

short wave magazine

BRITAIN'S BEST RADIO MAGAZINE



GRUNDIG YB400 PE REVIEWED

AUGUST 1999 £2.99



9 770037 426067

08 >

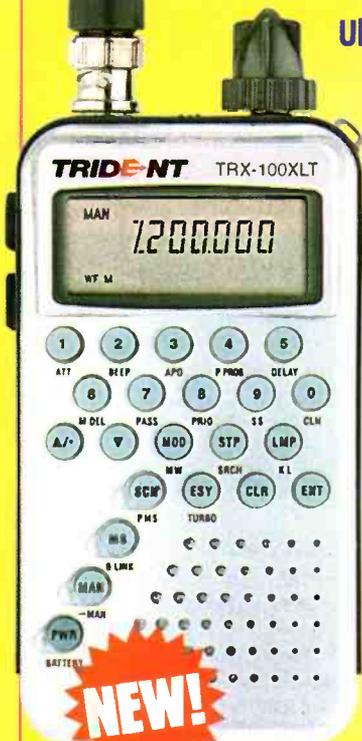
www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk/swm

FAIRFORD AIR TATTOO AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

TRIDENT

TR100 XLT

Ultra Wideband Scanner with Computer Interface



A BRAND NEW attractively styled scanner packed with features. The TR100 XLT continuously covers 100kHz to 2200MHz receiving NFM, WFM and AM modes.

- Features**
- 500kHz to 2000MHz
 - NFM, WFM & AM Modes
 - 9 Channel Spectrum Bandscope displays
 - Adjacent Channels de-scrambler built-in for audio inverted scrambled transmissions
 - 10 dB Attenuator
 - Computer monitoring via RS232 port with optional software and cable
 - 1000 Memory Channels
 - Turbo Scan 50 channels/second
 - Turbo Search 30 channels/second
 - Dual VFO's to quick switch any two frequencies
 - Frequency steps switchable: 1kHz, 5kHz, 6.25kHz, 9kHz, 10kHz, 12.5kHz, 20kHz, 25kHz, 30kHz, 50kHz, 100kHz, 125kHz, 150kHz, 200kHz, 250kHz
 - Clone facility
 - Supplied C/W Antenna, NiCads & Charger

NEW!

£199.95
£6 p&p



AR 108

Palm sized Airband & VHF Scanner

A new dedicated handheld scanning receiver that has been optimised to give powerful long distance reception of Civil Airband and VHF. It is compact and small enough to fit comfortably in a top pocket.

Features include:

- Frequency: Airband 108 - 136.975MHz VHF Band 136 - 180MHz
- Modes: AM or FM
- Memories: 99
- Selective Channel Steps: 5, 10, 12.5, 15, 25, 1MHz
- Dual Watch Function
- Key Lock
- Battery Save Function
- Battery Voltage Indicator
- Supplied C/W Belt Clip, Carrying Strap

Options:

- Mains Chargers£8.95

NEW!

£69.95
£5 p&p

YUPITERU *probably the -* WORLD'S BEST SCANNER RANGE

YUPITERU MVT 9000 EU

Yupiteru's flagship model, with a range exceeding 2000MHz, a real time bandscope.



- 531kHz - 2039MHz
- 1000 memory channels
- All modes: W-FM, FM, N-AM, AM, LSB, USB, CW
- Multiple scanning steps 50Hz-125kHz
- Alpha numeric display
- Band scope with marker function for direct access to displayed frequencies
- Duplex receive capability - hear split frequency signals easily with VFOs
- 20 search bands
- Fast tune facility gives 10 times function for quick tuning
- Built-in ferrite rod antenna for AM broadcast reception

- OP90 Soft Case£17.95 + £2 p&p

£369.00
£8 p&p

YUPITERU MVT 3300EU

An exciting new handheld packed with features - but at a price you can afford! The receiver has "breathtaking performance" ensuring this set is destined to be a number one seller



- **FREQUENCY:** 66 - 88MHz 108 - 170MHz 300 - 470MHz 806 - 1000MHz
- **MODES:** AM/NFM
- **STEPS:** 5, 6.25, 10, 12.5, 25kHz
- **MEMORIES:** 200
- **BAND MEMORIES:** 10 (user re-programmable)
- **PRIORITY CHANNELS:** 10
- **SCAN/SEARCH SPEED:** 30 per sec
- **POWER:** Requires 4 x AA batteries
- **SUPPLIED WITH:** Antenna, Earpiece, Carrying Strap and built-in Desk Stand

£129.95
£8 p&p

YUPITERU MVT 7100 EU

Probably the most popular high end Scanner. It's easy to use and can receive just about anything going!



- 530kHz-1650MHz
- AM/FM/WFM/SSB/CW
- 1000 Memories
- C/w NiCads & charger

- OP51 Soft Case£17.95 + £2 p&p

£199.95
£8 p&p

NEW LOWER PRICES ON ALL YUPITERU MODELS!

We are proud to be authorised by YUPITERU Japan TO DISTRIBUTE THEIR SCANNERS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

• Friendly expert advice • Large Stocks • Same Day Despatch

UK Distributors for Bearcat and Yupiteru products

We are one of Europe's largest Scanner Specialists

DEALERS!
for further details contact **Phil Jeffery** in our TRADE DEPARTMENT
Phone: Int1 (0044) 1705 698 13
Fax: Int1 (0044) 1705 690626

Features

23 In My Experience

John Wilson G3PCY continues his popular look at second-hand bargain receivers. This month it's the turn of Trio's R-600 to be under the spotlight.



23

26 Grundig YB400 PE Review

Kevin Nice G7TZC
The Ed spends some time with Grundig's new portable and sees how it compares to his shack in storage.



26

33 Building VHF/UHF Yagi Antennas

Part 2
This month our resident antenna expert **Joe Carr K4IPV** looks at the all important issue of matching your home-built Yagi to the feeder.



31

Special Offer

CHECK OUT OUR OREGON SCIENTIFIC CLOCK SPECIAL OFFER ON PAGE 31

Don't Forget – you can join the **SWM Readers' E-mail list** by sending a message to swm_readers-on@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

SWM Author Info

To provide you with a ready reference here are the contact details of all our regular authors.

Airband

Godfrey Manning G4GLM, c/o The Godfrey Manning Aircraft Museum, 63 The Drive, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 8PS

All At Sea

John Hodgkinson, c/o SWM Editorial Offices, E-mail: aas@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Amateur Bands

Paul Essery GW3KFE, PO Box 4,

Newtown, Powys SY16 1ZZ. E-mail: gw3kfe@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Attention 1231

Enigma, 17-21 Chapel Street, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD1 5DT.

Bandscan

Bandscan America
Gerry Dexter, c/o SWM Editorial Offices. E-mail: gdexter@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Bandscan Australia

Greg Baker, PO Box 3307, Manuka, ACT2603, Australia. E-mail: greg.baker@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Bandscan Europe

Peter Shore, c/o SWM Editorial Offices. E-mail: peter.shore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Decode

Mike Richards G4WNC, PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hampshire BH24 3XD. E-mail: decode@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

DXTV

Keith Hamer and Gary Smith, 17 Collingham Gardens, Derby DE2 4FS

Info In Orbit

Lawrence Harris, 5 Burnham Park Road, Peverell, Plymouth, Devon PL3 5QB. E-mail: info.orbit@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

LM&S and Maritime Beacons

Brian Oddy G3FEX, Three Corners, Merryfield Way, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4NS.

MiAir

Peter Bond, c/o SWM Editorial Offices. E-mail: miair@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Off The Record

Andy Cadier, 28 Romney Avenue, Folkstone, Kent CT20 3QJ

Propagation

Jacques d'Avignon VE3VIA. E-mail: jacques@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Satellite TV News

Roger Bunney, 35 Grayling Mead,

Fishlake, Romsey, Hampshire SO51 7RU.

Scanning

Faris Raouf, c/o SWM Editorial Offices. E-mail: scanning@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

ShackWare

Jerry Glenwright, 23 Downland Avenue, Southwick, West Sussex BN42 4RF. E-mail: shackware@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

SSB Utilities

Graham Tanner, 64 Attlee Road, Hayes, Middlesex UB4 9JE. E-mail: ssb.utilis@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

magazine

COVER SUBJECT

RIAT last year, and a privately owned Lockheed Constellation.

Photo Ian Doyle.

38 A Matter Of Control

Ian Doyle gives us a glimpse behind the scenes at the annual RIAT focusing on Air Traffic Control in the busy skies above RAF Fairford, Home of The Royal International Air Tattoo.



38



46 Or Was It All Done By Pigeons?

Eric Westman gives us his fascinating account of America's first commercial wireless telegraph service.



46

Regular Columns



76



73

AIRBAND



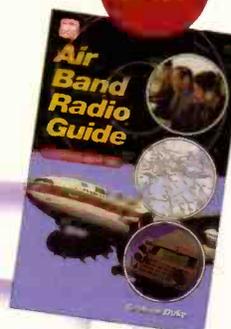
65



81

Airband	73
All At Sea	62
Amateur Bands	53
Attention 123!	80
Bandscan America	15
Book Profiles	48
Book Store	78
Communiqué	6
Decode	60
DXTV	74
Editorial	4
Info In Orbit	65
LM&S	12
MilAir	76

Order Form	84
Propagation Extra	51
Propagation Forecast	50
QSL	5
Rallies	7
Satellite TV News	81
Scanning	55
SSB Utilities	58
Subscription Offer	18
Trading Post	83
What's in PW	18



48

BROADCAST

12 LM&S
15 Bandscan America

EDITOR:
Kevin Nice, G7TZC, BRS95787

NEWS AND PRODUCTION EDITOR:
Zoë Shortland

ART DIRECTOR:
Steve Hunt

ART EDITOR:
John Kitching

EDITORIAL ADDRESS:
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach,
Broadstone,
Dorset BH18 8PW
Telephone: (01202) 659910
Facsimile: (01202) 659950

If you wish to send E-mail to anyone at SWM then our Internet domain name is: pwpublishing.ltd.uk
Simply add the forename of the person you wish to contact.
For example:
kevin@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

BOOKS, BACK ISSUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS (ALL ORDERS)
Michael Hurst
(01202) 659930
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT (Broadstone)
ADVERTISING SALES:
Chris Steadman MBIM

ADVERTISEMENT TYPESETTING & PRODUCTION:
Peter Eldrett
Telephone: (01202) 659920
Facsimile: (01202) 659950

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER:
Roger Hall G4TNT
PO Box 948, London SW6 2DS
Telephone: 0171-731 6222
Facsimile: 0171-384 1031
Mobile: (0585) 851385

© PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1999.
Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in Short Wave Magazine is fully protected and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by Short Wave Magazine to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press. Short Wave Magazine, USPS No. 006996, is published monthly for £33 (UK) per year by PW Publishing Ltd, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Second Class Postage paid at South Hackensack. Postmaster: Send USA address changes to Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 2375 Pratt Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-5937.

DISCLAIMER. Short Wave Magazine wishes in no way to either condone, or encourage, listeners to monitor frequencies and services which are prohibited by law. We respectfully refer you all to both the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949, and the Interception of Communications Act 1985. Some of the products offered for sale in advertisements in this magazine may have been obtained from abroad or from unauthorised sources. Short Wave Magazine advises readers contemplating mail order to enquire whether the products are suitable for use in the UK and have full after-sales back-up available. The Publishers of Short Wave Magazine wish to point out that it is the responsibility of readers to ascertain the legality or otherwise of items offered for sale by advertisers in this magazine.



SWM Services

Subscriptions

Subscriptions are available at £33 per annum to UK addresses, £40 in Europe and £44 (Airsaver), £50 (Airmail) overseas. Subscription copies are despatched by accelerated Surface Post outside Europe. Airmail rates for overseas subscriptions can be quoted on request. Joint subscriptions to both *Short Wave Magazine* and *Practical Wireless* are available at £55 (UK) £68 (Europe) and £74 (rest of world), £85 (airmail).

Components For SWM Projects

In general all components used in constructing SWM projects are available from a variety of component suppliers. Where special, or difficult to obtain, components are specified, a supplier will be quoted in the article. The printed circuit boards for SWM projects are available from the SWM PCB Service, **Badger Boards, 12 Hazelhurst Road, Castle Bromwich, Birmingham B36 0BH, Tel: 0121-681 4168**. A small catalogue containing components, projects and p.c.b.s is available, free, to anyone sending **Roy or Sue Martin** an s.s.a.e.

Photocopies & Back Issues

We have a selection of back issues, covering the past three years of SWM. If you are looking for an article or review that you missed first time around, we can help. If we don't have the whole issue we can always supply a photocopy of the article. Back issues for SWM are £2.99 each and photocopies are £2 per article.

Binders are also available (each binder takes one volume) for £6.50 plus £1 P&P for one binder, £2 P&P for two or more, UK or overseas. Prices include VAT where appropriate.

A complete review listing for SWM/PW is also available from the Editorial Offices for £1 inc P&P.

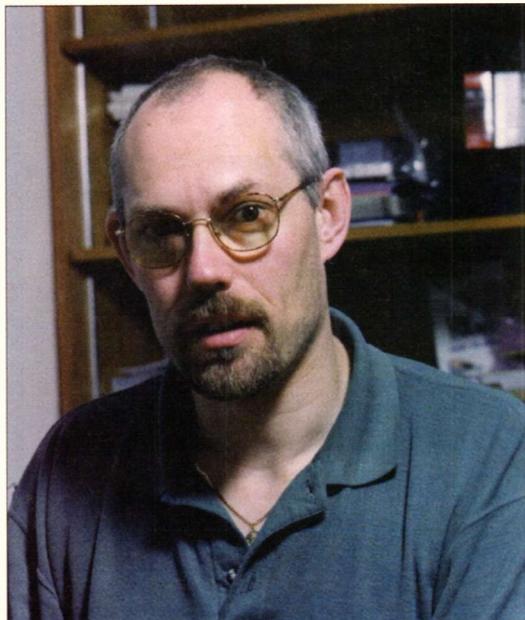
Placing An Order

Orders for back numbers, binders and items from our Book Store should be sent to: **PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Post Sales Department, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone Dorset BH18 8PW**, with details of your credit card or a cheque or postal order payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Cheques with overseas orders must be drawn on a London Clearing Bank and in Sterling. Credit card orders (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard, AMEX or Visa) are also welcome by telephone to Broadstone (01202) 659930. An answering machine will accept your order out of office hours and during busy periods in the office. You can also FAX an order, giving full details to Broadstone (01202) 659950. The E-mail address is bookstore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Technical Help

We regret that due to Editorial time scales, replies to technical queries cannot be given over the telephone. Any technical queries by E-mail are very unlikely to receive immediate attention either. So, if you require help with problems relating to topics covered by SWM, then please write to the Editorial Offices, we will do our best to help and reply by mail.

ed's comments



Plea For Help

I have recently been forwarded a request for help from a SWM reader and s.w.l. His name is Tony Lovell he writes, "I don't like to ask you this favour, so I hope you'll forgive me if I do. I am a 33 year old disabled chap and I'm on a low income. I'm unable to work due to my disability. Some years ago now, I had my Yupiteru MVT-7100 scanner stolen along with a few other items from my old flat that I rented. I cannot replace it, due to my low income. I miss the scanner very much, I do get very bored and fed up without it.

Again, because of my low income, I can't get finance and simply don't know what else to do, which is why I'm writing to you, to ask for your help to get hold of a replacement. I'm happy to receive a visit, to show I'm genuine.

What I've always wished for, is an all mode scanner with no gaps, or perhaps a transceiver, so I can talk to others, and make a few friends. Anyway, I'm a regular reader of SWM and PW, I would appreciate anything you maybe able to do for me very much. I must stop now, as I'm limited to 32 pages, so please forgive me, and thank you ever so much for your time in reading my E-mail sent with a BT Easicom donated by BT. Many thanks."

So I'm sure there must be some generous souls amongst you who can help. If you can, and you have anything you can donate to Tony, then drop me a line, paper or electronic, at the Editorial Offices and I'll co-ordinate some help.

Nasty Letter?

That was the subject of a recent E-mail commending me for including in last month's letters page 'QSL'. I don't see that said letter was nasty, merely a disenchanted reader's opinion.

Well it seems I've stirred up quite a hornets nest by publishing said letter from Anon. I've had lots of letters, FAXes, 'phone calls and E-mails from readers, contributors and advertisers expressing their outrage at what they see as a slur by Anon, by his expression of strong views on a magazine that isn't fulfilling his/her needs.

Magazines like SWM should, in my opinion, be run by and contributed to and read by **enthusiasts**. It is enthusiasm that is the life blood of any successful specialist hobby and related publications.

For my sins, I am also Land Rover fanatic and I too find that I share similar feelings to Anon that relate to another publication that caters for this other hobby of mine. In this case though my disappointment is that the genuine enthusiasts that founded the Land Rover magazine in question have long gone. The present editorial staff and freelance contributors have wandered 'off-topic' so far as to have destroyed the magazine.

This type of problem will be avoided with SWM, not that the majority of you think there is a problem, quite the contrary. Thanks for your support. Before leaving this topic, please be aware that I'm always open to suggestions, so if there are topics you would like to see included within the pages of SWM, then do let me know.

Radio & Scooters

I recently visited an Ealing radio emporium, well Martin Lynch and Sons to be specific, to take a look at Martin's new venture ML&S Bikesmart and enjoy a glass of complimentary opening day orange juice (well they'd drunk the champagne). It is from this site that Martin and his team will be building a somewhat non radio business. However, as a fellow 'biker' I'm sure his knowledge and enthusiasm will result in similar level of success with ML&S Bikesmart as with the radio business at 140-142 Northfield Avenue. I'm sure his new two wheeled customers will be enjoying the same high level of service as those who deal with his radio business. Good luck Martin.

Not Closing Down!

The subject of dubious letters is continued with a hoax press release that was recently submitted to the SWM newsdesk and a news item was subsequently published as a result. Unfortunately, the information contained therein was incorrect. I therefore extend our apologies to John Taylor-Cram, Newsletter Editor and Treasurer of the Military W.A.R.S club. The club continues to operate on a normal basis.

PW Promo

Some subscribers to *Short Wave Magazine* will have noticed that they have been sent a complimentary copy of sister magazine *Practical Wireless*. The publishers have made this kind gesture to allow those of you who aren't familiar with PW to acquaint yourselves with the Britain's leading amateur radio publication. Those of you who are interested enough, please let me remind you that joint subscriptions are available for both SWM and PW at an attractive price of £55.00 per annum (12 issues) for the UK. For more information and non-UK rates, please see the order form on page 84 of this issue.

Frequency Chart

It seems that simple is best, many of you have enthused about the inclusion of the frequency spectrum chart that was included with last month's magazine. A chart similar to that is something that I've felt was needed for a good few years now. It seems I was far from being alone with that view - great, it's good to be on target.

Happy monitoring.

Kevin Nice

Dear Sir

I have been a s.w.l. for a good many years and a reader of *Short Wave Magazine* since the early 1950s, but I am now in my mid 70s and, with loss of hearing, it is very difficult to listen to the Amateur Bands, and so now I have taken up SSTV, which I find very interesting. This brings me to ask, why are there never any articles about SSTV in *SWM*? Is there anyone out there interested in it? I can assure them it is very interesting, and in many cases you see a picture of the person transmitting. Although I don't see many G stations, there are a lot transmitting from Europe. Here are just a few to date; HA5DW, RX3DC, UR5EVI, ZS6BTD, DF8NT, IK8BZA, CT1EDP and EA7ABY.

**C. Dowling
Birmingham**

PS. At the show at Donnington I spoke to the Editor of your sister magazine, *Practical Wireless*, about it, and he said he did not think there was much interest in it.

*SSTV does get some coverage within our pages. The DXTV column features captured images from time to time. As SSTV is pretty much a licensed amateur mode, with the exception of a little CB activity (legally) from some countries, we haven't covered it in detail. PW is a good place for more info. Unless there are lots of readers who would like *SWM* to feature more info. - Ed.*

Dear Sir

Whilst dusting off my savings book in preparation for my 'once a year day', more commonly known as the Longleat Rally, where I usually make my big purchase of the year, plus a lot of small useful items that the uninitiated would call junk, the XYL posed the question; "at Longleat we see thousands or more radio enthusiasts all milling around the stalls, and yet at the end of the day they all disappear, and I have never met one anywhere but at Longleat. Where are they?" She's got a point, how many are there near you? Do they all disappear into secret underground bunkers to practice their arcane art? Is there a secret flat antenna farm society in Milton Keynes?

So please, lighten my XYL's and my darkness, and probably a few others', too. Assuming that radio amateurs read *Practical Wireless* and *RadCom*, and that radio enthusiasts read *Short Wave Magazine*, how many copies of *Short Wave Magazine* are sold, at home and overseas? Are we spread fairly evenly over the world, or in clusters? Which aspects of the radio hobby are most popular at home and overseas?

Best wishes to all at *Short Wave Magazine*.

**V. Prier
Devon**

PS. I took the cover CD to the computer at work, I'm still working my way through it, and I must say I'm very impressed.

SWM is a UK magazine, it is however distributed world-wide. We also have a proportion of subscribers living abroad. As a rough guide, about 10% of our readers live outside of the UK. This leaves lots here at home. Perhaps some fellow Devonians would like to correspond? - Ed.

Dear Sir

Our local emporium (Lowe Electronics, Newcastle), has just recently closed. The manager, Richard, was always available to discuss equipment and demonstrate all products on sale, now I will have to purchase equipment on mail order or travel over 320km round trip.

May I give a warning to readers buying new equipment at rallies. Recently I visited the Harrogate Mobile Rally, a really fine event, which was well organised. It was supported by lots of traders, one who advertises in *SWM*. On display was a bargain price new base scanner. I decided to buy this scanner.

When I arrived home, I opened the box and my first job was to cut off the two pin shaver style plug', I then replaced it with a fused 13A UK 3-pin plug (is it legal these days to sell electric equipment with non approved plugs?). I played

with this scanner for quite a time, making various tests against other base scanners. The results were disappointing, the receiver was 'deaf' and I had trouble picking up my local airport and amateurs. It was pretty poor with pagers breaking through on lots of frequencies.

Two days later I 'phoned the London dealer and he told me to return the receiver - he would have to sell it as ex demo as I had opened the box and used the equipment. I was offered a credit note (a VISA credit was refused). I then paid £7 to post the scanner back to London. The credit note arrived after a few days with the words we have docked you £20 as we cannot sell this as new.

So, now I haven't got the scanner - and at the end of the day, it cost me a total of £27. To buy a scanner at a rally, my advice to everyone is support your local dealer or lose it. I will never ever buy equipment from this London dealer again. I can only hope we get a new emporium in the north east. After all, why should the south be littered with radio dealers and the north only a couple to choose from and none now in the north east (the finest region of Great Britain).

**G. Curry
Cleveland**

*It is worrying to hear of incidents like this one. I am most surprised that you experienced difficulties with a regular *SWM* advertiser. Your assumption re: the mains plug is indeed correct. As for refunds and VISA credits, if you are unhappy with any credit card transactions, I suggest you contact your credit card company with the details. - Ed.*

Dear Sir

I read A. Jennings' letter (April *SWM*) with interest and thought the following may be of interest to you and your readers.

Following repairs to my MVT-7000 scanner, which I accidentally dropped(!), I operated it for some time and it appeared to be working normally. However, on a visit to RAF Waddington in company with a colleague who operates an early MVT-5000, I discovered that he could readily receive **both** sides of airband transmissions, whilst my scanner worked only one side of the communication!

Thinking it was either an antenna fault or I had programmed receive mode incorrectly, checks were made with no immediate improvement. Then the penny dropped! I had earlier that month visited Manchester and had been aware that other enthusiasts were receiving transmissions, whilst I received them spasmodically.

A 'phone call to the repairers confirmed that there was some form of fault and I duly returned the scanner for inspection. The problem turned out to be a faulty connection at the base of the BNC antenna connector.

Prior to identifying the problem, I had listened to some transmissions relayed by Rothwell on London Mil including callsigns REACH 6018 (C5 Galaxy?), UN49HEAVY(?) and GRIZZLY51(?), also heard were snippets of info including Squawk Codes 0143 and 5163 and 'HS5616 Oceanic'?

What I found interesting was the fact that the scanner could still receive some signals which, I assume, was due to their strength?

A recent correspondent from Sheffield mentioned aircraft tracking overhead and it was suggested that they were Civil using UB1 and UR4. Where I live in West Hull, I can see regular flights turning at Ottringham and I assume sing UB1, UR4 and at Caistor, Lincs. I can see aircraft using UL603? However, identifying them is another matter.

Having flown into Manchester from Rhodes a couple of years ago, I can advise that our let down into Manchester commenced as we overflew the city of Hull!

Finally, I note aircraft departing Kirmington (Humberside Airport) to the Canaries often fly via Upton, as I cannot find reference to it on the Airways map, can anyone advise where it is?

**T.D. Evans
E. Yorkshire**

Dear Sir

I was amused, and found memories flooding back when I read John Fuller's letter (June *SWM*) about the 'mystery' he discovered that the left and right hand stereo channels had been reversed on the Bluebell Hill (Transmitter 158) Band II transmissions.

The reason? Well, nearly 20 years ago I was responsible for a similar sort of incident myself. It happened at the BBC station at Grantown-on-Spey (Transmitter 153.01) when another Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA) colleague and I were working at the station investigating a possible incoming signal feed for the planned Channel Four. Becoming confused I removed various plugs and leads - thinking they were video leads - and quite forgetting the station also transmitted Band II f.m. programmes, I managed to swap the Radio 2 and Radio 3 inputs over.

All the following week, until we returned and corrected my mistake, local listeners must have wondered why they were getting Wogan instead of Verdi and vice versa! And although I cannot explain John Fuller's mystery, I have many amusing memories from my work in broadcasting. Thanks for reminding me John, but please forgive the anonymous letter...even now I'm still too embarrassed to own up fully.

A Retired 'Crawley Creeper'

Now just how many other 'strange happenings' can be explained like this? - Ed.

TOP
QSL

Is there something you want to get off your chest? Do you have a problem fellow readers can solve? If so then drop a line to the Editor at QSL, *Short Wave Magazine*, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

THE BEST LETTER WILL RECEIVE A £20 VOUCHER TO SPEND ON ANY *SWM* SERVICE.

Sole UK Distributor

Flightdeck Aviation

Emporium is pleased to announce its appointment as the sole UK distributor for *AirNav V3.0 Aircraft Tracking Software*. Until now, this product, as reviewed in the January 99 issue of *SWM*, has only been available direct via the Internet. Full registered versions are now available 'over the counter' or mail order, priced at **£54.95 post free**. More information at www.flightdeck.co.uk

Broadcasts In English

The Summer 1999 edition of *Broadcasting In English* is now available from the British DX Club. This 32 page A5 booklet was compiled by BDXC's general editor Tony Rogers. It includes all currently known international broadcasts in English on short wave and medium wave. It is in time order throughout and covers all target areas. It also includes a Summer 1999 Guide to DX Programmes.

Prices are as follows: UK - £1.20, Europe - three IRCs or three US dollars, Rest of World - four IRCs or three US dollars. Obtain your copy from: **British DX Club, 126 Bargery Road, Catford, London SE6 2LR**, E-mail enquiries to: bdxc@hotmail.com or check out their web site at <http://www.co.umist.ac.uk/BDXC>

On The Move

The London Showroom and Mail Order department of **Haydon Communications** will be on the move in September to accommodate their expansion requirements. Due to parking restrictions recently imposed and a total lack of space at their Edgware

shop, they have decided to move to a new location. However, their London address will remain up to the point at which their new premises is fully functional, therefore causing the minimum of inconvenience to their customers.

The new premises will offer Haydon Communications a large showroom, which benefits from a large, private car park. The new premises are only minutes away from the Lakeside Shopping Centre and Blue Water.

Keep a look out for Haydon's new address and telephone number will be advertised shortly. With the new showroom due to be open in September, Haydon Communications would like to point out that trading at their West Midlands Showroom continues as before.

RAE Courses

John Beaumont G3NGD is again running another Radio Amateurs' Certificate course and an

Radio & TVDX News

There's a new terrestrial French TV channel being proposed as a merger between the Franco/German cultural ARTE and daytime educational channel *La Cinquieme*. A new broadcasting bill now on its way through the French parliament procedures will pave the way for the new channel. The Socialist government is also seeking a reduction in advertising time carried on networks France 2 and 3, now reaching 12 minutes an hour down to eight minutes.

A much smaller channel just on air is the Leicester based Asian channel MATV that opened end May on



This is the 'Infraredcat' communications transmitter and receive unit now being fitted on geographically split industrial sites.

ch.68 horizontal running 4kW e.r.p. from Ratcliffe College to a potential audience of nearly 1.25 million. It's hoped to eventually run some 18 hours daily of sport, films and locally made programming plus a news service.

There are now three RSL-TV stations on-air, that of TV-12 (Isle of Wight, ch.E54-H 1kW); Lanarkshire TV (67-H 10kW); MATV and with The Oxford Channel ((47-H 10kW) due on anytime. The ITC has now received 67 applications to run RSL-TV services across the UK, including a Birkenhead based operation run by both Chester and Liverpool newspapers.

Italy has confirmed that analogue TV will close down December 2006. DTT (Digital Terrestrial Television) is already on test in various Italian regions at u.h.f. and by 2003 DTT coverage should reach 60%.

advanced Radio Amateurs course (including construction), commencing 13 September 1999. Information is as follows:

Radio Amateurs Evening Course: Monday - 1800-

2030. Radio Amateurs Afternoon Course:

Wednesday - 1300-1615. Advanced Radio Amateurs

(construction): Tuesday - 1300-1615. Early

Enrolment: Every Wednesday throughout July and

August, 1400-1900 and 1 September. Main

Enrolment: Monday 6 September to Wednesday 8

September 1200-2000.

For more information, contact John Beaumont

G3NGD, North Trafford College, Talbot Road,

Stretford, Manchester M32 0XH, Tel: 0161-886

7077 or contact Admissions on **0161-886 7000**.

Alternatively, you can find details on the Internet at

http://pages.hotbot.com/edu/john_beaumont/index.html

Alan Betts G0HIQ is also running an RAE class at **Newstead Woods School, Avebury Road, Orpington, Kent** on Monday evenings, 1930 to 2130, commencing September 20th. The course

Bike It To Lynch's



After almost ten years of selling Amateur

Radio equipment in the UK, Martin Lynch has recently ventured into an additional market. **ML&S BikeSmart** is a new company selling Scooters from the London showroom. With space for fifty scooters and newly appointed dealerships from Suzuki, Aprilia and Peugeot, Martin is obviously taking his new venture very seriously.

"The London traffic is getting worse by the day, with parking problems reaching near impossible levels. Like

Amateur Radio, I have been interested in two-wheel transport since I was a kid. The timing was right for

me to open Martin Lynch in 1990, and I feel now is the right time to sell scooters to the community. I'm confident that we will do as well in selling scooters as we have in Amateur Radio" says Martin.

"Initially, both Amateur Radio and Scooters will be sold from the same location until the new showroom (literally across the road) is ready. Our position in the Amateur Radio market won't change - we will still be as competitive as ever, and in fact, have already increased storage space for Amateur Radio stock with the acquisition of more warehouse space.

ML&S BikeSmart can be contacted on **0208-566 0000**, Amateur Radio sales on **0208-566 1120**.



France hopes to launch DTT before spring 2002 and extend over the country as quickly as possible, aiming for analogue switch-off by 2010.

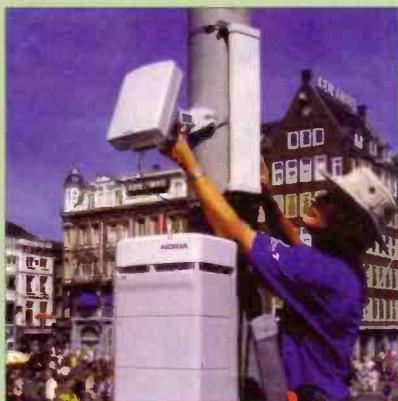
Other analogue switch-offs are Spain 2012; Sweden 2008-2012; Holland/German 2010 and Ireland after 2009. Hong Kong's largest commercial TV station - TVB - has just started digital terrestrial TV test transmissions across the territory in conjunction with rival station Asia Television. Tests will continue until the new year when a decision is expected for full time DTT. And the Malaysian government has rejected the plans for RTM (Radio Television Malaysia) to privatise and has asked the broadcaster to return with modified plans before the end of '99.

Various new buzz words are flitting about the communications world! One new technology is 'WLL' or Wireless Local Loop. Problems arise on commercial sites with wire interconnection between offices, either by virtue of distance, obstructions, the movement of office partitioning - which is time and cost.

The use of microwaves and wide bandwidths available has resulted in discrete bands being allocated for radio data communication over a total administration area that is truly flexible in terms of equipment placement. Move the office and the communications is restored instantly.

Previously, the UK allocated the 3.5GHz band for WLANs (Wireless Local Area Networks) in the mid 90s but the communications explosion has now established the need for extra bandwidth and 10GHz is likely the next allocation. Germany has already allocated discrete bands in the 2.5, 3.5 and 26GHz bands. WLLs can run up to data rates between 64kbps to 2Mbps depending on the data mode being used.

Another industrial communications system being exploited is infra red datacomms, but emphasising the use across large plants, crossing roads, etc. which would involve immense disruption and/or cost. The data company CIE-DEDCAT are offering an infra red system that can carry up to 100Mbps with costs working out at £3200 for a 600m link. The large extended roofing panel over the transmitter/receiver



Mobile 'phones are everywhere and Nokia are now manufacturing systems that will fill in dead holes in cellphone coverage, even to ones fitted on bus-stops and lamp posts.

3/u.h.f. and even Band 1f.m./Band 3 and u.h.f.

One standard two bay panel/bowtie u.h.f. had been modified with a stack of u.h.f. 'X' type fringe directors ahead of each dipole and claiming forward gains of 14-16dB over the whole u.h.f. band. Their standard four bay panel/bowtie u.h.f. antenna featured a small 3-element 1/2 wave director chain in front of each main dipole.

Another Italian company (CB-Vicky of Valmadrera) have produced an in-line wideband log periodic for Band 3 and u.h.f. in several versions, the highest gain achieved was Band 3 @ 7.5dB and u.h.f. @ 9dB.

Wenlock Burton (Epping, Victoria, Australia) writes with news of his local ch.31 'Community TV' station appealing for funds to keep on-air. They had been relaying horse racing, but a court decision ruled that this was not in the spirit of 'community broadcasting'. As a result of the horse racing loss, revenue has dropped hence the local appeal for funds, if insufficient funding couldn't be raised by end May the station would close.

Australian DTT will be run at both v.h.f. and u.h.f. using digital channel per analogue channel spacing. In Melbourne, Band 3 analogue currently exists 7, 9, 10 and digital channels will be interleaved on chs. 6, 8, 10, 11, 12. Australian analogue TV is to close 31 December 2008.

unit ensures weatherproofing and the prevention of sunlight arriving on the receiving panel.

The annual satellite trade show at Earls Court mid-May proved that the age of digital TV has arrived together with the use of satellite in data/Internet connection. It was pleasing though to see a Lithuanian company (Intrada Ltd., Kaunas) showing a range of panel/bowtie antennas for terrestrial use, several for u.h.f. only and others claiming remarkable performances in Band

leads to the May 2000 examination, which will be held at the school.

Enrolment: post to **Bromley Adult Education College, Widmore Centre, Nightingale Lane, Bromley BR1 2SQ** or 'phone **0181-460 0020**. Further details from Alan on **(01689) 831123**.

The **Widnes & Runcorn Amateur Radio Club** will be running an RAE and Novice RAE course at **The Beacons, Simmons Lane, Frodsham, Cheshire**. Enrolment takes place on Friday 3 September 1999 from 1930. Further details can be obtained from course tutors **Dave Bibby G1PIX** on **(01928) 591401** and **Dave Wilson G7OBW** on **(01270) 761608**.

Peter Buchan G3INR is again running an RAE course (theory only) starting mid September 1999 at **Sawston Village College, near Cambridge**. Contact **(01223) 834492** or FAX: **(01223) 836680** for more details.

Bangor's AGM

The **Bangor & District Amateur Radio Society** are holding their AGM of the Society and Millennium Contest Launch at the **Clandeboyne Lodge Hotel, Estate Road, Bangor, Co. Down** on **Wednesday 1st September 1999** at 2000. New members are warmly welcomed to the Province's most popular radio club. Contact **Roy G10WVN, QTHR**, on **(01247) 460716**.

Car Boot Sale

The **Guildford & District Radio Society** are holding a car boot sale with sausages and mash on Friday 13th August at 1930 for 2000. Also, on the 27th August, there will be a Bring & Buy show night, again 1930 for 2000. More information from **Tim G7JYQ** on **0181-399 5125** or E-mail: **t.dabbs@kingston.ac.uk**

Send your news to Zoë Shortland at the Editorial Offices

rallies

Attention Please!

Would you like to have your Rally publicised? If so, all you have to do is put together as much information as possible about the Rally, i.e. date, location, times, who to contact, etc. and send it to the Editorial Offices.

July 25: The Rugby Amateur Transmitting Society are holding their Radio & Computer Rally at the BP Truckstop, A5 Watling Street. Details from **Arthur M0ASD** on **(01788) 550778**.

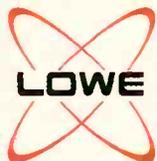
July 25: The Colchester Amateur Radio & Computer Rally is to be held at St. Helena School, Sheepen Road, Colchester, adjacent to the Colchester bypass, Avenue of Remembrance. Doors open from 1000-1600. Talk-in on S22. Admission is £1.50. There will be a wide range of Amateur Radio and Computer traders, Bring & Buy and specialist stands inside, a car boot sale and trade sale area outside. RSGB Morse tests on demand (two passport sized photos required). Catering and licensed bar. There will be ample free parking and reserved disabled parking adjacent to the main entrance, with full access for wheelchair users. Details from **Jef G7BKU** on **(01206) 728710**.

***August 8:** The Flight Refuelling ARS Hamfest 1999 will take place at Flight Refuelling Sports Ground, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset. The event will run from 1000-1700 and will include the usual mix of traders, craft exhibitors, car boot sale and field events. Overnight camping facilities available for Saturday 7 August. Talk-in will be on S22. **Note - No Bring & Buy**. Further details from **Richard Hogan G4VCQ** on **(01202) 691021**.

August 8: The annual Derby Radio Rally will take place from 1000 at the Littleover Community School, Pastures Hill, Littleover, Derby. This is on the A5250, just north of its junction with the A38. For further details contact **Martin Shardlow G3SZJ (QTHR)** on **(01332) 556875** or E-mail: **martin@martinshardlow.demon.co.uk**

August 13: The Cockenzie & Port Seton Amateur Radio Club are holding their 6th Annual Radio Junk Night at the Cockenzie & Port Seton Community Centre, South Seton Park, Port Seton, East Lothians, Scotland, from 1830 to 2130. Bring along your own junk and sell it yourself. Tables will be provided on a first come first served basis - with no charge for the table. There will be a raffle at approximately 2100 and refreshments will be available. Disabled access. Entry fee is just £1 all persons, with all money donated to the British Heart Foundation. **Bob Glasgow GM4UYZ @ GB7EDN** on **(01875) 811723**, E-mail: **r.glasgow@x400.wins.icl.co.uk** or **bob.gm4uyz@btinternet.com**

Continued on page 11...



LOWE ELECTRONICS

LOWE BOOKSHOP



Air Traffic Control Today	£8.99
Air Traffic Control Today and Tomorrow	£8.99
Airband Radio Handbook 6th Ed	£7.99
Air Traffic Control	£10.95
Airwaves '99	£9.95
Calling Shanwick	£10.95
Callsign '99	£8.95
Fax, Satellite and RTTY Weather Reports by Philip Mitchell	£11.50
Ferrell's Confidential Frequency Guide	£19.95
Flight Routings 1999	£7.95
Monitoring the War in Kosovo	£5.00
More Out of Thin Air	£6.95
North Atlantic Flight Communications	£16.50
Passport to World Band Radio '99	£14.99
Pooley's Flight Guide '98	£7.00
Receiving Antenna Handbook	£17.50
Scanners 3	£9.95



Scanning the Maritime Bands 2nd Ed	£9.75
Short Wave Propagation Handbook	£15.95
Shortwave Listening Guidebook - Harry Helms	£16.95
Shortwave Maritime Communications	£14.50
Shortwave Radio Listening for Beginners - Anita McCormick	£10.95
UK Scanning Directory 6th Ed	£18.50
UK Scanning Frequency Chart	£3.00
Underground Frequency List	£14.95
Understanding ACARS	£9.95
Weather Radio - Tony Curtis	£14.95
Weather Reports from Radio Sources by Philip Mitchell	£7.50
World Airline Fleet and Selcal Directory	£16.00
World Radio and TV Handbook 1999	£19.95
Worldwide Aeronautical Communications Frequency Guide	£19.95

Pooley's Flight Guide '98



Last year's Pooleys now available for all aviation enthusiasts. Airport runway maps and loads of frequencies and other really useful data inside. Quantities are limited this year so get yours now before we run out!

Just £5.00 plus £3.00 p&p.

OPEN DAY

11th September 10.00am - 4.00pm, approx
THE ORIGINAL OPEN DAY

A great day out for the dedicated radio enthusiast at the UK's leading radio retailer. Matlock and district's superb local attractions make it a great day for the whole family to enjoy.

- ★ Great special offers
- ★ Massive reductions
- ★ Free refreshments
- ★ Loads of free parking
- ★ Workshop clearance

- ★ Free car boot sale spaces
- ★ "DX prize" for person travelling the greatest distance to us
- ★ Support staff on hand from all our major suppliers, including Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu, Garmin, RSGB & UKRS
- ★ Plus loads more we'll know next month

Located on the A632n the northern outskirts of Matlock

Icom PCR100 & PCR1000



Icom PCR100 & PCR1000
For those of you that like to combine scanning and computing, these two Icom receivers are for you!

The PCR100 offers 100kHz to 1300MHz with AM, FM and WFM reception, it covers all popular broadcast and communications channels, including TV sound. There is a choice of operating screens

including a multi-function control panel, with bandscope, memory list and scan controller screens just some of the options. There are multiple scanning functions too as you would expect and the software can store multiple files of 1000 memory channels giving unlimited choice

The original PCR1000 offers a similar specification but adds SSB reception and IF shift so is able to monitor the many utility stations to be found in the short-wave bands. An option DSP processor can also be added for improved performance.

Prices from £199.00 for PCR-100 & from £299.00 for PCR-1000.



ICOM IC-R2

The Icom IC-R2 is the lowest priced full coverage scanner available today. It's also tiny but don't let that fool you! There's frequency coverage from 495kHz right up to 1309.995MHz with no gaps, 400 memories, clear back-lit display and it even includes a CTCSS tone scan.

Uses 2 x AA cells for power, contributing to the small size.

Price £139.00



GENERAL ENQUIRIES

All catalogue requests to Matlock address or fax please or by email to info@lowe.co.uk. NB Carriage extra on most items. Orders also to Matlock address or fax or email to orders@lowe.co.uk Check or website at for latest product information www.lowe.co.uk

Matlock
Chesterfield Road
Matlock
Derbyshire
DE4 5LE
Fax 01629 580020
Tel 01629 580800

Bristol
79 Gloucester Road
Patchway
Bristol
BS12 5QJ
Fax 0117 931 5270
Tel 0117 931 5263

GARMIN GPS Receivers



own custom-made items like our world-famous low-cost magnetic mount GPS antenna!



Pop in to one of our showrooms now to see the latest models and get a full demonstration of their accuracy and capabilities. Check out how you can combine your computer with a GPS receiver and Personal Navigator Professional software to give you full route planning and tracking with local hotels, restaurants, pubs, places of interest and even filling stations.

GPS receivers from **£149.00**

Selected
Garmin receivers
down in price!
Phone for details!

If you walk, sail, ride or drive, there's a Garmin GPS just for you! As a Garmin main distributor, you'll find a complete range of GPS receivers and accessories to suit your outdoor activities, including some of our

own custom-made items like our world-famous low-cost magnetic mount GPS antenna!

Pop in to one of our showrooms now to see the latest models and get a full demonstration of their accuracy and capabilities. Check out how you can combine your computer with a GPS receiver and Personal Navigator Professional software to give you full route planning and tracking with local hotels, restaurants, pubs, places of interest and even filling stations.

GPS receivers from **£149.00**

Low GPS Accessories



Our world-famous Active GPS Antenna continues to lead the market! We've sold thousands of these all over the world - a testament to it's high-performance and great value! It is complete with magnetic base and 4m lead with BNC connector. We also offer an adaptor to MCX for more flexibility.

GPSANT, Magnetic mount GPS antenna**£39.95**
GPSLEG, GPS leg strap**£8.00**
GPSCAB, Power data and computer lead for Garmin GPS receivers**£29.95**
GPSCAR, Cigar lighter lead for Garmin 12V receivers**£15.00**
MCXADAPT, MCX to BNC adaptor lead.....**£10.00**

Short Wave Accessories



AT2000, Short wave listener's ATU **£99.95**
CTU8, Short wave listener's ATU.....**£00.00**

RF Systems - World leading antennas for the very best in short wave reception.



AA1, Antenna adaptor for portable receivers**£31.00**
AA150, Active antenna.....**£148.00**
AA150M, Marine active antenna.....**£97.00**
AA2, Antenna adaptor for portable receivers**£31.00**
DX10, Active antenna**£125.00**
DX1PRO, High quality active antenna**£295.00**
EMF, Portable SW antenna.....**£49.00**
MINIWINDOM, Indoor window antenna.....**£33.00**
MLB, Magnetic Longwire Balun**£33.00**
MLBAMK1, MLB Antenna kit; 12.5m**£54.00**
MLBAMK2, MLB Antenna kit; 20m**£60.00**
MTA, Magnetic Transfer Antenna;
Vertical antenna for short-wave use**£125.00**
SP1, Antenna splitter / combiner**£48.00**
SP2S, Antenna splitter / combiner / with precision attenuator and medium wave filter.....**£95.00**
SP3S, Antenna splitter / combiner**£69.95**
TZFD, Tilted Terminated Folded Dipole;
Low noise RX antenna; 3 - 35MHz.....**£135.00**



Scanner Accessories



AOR
ABF125, Band 2 interference filter**£28.50**

Low
LEP300, High quality ear piece.....**£9.95**
FC1001, 10 to 2.8 frequency counter**£59.95**
LA801, Scanner antenna 25-2000MHz.....**£12.95**
LA881, Scanner antenna 25-2000MHz;
Enhanced gain**£19.95**
LABC, Civil Airband ground plane
antenna**£29.95**
LABM, Military airband antenna**£39.95**
LAC1, Window mount for BNC antennas.....**£14.95**
LSA1300, Wide range discone antenna;
25 - 1300MHz.....**£59.95**
TW535, Telescopic whip antenna.....**£8.95**
WBANT, Wideband mini-mag mount
antenna for scanners**£19.95**



AIRMASTER 2000, Software decoder
for ACARS**£89.95**
NEXCEL, Pack of 4 NiMH rechargeable
batteries 1.35Ah**£8.00**
NEXCH, Special charger for NEXCEL
batteries.....**£9.95**

SSE
BHA3, Table top stand for handheld
scanners**£14.95**
NF943, Tuneable notch filter**£29.95**
PSU101, Scanner PSU & base stand.....**£34.95**
SW2, Short Wave antenna for scanners.....**£14.95**

Watson
QS200, Mobile mounting bracket for handheld
radios.....**£10.00**
WSC1, Universal carry case.....**£19.95**



Icom R75E



Icom's latest receiver combines analogue

and digital technology to bring you a receiver with excellent performance at an excellent price. With expanded frequency coverage from 30kHz right up to 60MHz it will truly expand your listening horizons.

On the technical side, it features a high stability receiver circuit and better than 100dB dynamic range. Synchronous AM detection, twin passband tuning and optional IF filters help to reduce distortion and interference and at the audio stages, an optional Digital Signal Processor unit adds noise reduction and notch filtering. Operation is easy with several tuning step sizes and direct frequency entry complementing the tuning dial and FM is provided as standard. For those who need them, there are 101 memory channels that can also be named and optional computer control will extend many of the functions. The May 99 Short Wave Mag said it all - "little I could not resolve, even in poor conditions" ... "remarkably easy to programme" ... "I can't praise it too highly" ... Need we say more?

R75E from **£699.00**

AOR AR5000

A dream receiver if ever there was one!



Free handheld scanner with AR5000

- Very wide frequency coverage 10kHz - 2600MHz
- All mode reception: AM, FM, USB, LSB & CW
- Automatic electronic preselection of the front end
- Excellent strong signal handling
- NCO (Numeric Controlled Oscillator) with tuning steps down to 1Hz
- TCXO fitted as standard
- Multiple IF bandwidths 3kHz, 6kHz, 15kHz, 40kHz, 110kHz & 220kHz
- Auto mode bandplan selection

IT IS WORTH EVERY PENNY
OF IT'S **£1345.00**
PRICE TAG

and buy during July and we will include an MVT7100 multimode handheld absolutely free! This offer is limited as long as stocks last so get in quick if you want the best of fixed and portable operation! Offer also available on AR5000+3 model too.

Yupiteru MVT7100

Still our best selling scanner and no doubt about it! Okay so it may lack computer control but that's hardly a problem when 99% of the time you'll probably be in a situation where it's hardly practical to lug around even the lightest of palm tops. Let your fingers do the walking over the back-lit keyboard to access the 503kHz to 1650MHz range with 1000 memories,



am/fm/wfm and ssb reception and it is so easy to use! (Carr. £10.00).

£199.00

GREAT SECOND HAND BARGAINS!

Why not look at our great range of pre-owned scanners and receivers? We often have current product available at well below RRP so you make a great saving and with our full workshop inspection and warranty prior to sale, you'll have no worries either!

Ask for free second hand list.

ADVANCE NOTICE! LOWE OPEN DAY

Saturday 11th September
Staff from major suppliers in attendance
Free Car Boot Sale Spaces
Famous Green Shed Sale
Special Offers, Free Prize Draw,
Amazing Bargains
Make a note in your diary now!

Keighley ARS

Members of the **Keighley Amateur Radio Society** meet every Thursday evening at 2000 at the **Ingrow Cricket Club, Hainworth Lane, Keighley, West Yorkshire** (cricket club 'phone number **(01535) 607653**, E-mail: **publicity@keighleysars.freeserve.co.uk**

All visitors are welcome to attend any Thursday evening. For details on club events, contact the club's secretary **Jack Birse G4ZVD** on **(01535) 212985** or the club's Publicity Officer **Ian M1BGY** on **(01274) 723951**.

All visitors are welcome to attend any Thursday evening. For details on club events, contact the club's secretary **Jack Birse G4ZVD** on **(01535) 212985** or the club's Publicity Officer **Ian M1BGY** on **(01274) 723951**.

Free Download Packages

AOR announce a number of Internet **free** download software packages for the PC Windows based platforms, these are available from the AOR web sites <http://www.demon.co.uk/aor> <http://www.aorja.com> and <http://www.aorusa.com>

The above sites include the following:

AOR Schedule: new recording software tool to enable tuning and recording of the AOR AR5000/+3, AR3000A, AR3030 and AR7030/PLUS receivers with audio being saved to a computer's hard drive. Up to ten independent recording sessions are possible over multiple frequencies.

AOR AR8200 Toolkit: software full featured package for the AR8200 receiver with memory upload, download, search bank/memory bank editing, labelling, re-sizing, recording, bandscope and more. Very popular, now up to version number 1.16.3.

AOR ARD-2 Display Tool: Software logging of ACARS and NAVTEX transmissions with scroll back buffer and report generator.

SDU5500: A support package is also under development for the SDU5500 spectrum display unit. Currently this is in beta-test but will soon be placed on the Internet in its final form.

In addition to the free download packages, several other demos are available to download for commercial packages, these include:

Searchlight: Windows support for the AR3000/3000A receivers.

Spectrum Master: Windows support for the AR5000/+3 receiver with data base.

Data Master: Windows support for the AR7030/PLUS & AR3030 short wave receivers with data base and other utilities.

PC Manager for Windows: Support for the AR8000 & AR2700 receivers. Upload/download, editing, bandplan, recording, etc. (DOS version for the AR8000 also available to order).

Concerto: Windows support for the AR3030 receiver.

Many operating manuals are also available as free downloads from the UK web site in PDF format - *Adobe Acrobat Reader* required, available free from <http://www.adobe.com/acrobat>

AOR UK Ltd. can be reached at **4E East Mill, Bridgefoot, Belper, Derbyshire DE56 2UA, Tel: (01773) 880788, FAX: (01773) 880780**, E-mail: info@aor.co.uk or check out their web site at: <http://www.demon.co.uk/aor>

Summer Expedition

Unfortunately, due to work commitments, the **Northern VHF Activity Group** have had to cancel their planned trip to Shetland. Instead, this year they are off to Islay, Jura and Colonsay, IO65 and IO66.

Using the club call signs **GS7UEG/P** and

MS0BPG/P, they will be active from 24th to 31st July on 144.222, 50.122MHz, WAB and IOTA frequencies on all h.f. bands. **G7DKX**, the Group's QSL Manager says that anyone wishing to QSL direct, please include an s.a.e. or IRC, otherwise all cards will go out via the bureau.

Operators for this expedition will be **Peter G7BXA**, **Manny G7HSP** and **Keith G4YQW**. More information about this summer expedition from **Peter Austin, 24 Fairfield Terrace, Bramley, Leeds, W. Yorks LS13 3DH** or telephone **0113-256 3462** weekends only.

Can You Help?

At the Annual General Meeting of the **Leicestershire Repeater Group** held in April, both the Chairman and Treasurer were re-elected without opposition as were the Membership

Secretary and Newsletter Editor. Both the latter have been trying to stand down for some time, but in the absence of any new volunteers to fill the positions, both reluctantly agreed to remain in office for one final year.

The post of Minutes Secretary, which became vacant during the course of last year, remains unfilled, as does the newly created post of Site Manager.

The committee will try

to fill these positions by co-option, but at the moment, they have no one in mind for any of these positions.

Far more importantly however, was the failure to find any new Repeater Keepers to assist the Engineering Manager, who currently holds the NOV's for all three voice repeaters: **GB3CF**, **GB3LE** and **GB3UM**. The present incumbent took on the job last year, for one year only, due to his work commitments at Leicester DeMontfort University. After some considerable persuasion, he has agreed to continue for a further six months to give the Group time to find a replacement.

By the end of October therefore, unless the committee can find some volunteers to assist, there is a risk of these Repeaters having to close down. Therefore, if you would like to offer your Services as a Repeater Keeper (Minutes Secretary or Site Manager) or would like any further information, please contact **John Senior G7RXS**, Chairman, on **0116-284 1517** or E-mail: repeaters@aol.com

Fun Day

Special Event Station **GB4SIL** will be operating I.f. and h.f. bands on **Thursday 29th July** at Llandudno North Wales Fun Day, on behalf of the Llandudno & District Branch of Soroptimist International. Soroptimist International is the largest service organisation for women, with over 97000 members world-wide in 116 countries, and in 78 years it has raised substantial funds for a variety of

50th Store!

For the first time ever, Cambridge has its very own specialist electronics store. **Maplin Electronics**



opened the doors to its 50th store in the UK back on Saturday 22nd May. The Cambridge store is located at **46-48 St Andrews Street, Cambridge CB2 3BH, Tel: (01223) 369758**.

Successful Open Day

Waters & Stanton PLC held its annual Open Day back on Sunday 30th May and as usual, a queue had formed well before the opening time of 1000! Those of you who have visited in previous years know that the early birds get the bargains! The total recorded attendance topped four hundred, but there were ample spaces available in the marquees that covered the greater part of the rear car park.

Peter Waters G3OJV explained that with the company's high volume of business, they inevitably accumulate considerable quantities of end-of-line items, mail order returns, uneconomic repairs, case damage products and general workshop skeletons. Peter went on to explain that because the Open Day is now so well attended, even their suppliers send them their redundant stock to dispose of.



The junk table in one marquee.

Icom, Yaesu and Kenwood had their own stands and all donated products for the free raffle. **Mark Francis** conducted his famous auction at which the star lot this year was a box full of digital test meters that all went for £3 each.

All agreed that it was an enjoyable event and as usual the free food and drink were appreciated. An added bonus was the opportunity to visit the free Southend Air Show, just ten minutes down the road.



The queue at 0945

pilots of the TSR2 Strike bomber that was cancelled so ignominiously by the Wilson Government in the early sixties. Jimmy is also one of the few people to have ejected from a fighter at over MACH one, the speed of sound, and survived when his Lightning jet failed over the Irish Sea. One of the most experienced Test Pilots of the post-war years, Jimmy was the chief test pilot on the Jaguar programme and on retirement was Director of Operations for the Panavia Tornado.

Air Supply, founded in the 1980s by two air traffic controllers at Leeds Bradford Airport, and bought in February 1994 by Ken and Doreen Clothliff, has continued a steady programme of expansion, with a move to larger premises in 1996, and the acquisition of expansion of a mobile sales trailer for use at air shows and airfield fly-ins. With the opening of

charities. Monies raised in Llandudno in 1999 will mainly be given to the Macmillan Cancer Relief Fund.

Contacts with all stations, especially YLs, will be appreciated. Frequencies to look for are 7.060 and 14.160MHz. A special QSL card will be sent to confirm contacts and the operators will also be able to use their own calls under portable regulations, preceded by 2C to celebrate the new Welsh Assembly. So there is an added reason why you should warm up your rig on 29th July.

Contact **John G3YGG** on (01372) 812776 for more information.

New Sales Unit

As part of the continuing expansion of the business, Air Supply has opened a new sales unit for the summer on the departure shopping concourse at



Leeds Bradford International Airport. As much of Air Supply's business is concerned with the enthusiast, as well as the

amateur and professional pilot, this now means that their range of products can be purchased seven days a week.

There was an opening evening held back in May, in the company of special guest of honour, former BAC Test Pilot, Jimmy Dell, one of only two

their new web site www.airsupply.co.uk which is now on line and being improved, bringing in business from around the world, they can justifiably say that they are the biggest outlet of aviation goods in the North. Air Supply's unique character is that it is the only shop which equally caters for the aviation enthusiast, and the pilot, professional or amateur.

Lighthouse Weekend

The **Scarborough Special Events Group** will be active as **GB0SCA** from Scarborough Lighthouse on the **21/22 August**, taking part in the International Lighthouse weekend. Both s.s.b. and c.w. will be used, and a full colour QSL card of the Lighthouse will be sent to all those who make contact. Listener reports are always welcome and can be sent via the Bureau or direct via the club call **G0000**.



The top photo shows the operating position inside the Lighthouse last year, with **Peter G3JBR** at the mic. This year's card, will be no. 20 in the Group's series of commemorative QSL cards and will be different to the one issued last year.

rallies

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial Staff of *SWM* cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers.

If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

Editor

August 29: The Milton Keynes ARS Annual Rally & Car Boot Sale is to be held at the Bletchley Park Museum, Wilton Ave, Bletchley, Milton Keynes. Open from 0800 for traders, 0900 for buyers. Museum open with tours. Morse test on demand (bring two passport size photos). Talk-in on S22. Contact **Dave G3ZPA** on (01908) 501310.

August 29: The Torbay ARS are holding their annual rally at Churston Grammar School near Brixham. A wide variety of traders will be present and food and refreshments will be available. Doors open at 1000. Further details from **Peter G4VTO** Tel: (01803) 864528.

August 29: The Coleraine and District ARS will hold its annual Radio Rally in the Bohill Hotel, Cloyfin Rd, Coleraine, Northern Ireland. Full catering facilities available in Hotel. Why not stay overnight and visit the Causeway Coast? Doors open midday. All enquiries to **G1BLTB** on (01265) 52393 or **G1TMMQ** on (01265) 822502.

August 30: The Huntingdonshire Amateur Radio Rally are holding their rally at the Emulf Community School, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire (near Tesco Superstore on the A428). Doors open 1000 till 1400 and admission is just £1. Hot and cold refreshments will be available. Features hall and car boot sale on handstanding. Talk-in on S22. **David Leech G7DIU** on (01480) 431333 (between 0900 and 2100).

September 5: The Bristol Radio & Computer Rally is to be held at the Brunel Centre, Temple Meads Station, Bristol. Doors open 1030 till 1600 (disabled entry from 1015). Admission is just £1, accompanied children under 12 free. Features include 150+ tables, large Bring & Buy, under £30 Bring & Buy, refreshments, on-site parking £3.50, also NCP £1 opposite, ATV demonstration and a raffle. Details from **Muriel Baker G4YZR**, Rally Manager, on (01275) 834282 (24hr answerphone).

September 11: The Reddish Rally is to be held at 1000 at St Mary's Parish Hall, Reddish, Stockport. More information from **G4ILA** on 0161-477 6702.

September 12: The Lincoln Hamfest will take place at the Lincolnshire Showground on the A15, five miles north of Lincoln. There will be extensive free parking and overnight facilities for tents and caravans by previous arrangement. There will also be a licensed bar, catering on the day, trade stands, flea market, Bring & Buy, car boot sale and Morse tests. Talk-in on 2m. Other 'non radio' attractions. Admission is £2 per person (under 14s free). **Bob G3VRD** on (01522) 533325.

Send your news to Zoë Shortland at the Editorial Offices



LM&S

At this time of the year, thunderstorms often arrive with little warning. A direct hit by lightning will usually result in extensive damage which will need to be fully investigated by experts before making an insurance claim.

Listeners should also bear in mind that during a thunderstorm the raindrops carry an electrical charge and those which fall on an outdoor antenna will deposit the charge thereon. A very high potential can quickly build up unless it is effectively earthed. So when not in use **always** disconnect an outdoor antenna from a receiver and earth it. Don't wait for a thunderstorm to arrive!

Long Wave Reports

Note: l.w. & m.w. frequencies in kHz; s.w. in MHz; Time in UTC (=GMT). Unless otherwise stated, all logs were compiled during May.

More or less continuous monitoring of **189kHz** during an evening in May by **Ernie Strong** (Ramsey, Cambs) revealed that the sky waves from the Rikisutvarpid 300kW station at Gufuskalar, W.Iceland, started to arrive at about 2000UTC. From that time the transmission rated SINPO 11221 and it did not improve much by 0100, when he switched off.

Medium Wave Reports

There were no reports of m.w. transatlantic reception at night during May. However, the sky waves from some of the stations in the Middle East, Africa, Europe and Scandinavia did reach the UK - see chart.

A general decrease in the number of stations that became audible after dark was observed by **George Millmore** (Wootton, IoW) but he was pleased to receive Las Palmas, Grand Canaria, on **1008kHz** at SIO 211 and UAE Dubai (600kW) on **1251kHz** at SIO 222.

During daylight the ground waves from some local radio stations reached quite distant places. Whilst in Scotland, **Brian Keyte** (Gt.Bookham) used the top strand of a field fence near Strathyre as an antenna for his receiver and compiled an interesting log - see chart. He noticed that Townland Radio in Cookstown, N.Ireland, on **828kHz** had become 'Gold Beat 828 AM'; also that Red Rose 9-99 on **999kHz** was using the ident 'Magic 9-99' and carried the networked Magic programmes.

The closure of Heartbeat 1521 AM on **1521kHz** in mid-May was reported by **Eddie McKeown** in Newry.

Short Wave Reports

At present R.France International is the only broadcaster known to be active in the **25MHz (11m)** band. Their 500kW transmission is beamed to E/C.Africa on **25.820** (Fr 0900-1300) but it has been reaching some areas of the UK via back scatter. It was rated 24332 at 0902 by **Rhoderick Illman** in Oxted; 25332 at 0928 in Newry; 25443 at 1011 by **Richard Reynolds** in Guildford; 25552 at 1110 by **David Edwardson** in Wallsend; 24322 at 1110 by **Vic Prier** in Colyton; 25522 at 1130 by **Simon Hockenull** in E.Bristol; 23322 at 1158 by **Robert**

Connolly in Kilkeel; 33323 at 1255 by **Bernard Curtis** in Stalbridge.

In contrast, quite a few broadcasters are taking advantage of the propagation conditions in the **21MHz (13m)** band. The most distant is R.Australia but there were no reports to indicate how well their broadcast to Pacific areas via Shepparton on **21.725** (Eng 0600?-0858) is being received there. It was rated 15432 at 0615 in E.Bristol.

Also received in the UK before noon were R.Finland **21.670** (Eng to Asia, Australia 0630-0700), rated 44433 at 0645 by **Stan Evans** in Herstmonceux; Voice of Russia **21.790** (Eng [WS]) 44444 at 0700 by **Sheila Hughes** in Morden; HCJB Quito, Ecuador **21.455** (Eng to Eur? [u.s.b. + p.c.]) 55444 at 0711 in Guildford; UAER, Abu Dhabi **21.735** (Ar to ? 0800?-1500?) 35544 at 0820 by **Fred Wilmschurst** in Northampton; R.Austria Int, Moosbrunn **21.765** (Eng to Australia 0830-0900) 45344 at 0833 in Newry; Voice of Turkey **21.715** (Tur to W.Asia, Australia 0600?-1100?) 34332 at 0922 in Oxted; SRI via ? **21.770** (Eng. Ger, Fr, It to Far East 1100-1330) 35553 at 1108 in Wallsend; Vatican R, Italy **21.850** (Eng to Asia) 44444 at 1112 by **Thomas Williams** in Truro; R.Sweden, Stockholm **21.810** (Eng to N.America 1130-1200) 33333 at 1149 by **Tom Winzor** in Plymouth.

After mid-day the BBC via Ascension Is **21.660** (Eng to Africa 1100-1700) was 23332 at 1210 in Kilkeel; RAI Rome **21.520** (It to Africa 0600-1300) 43323 at 1222 by **Peter Pollard** in Rugby; HCJB Quito, Ecuador **21.455** (Eng [u.s.b. + p.c.] to N/S.America 1200-1600) 34433 at 1315 by **Ernest Wiles** in NE.Bedford; BBC via Cyprus **21.470** (Eng to Africa 1400-1700) SIO 333 at 1440 by **Philip Rambaut** in Macclesfield; Voz Christiana, Chile **21.500** (Sp to N.America 1100-2100?) 44444 at 1515 by **David Hall** in Morpeth; UAER, Dubai **21.605** (Eng to Eur 1600-1640) 44434 at 1635 in Stalbridge & 34543 at 1637 by **John Parry** in Larnaca, Cyprus; WYFR via Okeechobee, USA **21.525** (Eng. Ar, Port?, Fr to Eur, Africa 1600-2045) 34423 at 1715 in Colyton; R.Japan via Ascension Is **21.630** (Jap to E.Africa 1700-1800) 22122 at 1755 by **Robert Hughes** in Liverpool; HCJB Quito, Ecuador **21.455** (Eng [u.s.b. + p.c.] to Eur 1900-2200) 15343 at 2030 by **Fred Pallant** in Storrington.

Noted in the new **18MHz (15m)** band were R.Norway Int **18.950** (Norw to Asia 1200-1230) 35343 at 1210 in Northampton; Christian Science BC via WSHB Cypress Creek **18.910** (Fr, Eng to E/C.Africa 1600-?) 44333 at 2130 in Rugby.

Broadcasts from far away places also reach the UK in the **17MHz (16m)** band. The most distant comes from R.New Zealand on **17.675** (Eng to Pacific areas 1958-0705?), rated 24243 at 2025 in Storrington. Logged in the morning were R.Romania Int **17.745** (Eng to E.Ast? 0700-0800), rated 44444 at 0700 in Morden; R.Australia via Shepparton **17.750** (Eng to Asia 0600-1000?) 53443 at 0740 in Herstmonceux; R.Pakistan, Islamabad **17.835** (Ur, Eng to Eur 0800?-1100, 1100-1120) 44444 at 0900 by **Bill Griffith** in W.London; AiR via Delhi? **17.387** (Ind to Indonesia 0845-0945) 55434 at 0904 in Guildford; DW via Rwanda? **17.800** (Eng to Africa 0900-0950) 44344 at 0928 by **Tony Hall** in Freshwater Bay, IoW; BBC via Masirah, Oman **17.790** (Eng to Asia 0915-1100) 24322 at 1022 in Oxted; R.Bulgaria, Sofia **17.500** (Eng to Eur 1100-1200) 54444 at 1107 in Plymouth.

In the afternoon RCI via Sackville, Canada **17.820** (Eng to USA, Mexico, Caribbean 1200-1400) was 34443 at 1215 in Kilkeel; Israel R, Jerusalem **17.535** (Eng to Eur, N.America 1400-1430) 44444 at 1400 in Truro; BBC via Antigua, W.Indies **17.840** (Eng to C/N.America 1400-1700) 23333 at 1405 in NE.Bedford; Africa No.1, Gabon **17.630** (Fr to W.Africa 0700-1100, 1200-1600) 44333 at 1429 in Newry; R.Bulgaria, Sofia **17.500** (Sp to S.Eur 1600-1700) 44434 at 1630 in Colyton; VOA via Morocco **17.895** (Eng to Africa 1600-1900) 33553 at 1640 in Larnaca, Cyprus; BBC via Rampisham, UK **17.630** (Russ to Russia 1500-1800) 55555 at 1700 in Stalbridge; R.Romania Int **17.735** (Eng to W.Eur 1700-1756) 43333 at 1700 by **Robert Shacklock** in Westwood, Notts; Channel Africa via Meyerton **17.860**

Long Wave Chart

Freq (kHz)	Station	Country	Power (kW)	Listener
153	Bechar	Algeria	1000	D*,F*,G*
153	Donebach DLF	Germany	500	B*,C,D*,F,H,I
162	Allouis	France	2000	B,C,D*,E,FG*,H,I
171	Nador Medi-1	Morocco	2000	D*,F*,G*
171	B'shakovo etc	Russia	1200	A*,C*,I*
171	Sasnovy	Belarus	1000	F*
177	Oranienburg	Germany	500	A*,C*,D*,F*,G*,I
183	Saarouis	Germany	2000	B,C,D*,E,FG*,H,I
189	Gufuskalar	W.Iceland	150	A*,F*
189	Tbilisi	Georgia	500	F*
198	Droitwich BBC	UK	500	B,C,E,FG*,H,I
207	Munich DLF	Germany	500	A*,B*,C*,D*,F*,G*,H,I*
207	Azilal	Morocco	800	D*,F*
216	Roumoules RMC	S.France	1400	B,C,D*,E,FG*,H,I
225	Raszyn Resv	Poland	?	A*,B*,F*,I*
234	Beidweiler	Luxembourg	2000	B*,C,D*,F,H,I
243	Kalundborg	Denmark	300	A,C,D*,F,G*,H,I
252	Tipaza	Algeria	1500	B*,C*
252	Atlantic 252	Eire	500	B*,C*,D*,E,FG*,H,I
261	Burg(R.Ropa)	Germany	95	C*,D*,F*,H,I*
270	Topolna	Czech Rep	1500	B*,D*,E*,FG*,H,I*
279	Sasnovy	Belarus	500	B*,F,I*

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

Listeners:-

- (A) Simon Hockenull, E.Bristol.
- (B) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
- (C) George Millmore, Wootton, IoW.
- (D) Fred Pallant, Storrington.
- (E) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
- (F) Ernie Strong, Ramsey, Cambs.
- (G) Norman Thompson, Oadby.
- (H) Phil Townsend, E.London.
- (I) Fred Wilmschurst, Northampton.

(Eng to W.Africa 1700-1730) 44444 at 1700 by **Vera Brindley** in Woodhall Spa.

Later, Channel Africa via Meyerton was noted on **17.870** (Eng to W.Africa 1800-1830) and rated 35433 at 1801 by **Darren Beasley** in Bridgwater; Israel R, Jerusalem **17.545** (Heb [Home Svc rly] to W.Eur, N.America 0700?-?) was 45554 at 1729 in Wallsend; BBC via Ascension Is **17.830** (Eng to Africa 0700-2100) SIO 433 at 1758 in Macclesfield; R.Portugal via Sines **17.745** (Port to C.America 1300-2100) 54444 at 1830 in Liverpool; HCJB Quito, Ecuador **17.660** (Eng to Eur 1900-2200) 54444 at 1900 in Morpeth; R.Nederlands via Bonaire, Ned Antilles **17.605** (Eng to Africa 1730-2025) 44433 at 1955 in Northampton; RCI via Sackville **17.820** (Fr, Eng to Eur, Africa 1900-2200) 55545 at 2125 by **Simon Hockenull** whilst on holiday in Exmouth; VOA via Greenville, USA **17.725** (Eng to Africa 2000?-2200?) 43333 at 2135 in Rugby; WHRI via Maine, USA **17.650** (Eng to Eur, M.East, Africa 1700-2230?) SIO 444 at 2200 by **Tom Smyth** in Co.Fermanagh.

Although the conditions are improving in the higher frequency bands there is still a high level of activity in the **15MHz (19m)** band. In the morning the BBC via Masirah Is, Oman **15.310** (Eng to S.Asia 0300-0800) was 34543 at 0334 in Wallsend; R.Finland **15.050** (Eng to SW.Eur? 0630-0700) 55555 at 0645 in Herstmonceux; R.Australia via Shepparton on **15.415** (Eng to Asia 0100-0400, 0600-0900) 34333 at 0735 in Woodhall Spa; R.Australia via Shepparton **15.515** (Eng to Pacific areas 0200-0900) 44434 at 0750 in Stalbridge; R.Africa 2, Eq.Guinea **15.185** (Eng to Africa 0700-1100) 25432 at 0758 in Guildford; KTWR Guam **15.330** (Eng to Asia 0800-?) 44333 at 0935 in Morden; V of Armenia, Yerevan **15.270** (Eng to Eur 1000-1039 Sun) 54444 at 1020 in W.London.

During the afternoon the BBC via Cyprus **15.575** (Eng to M.East 0900-1500) was 34433 at 1215 in Kilkeel; Swiss R.Int via ? **15.315** (Ger, Fr, It, Eng to Eur 1000-1230) 33333 at 1220 in Truro; R.Romania Int **15.445** (Eng to N.America? 1300-1356) 44434 at 1313 in Freshwater Bay, IoW; RCI via Sines, Portugal **15.325** (Eng, Fr to Eur, M.East, Africa 1330-1500) 44444 at 1330 by **Gerald Guest** in Dudley; AIR via Delhi **15.020** (Sin to Sri Lanka 1300-1500) 34543 at 1340 in Larnaca, Cyprus; R.Romania Int **15.390** (Eng to Eur 1300-1356) 44444 at 1343 in Plymouth; VOA via Woofferton, UK **15.205** (Eng to Eur, N.Africa, M.East 1500-1700) 43343 at 1622 in Storrington; R.Algiers Int via Bouchaoui **15.160** (Eng to Eur, M.East, N.Africa 1600-1700) 32442 at 1649 in Bridgwater.

Later, Israel R, Jerusalem **15.615** (Heb [Home Svc rly] to W.Eur, N.America) was 44323 at 1830 in Colyton; WWCR Nashville, USA **15.685** (Eng to N.America, Eur 1100-2200?) 34333 at 1855 in Liverpool; WYFR via Okeechobee **15.695** (Eng to Eur, Africa 1600-?) 24322 at 1907 in Oxted; R.Kuwait via Sulabiyah **15.505** (Ar to Eur, N.America 1745?-2300?) 44344 at 1943 by **Scott Turner** in Rye; Voice of Indonesia, Jakarta **15.150** (Eng to Eur, Africa 2000-2100) 44343 at 2003 in Newry; RCI via Sackville **15.325** (Fr, Eng to Eur, Africa 1900-2200) 55444 at 2010 in Northampton; BBC via Ascension Is **15.400** (Eng to Africa 0800-1130, 1500-2300) 53433 at 2032 in E.Bristol; R.Taipei Int via WYFR **15.600** (Eng to Eur 2200-2300) 55444 at 2200 by **Clare Pinder** in Appleby; LJB, Libya **15.415** (Ar [Home Svc relay]) 33232 at 2230 by **Norman Thompson** in Oadby.

In the **13MHz (22m)** band Vatican R, Italy **13.765** (Eng to Africa 0630-0700) was 44444 at 0630 in Morden; R.Austria Int via Moosbrunn **13.730** (Various) SIO333 at 0746 by **Francis Hearne** in N.Bristol; SRI via Sottens **13.685** (Eng, It, Ger, Fr to Australasia 0830-1030) 44444 at 0835 in Truro; RCI via Sackville **13.650** (Eng to USA, Caribbean 1200-1400 [1200-1600 Sun]) 44444 at 1235 in Kilkeel; V of Vietnam, Hanoi **13.740** (Eng to Eur 1800-1830) 42333 at 1815 in Colyton; WWCR Nashville, USA **13.845** (Eng to Africa 1400-0000) 24432 at 1836 in Oxted; AIR via Bangalore **13.780** (Eng to NW.Africa 1745-1945) 43343 at 1850 in Liverpool; Swiss R.Int via Fr.Guiana? **13.710** (Eng, Ger, Fr to Africa 2000-2130) 33233 at 2000 in Appleby; RCI via Sackville, Canada **13.650** (Fr, Eng to Eur, Africa 1900-2200) 54544 at 2035 in Northampton; WEWN Vandiver, USA **13.615** (Eng to N.America ?-2200?) 33333 at 2045 in Stalbridge; R.Damascus, Syria **13.610** (Eng to N.America? 2105-2205) 35433 at 2115 in Newry; V of

Turkey, Ankara **13.640** (Eng to Eur 2200?-2300?) 54554 at 2218 in Bridgwater; Christian Science SWB via WSHB Cyprus Creek, USA **13.770** (Eng to Eur 2100-?), rated 44444 at 2258 by **Bill Griffith** while in Aveiro, N.Portugal.

The occupants of the **11MHz (25m)** band during the morning include R.Japan via ? **11.840** (Jap, Eng to E.Asia 0500-0700), rated 22222 at 0600 in Rugby; V of Greece, Athens **11.645** (Gr, Eng to Eur, Australia 0600-0800) 33333 at 0715 in Plymouth; HCJB Quito, Ecuador **11.950** (Eng to Eur 0700-0900) 44444 at 0740 in Woodhall Spa; V of Mediterranean, Malta via Russia? **11.770** (Eng) 43433 at 0800 in Newry; BBC via Skelton & Woofferton, UK **12.095** (Eng to Eur, N/W.Africa 0600-2000) SIO 333 at 0900 in Co.Fermanagh; BBC via Masirah, Oman **11.760** (Eng to Africa 0300-0800, 0900-1400) 24232 at 1017 in Oxted; R.Korea via Sackville, Canada **11.715** (Eng to E.Africa 1030-1100) 24232 at 1035 in Freshwater Bay, IoW.

After mid-day R.Australia via Shepparton **11.660** (Various to Asia 1430?-1700) was 44444 at 1515 in Morpeth; R.Pakistan, Islamabad **11.570** (Eng to M.East 1600-1630) 34433 at 1600 in Liverpool; V of Vietnam, Hanoi **12.070** (Eng to Eur 1700-1730) 44434 at 1700 in



Continued on page 16.

Local Radio Chart

FreqStation (kHz)	ILR BBC	e.m.r.p Listener (kW)
558	Spectrum, London	0.80 C,G,I,J*,L
585	R.Solway	2.00 A,F
603	Capital G.Litt'brne	0.10 A,C*,G,I,K,L
630	R.Bedfordshire(3CR)	0.20 C,E,G,I,J*,K,L
630	R.Cornwall	2.00 A,F,G,H*
657	R.Clywd	2.00 A,F,G,I,K
657	R.Cornwall	0.50 A,G,M
666	Westward R. Exeter	0.34 A,B,C,G,I,K,L
666	R.York	0.80 A,F,I
729	BBC Essex	0.20 G,I,J*,K,L
738	Hereford/Worcester	0.037 A,B,C,F,I,J*,K,L
756	R.Cumbria	1.00 A,F,I
756	The Magic 756.Powys	0.63 F,G,I,L
765	BBC Essex	0.50 C,F,G,I,L
774	R.Kent	0.70 G,I,K,L
774	R.Leeds	0.50 A,F
774	CI Gold 774, Glos	0.14 A,B,F,G,I*,L
792	CI Gold 792, Bedford	0.27 E,G,I,K
792	R.Foyle	1.00 A,F,H
801	R.Devon & Dorset	2.00 A,B,C,D,E,F,G,I*
828	CI Gold 828, Luton	0.20 F,I,K,L
828	Asian Netwk Sedgley	0.20 F
828	2CR CG, Bourneouth	0.27 G
828	G.Beat 828AM, Ulster	0.80 A,F
837	R.Cumbria/Furness	1.50 A,F
837	Asian Netwk Leics	0.45 B,E,G,I,K,L
855	R.Devon & Dorset	1.00 A,G,M
855	R.Lancashire	1.50 A,F,I
855	R.Norfolk Postwick	1.50 E,G,I,K
855	Sunshine 855,Ludlow	0.15 E,F,I*,L
873	R.Norfolk W.Lynn	0.30 E,I,K,L
936	Brunel CG, W.Wilts	0.18 G,I,L
936	Yks Dales R, Hawes	1.00 A,F
945	CI Gold GEM, Derby	0.20 A,F,F*,J*,L
945	Capital G, Bexhill	0.75 C,F,G,I,K
954	Westward R, Torquay	0.32 G
954	CI Gold 954, H'ford	0.16 B,C,F,I,J*,L
963	Asian Sd, E.Lancs	0.80 A,F
963	Liberty R, Hackney	1.00 F,G,I,L
972	Liberty B, Southall	1.00 F,G,I,L
990	R.Aberdeen	0.100 F
990	R.Devon E.Devon	1.00 A,G
990	Magic AM,Doncaster	0.25 I
990	CI G, Wolverhampton	0.09 F,J*,L
999	C.Gold GEM Nott'ham	0.25 I,J*,L
999	Magic 9-99 P'stn	0.80 A
999	R.Solent	1.00 D,E,G,K
999	Valley R, Aberdang	0.30 F
1017	CI G, Shrewsbury	0.70 A,F,K,L
1026	R.Cambridgeshire	0.50 I,J*,K,L
1026	Downtown B, Belfast	1.70 A,F,H
1026	R.Jersey	1.00 D,G
1035	RTL Country 1035	1.00 C,G,I,L
1035	R.Sheffield	1.00 I*
1035	N.Sound 2, Aberdeen	0.78 A,F
1035	West Sound AM, Avr	0.32 F
1107	Moray Fth, Inverness	1.50 A,F,I
1116	R.Derby	1.20 A,F,I,J*,L
1116	R.Guernsey	0.50 D,E,G
1116	Valley R, Ebbw Vale	0.50 C,F
1152	CI G Amber, Norwich	0.83 I,J*
1152	Clyde 2, Glasgow	3.06 F
1152	LBC 1152 AM	23.50 B,G,H*,J,L
1152	Pic'ly 1152, Manch'r	1.50 A
1152	PlvmSnd AM, Plymouth	0.32 M
1152	CI G, Birmingham	3.00 L
1161	R.Bedfordshire(3CR)	0.10 I,J*,K,L
1161	Brunel CI G, Swindon	0.16 B,G
1161	Magic AM, HumberSide	0.35 A
1161	Southern Counties R	1.00 G
1161	Tay AM, Dundee	1.40 E
1170	CI G Amber, Ipswich	0.28 I
1170	Magic 1170, Stockton	0.32 A,F
1170	Capital G, Portsmouth	0.50 G
1170	Signal 2, Stoke-on-T	0.20 A
1170	Swansea Snd, Swansea	0.58 D,F
1170	1170AM, High Wycombe	0.25 I,J*,K,L

FreqStation (kHz)	ILR BBC	e.m.r.p Listener (kW)
1242	Capital G, Maidstone	0.32 C,G,I*,K
1251	C.G Amber, Bury St.Ed	0.76 A,F,I,K
1260	Brunel CG, Bristol	1.80 D,F,G
1260	Marcher G, Wrexham	0.64 F
1260	SabrasSnd, Leicester	0.29 F,I,J*,L
1260	R.York	0.50 A
1278	CI Gold 1278 W.York	0.43 F,I
1296	Radio XL, Birmingham	5.00 A,F,G,I,L
1305	Magic AM, Barnsley	0.15 A,F,I*
1305	Premier via ?	0.50 F,G,I
1305	Touch AM, Newport	0.20 B,E,G
1323	Capital G, Southwick	0.50 F,G
1323	SomersetSnd, Bristol	0.63 A,E*,F
1332	Premier, Battersea	1.00 F,G,H*
1332	CI Gold 1332, Pt'bo	0.60 A,F,I*,J*
1332	Wiltshire Sound	0.30 B,F,G
1359	The Breeze, Chelms'd	0.28 F
1359	CI Gold 1359, C'try	0.27 F,I,J*,L
1359	R.Solent	0.85 F,G,I
1359	Touch AM, Cardiff	0.20 B,F
1368	R.Lincolnshire	2.00 I,J*,L
1368	Southern Counties R	0.50 E,G,K
1368	Wiltshire Sound	0.10 G
1377	Asian Sd, Rochdale	0.10 F,I*
1413	R.Gloucester via ?	?
1413	Premier via ?	0.50 F,G,H*,I
1413	Yks Dales R, Skipton	0.10 A,F,I
1431	The Breeze, Southend	0.35 F,G,I,K
1431	CI Gold, Reading	0.14 E,F,I
1449	R.Peterboro/Camb's	0.15 A,E,I,L
1458	R.Cumbria	0.50 A,F
1458	R.Devon & Dorset	2.00 A,G
1458	1458 Lite AM Manch'	5.00 FH
1458	R.Newcastle	2.00 E
1458	Sunrise, London	50.00 F,G,I,J*,L
1458	Asian Netwk Langley	5.00 B,I,L
1476	CountySnd, Guildford	0.50 C,F,G,I,K,L
1485	CI Gold, Newbury	1.00 E,F,J*,L
1485	R.Humberside (Hull)	1.00 A,J
1485	R.Merseyside	1.20 A,F,G
1485	Southern Counties R	1.00 G,K
1503	R.Stoke-on-Trent	1.00 A,C,E*,F,G,I,J*,L
1521	Fame 1521, Reigate	0.64 F,G,I,K,L
1530	R.Essex, Southend	0.15 G,H
1530	CI Gold W.Yorks	0.74 A,F,H*,I
1530	CI Gold W. Worcester	0.52 F,G,I*,J
1548	R.Bristol	5.00 D,F,G
1548	Capital G, London	97.50 G,I,L
1548	Magic 1548, Liverpool	4.40 A,D*,F
1548	Magic AM, Sheffield	0.74 H
1548	Forth AM, Edinburgh	2.20 F
1557	R.Lancashire	0.25 A,F
1557	Mellow, Clacton	0.125 K
1557	CI Gold C7, N.hant	0.76 F,I,J*,L
1557	Capital G, So'ton	0.50 G
1584	R.Nott'ingham	1.00 E*,F
1584	R.Shropshire	0.50 A,F
1584	Tay, Perth	0.21 E*,F
1602	R.Kent	0.25 E*,F,G,I,K

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

- Listeners:-
- (A) Robert Connolly, Kilkeel.
 - (B) Francis Hearne, N.Bristol.
 - (C) Simon Hockenull, E.Bristol.
 - (D) Simon Hockenull, while in Exmouth.
 - (E) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
 - (F) Brian Keyte, while near Strathyre.
 - (G) George Milleman, Wootton, IoW.
 - (H) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
 - (I) Ernie Strong, Ramsey, Cambs.
 - (J) Norman Thompson, Oadby.
 - (K) Phil Townsend, E.London.
 - (L) Fred Wilmshurst, Northampton.
 - (M) Tom Winzar, Plymouth.



Order Hotline 0797 107 7317

7 Days a Week 10am - 10pm - Strictly **ORDERS ONLY**



SMC ORDER HOTLINE

For your added convenience, we have opened a special *Hotline* phone number. You can phone us now 7 days a week from 10 am till 10 pm to place an order. Please use this number only for placing orders. For technical advice and service calls use our usual numbers. →

NEW Telephone Codes.

Once again BT have changed all the telephone codes and numbers and the new number is now active in Southampton.

SOUTHAMPTON 023 8024 6222



The Fantastic new Receiver from ICOM - ICR-75

FINANCE AVAILABLE

SPECIAL PRICE
~~£699.00~~ SMC £625.00



AR-8000
This Month - £269



AR-8200
This Month - £349

Super Scanner Deals



MVT-7100
This Month - £189



IC-R2
only £139 £CALL

The FRG-100 Yaesu Receiver

FINANCE AVAILABLE

SPECIAL PRICE
~~£435.00~~ SMC £ too low to print
PLEASE PHONE



SANGEAN RECEIVERS

Get on Target with the **TARGET HF-3S**



Come and try this extra value budget receiver
incredible price of just £159



ATS 202 Mini Digital SW/MW/FM
Fantastic price! Only £69.00
ATS 909 This receiver is our best selling unit! **Back in stock at £129!**
ATS 818 Back in stock at **£99!**

The New Fairhaven
"Radio Database"



FINANCE AVAILABLE

£799.00

Lots more for the SWL, call in to Chandlers Ford or our branch at Axminster today!

TEL: AXMINSTER - 01297 34918 TEL: SOUTHAMPTON - 023 8024 6222



HQ. SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind Est, Eastleigh, Hants SO53 4BY
Reg Ward & Co. 1 Westminster House, West Street, Axminster, Devon. EX13 5NX

South Midlands Communications Ltd

■ Gerry L. Dexter, c/o SWM EDITORIAL OFFICES, ARROWSMITH COURT, STATION APPROACH, BROADSTONE, DORSET BH18 8PW.
 ■ E-MAIL: gldexter@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Bandscan America

There have been some interesting goings on in Cuba in recent weeks. The 'other' Cuban station, Radio Rebelde, has expanded its service. All of its life it's been something of a little cousin to the much bigger Radio Havana Cuba, having only one frequency in the tropical bands (5.025) to call its own. But now it has some new frequencies and more of an international outlook. Rebelde airs a morning program beamed to Central America and the Caribbean from 1100 to 1400 on 6.140 and 9.600 and a one hour evening show for Central America from 0300 to 0400 on 6.120.

Cuba is also playing host to a couple of new transmitters being used as a relay by China Radio International. These are operating on 5.990 and 9.570, the latter, at least, from 1200-1400. Back in late February, Cuba and China signed an agreement by which China would modernise Cuba's short wave transmitters.

No matter the ups and downs of short wave broadcasting elsewhere, there's always a lot of activity from Peru. Here's what's been heard of late:

MHz	Station
3.178	Radio Municipal
3.230	Radio El Sol de los Andes, Juliaca
3.235	Radio Luz y Sonido, Huanaco
4.534	Radio Horizonte, Chiclayo
4.655	Radio Amistad, Lima
4.664	Radio Nuevo Horizonte,
4.748	Radio Huanta 2000, Huanta
4.750	Radio San Francisco, Solano
4.775	Radio Tarma, Tarma
4.780	Radio Satelite, Santa Cruz
4.814	Radio Amazonas, Iquitos
4.824	La Voz de la Selva, Iquitos
4.826	Radio Sicuani, Sicuani
4.840	Radio Andahuaylas, Andahuaylas
4.855	Radio La Hora, Cusco
4.915	Radio Cora, Lima
4.950	Radio Madre de Dios, Puerto Maldonado
4.955	Radio Cultural Amuta, Huanta
4.975	Radio del Pacifico, Lima
4.991	Radio Ancash, Huaraz
4.996	Radio Andina, Huancayo
5.019	Radio Horizonte, Chachapoyas
5.025	Radio Quillabamba, Quillabamba
5.039	Radio Libertad, Junin
5.067	Radio Ondas del Surorient, Quillabamba
5.305	Radio Paz y Vida, Santa Cruz
5.386	Radio Huarmaca,
5.575	La Voz de San Juan, Lonya Grande
5.637	Radio Peru, San Ignacio
5.678	Radio Ilucan, Cutervo
5.700	Radio Frecuencia, San Ignacio
5.760	Radio Sorochuco, Sorochuco
5.949	Radio Arequipa, Arequipa
5.995	Radio Melodia, Arequipa
6.020	Radio Victoria, Lima
6.046	Radio Santa Rosa, Lima
6.115	Radio Union, Lima
6.174	Radio Tawantinsuyo, Tawantinsuyo
6.188	Radio Oriente, Yurimaguas
6.195	Radio Cusco, Cusco
6.340	Radio Arcangel, San Miguel
6.480	Radio Altura, Huarmaca
6.520	Radio Paucartambo, Cusco
6.537	Radio Huancabamba, Huancabamba
6.675	Radio Super Nueva, Sensacion, Huancabamba
6.690	Estudio 2000
6.798	Ondas del Rio Mayo, Nuevo Cajamarca
6.987	Radio San Miguel de el Faique
7.003	La Voz de Huarinjas, Huancabamba
9.722	Radio Victoria, Lima

Frequencies of Peruvian stations tend to vary, even from day to day, so we've rounded off the frequencies given here to the nearest hertz. Most stations sign on around 1000 to 1100 and go off the air anywhere from 0000 to 0600. The older, more established stations tend to have longer broadcast days.

DXers continue to hear a variety of domestic Argentine a.m. and f.m. stations relayed on short wave at various times. Apparently, there is no particular pattern; one just has to tune in on 15.820 upper (or lower) sideband and wait for something to

appear. Lately, people are hearing FM Ciudad B.A. (Buenos Aires), locally on 88.9 FM; Radio Diez (710 AM); Radio Mitre (FM-80); Soldados 88.9; Radio Uno (103.1); Feeling FM 100.7; Cadena Cien (FM-100) and the longest running of them all, Radio Rivadavia.

As with the Peruvian stations, frequencies tend to vary so those in the list are rounded off to the nearest kiloHertz. Radio Mexico International has activated another of its assigned frequencies; 5.985 is now in operation, in parallel to long used 9.705. Meantime, the other Mexican stations continue to be active on a regular basis: Radio Transcontinental de America on 4.800, Radio Mil, 6.Q10 and Radio Educacion on 6.185. Less so is Radio Universidad on 9.600.

Recent Additions

Recent additions to the expanded medium wave band in the United States include these stations:

KTBK in Sherman, Texas on 1700 with a sports talk format.

WTR in Winter Garden, FL on 1680 with a travel information format.

WTTM, Princeton, NJ on 1680 with all sports.

KAZP, Bellevue, Nebraska, 1620, relaying 1180 MW with ESPN sports network.

Religious Stations

The former Radio Macarena in Colombia is now Radio Autentica, in Villavicencio. It is a member of the Cadena Radial Autentica, a network of religious stations, owned by the Centro Misionero Bethesda. Reception reports may be sent to **Radio Autentica, Sandra Urrego, Calle 38 No. 32-41, piso 7, Edificio Prollano, Villavicencio, Colombia.**

Speaking of Colombia, the army there says it raided and captured a communications site operated by the ELN guerrilla army. It's very likely this site, at the small town of Santa Ana, in the northwestern part of Anjoquia Department (province), is (or was) the location of the ELN's anti-government clandestine station, Radio Patria Libre. So we can probably assume Patria Libre is now off the air - and still no one managed to dig a QSL out of them (at least that we know of).

This incident is actually a case of history repeating itself; the same thing happened a number of years ago. When last active, it operated in the area of 6.250, with a brief half hour or so broadcast around 2200. If you haven't heard the (US) Armed Forces Radio TV Service broadcasts being transmitted from Puerto Rico yet, the good news is that this temporary use of short wave is still in progress. Check 6.4585 upper sideband when the band is open. The other two transmitters, operating in the four and 12MHz bands, are in Key West, Florida.

Reception reports are verified with a form letter, so you might want to ask that they add a note specifying reception of the Puerto Rico site at Isabela. The address is: **Broadcast Operations Specialist, Naval Media Center, 2701 South Capitol St., NW, Washington, DC 20373-5819.**

It looks as though the plug has finally and permanently been pulled on Radio Tahiti. DXers who normally enjoy good, regular reception of this treasured South Pacific station say it is gone. And word came that the station's governing organisation ordered the short wave to be shut down. No more warm island music on a cold winter night. Such an action isn't a crime, but most DXers would agree that it should be!

Here's what's been heard from Bolivia lately:

MHz	Station
3.310	Radio Mosoj Chaski, Cochabamba
3.492	Radioemisora Padilla, Padilla
4.472	Radio Movima, Santa Ana
4.600	Radio Villamonte, Villamonte
4.631	Radio 11 de Octubre
4.649	Radio Santa Ana, Santa Ana
4.702	Radio Eco San Borja, San Borja
4.720	Radio Abaroa, Riberalta
4.778	Radio Andes, Uyuni
4.940	Radio Norte, Montero
4.945	Radio Illimani, La Paz
4.965	Radio Juan XXIII, San Ignacio de Velazco
5.927	Radiodifusoras Minería, Oruro
5.953	Radio Pio Doce, Siglo XX
6.015	Radio El Mundo, Santa Cruz
6.085	Radio San Gabriel, La Paz
6.155	Radio Fides, La Paz
6.155	Radio Fides, Cochabamba

Station News

You have a chance at hearing a local Hawaiian FM station if you check LeSea Broadcasting's KWHR on 11.565. During the hours when no time has been sold to outside organisations or no in-house (LeSea-produced) original programming is being broadcast, the station airs one of the local stations in the town of Naalehu, where KWHR is based. There's no way of knowing when these situations will arise, so you just have to listen and hope to get lucky.

New in Honduras is Radio Litoral on 4.830. That's an unfortunate choice of frequency since that spot is normally loudly occupied by Radio Tachira in Venezuela. If you do manage to log the Honduran the address for reports is **Apartado 878, Le Ceiba, Honduras.** This station is backed by a missionary group which has expansion plans.

Religious broadcaster KNLS in Alaska, has plans to add a second 100kW transmitter. The site, at Anchor Point, can accommodate three transmitter/antenna systems.

That's our look at short wave and related radio happenings in the Americas (and the Pacific Ocean) for this time. Thank you, and good listening!



Colyton; R.Jordan via Al Karanah **11.690** (Eng to W.Eur, E.USA 1100-1730) 45554 at 1733 in Wallsend; R.Kuwait via Kabd **11.990** (Eng to E. N.America 1800-2100) 55555 at 1804 in Bridgwater; V of Mediterranean, Malta via Russia **12.060** (Eng to Eur 1900-2000) 44444 at 1900 in Dudley; Israel R, Jerusalem **11.605** (Eng to Eur. N.America 1900-1930) 55544 at 1910 in Northampton; R.Nederlands via Flevo **11.655** (Eng to Africa 1730-2025) 33222 at 1952 in Appleby; AIR via Bangalore **11.620** (Eng, Hin to Eur 1745-2230) 44434 at 2045 in Stalbridge; R.Nac da Amazonia, Brazil **11.780** (Port 0900-0200) 43433 at 2143 in Guildford; R.Bulgaria, Sofia **11.720** (Eng to Eur 2100-2200) 43344 at 2145 in Rye; R.Australia via Shepparton **11.880** (Eng to Pacific areas 1700?-2200?) 25433 at 2145 in Exmouth; WWCR Nashville, USA **12.160** (Eng to N.America, Eur 1400?-2200) 44333 at 2145 in Morden; BBC via Kranji, Singapore **11.955** (Eng to Asia 2200-0000) 33443 at 2210 in Kilkeel; R.Damascus, Syria **12.085** (Ar to N.America 2215-2315) 34343 at 2215 in Oadby; BBC via Skelton, UK **11.835** (Eng to W.Africa 1900-2300) 44444 at 2255 in

Aveiro, Portugal.

In the **9MHz (31m)** band R.New Zealand's broadcast to Pacific areas on **9.700** (Eng 0706-1015) was rated 33543 at 0724 in Wallsend & 22222 at 0810 in Truro. Also received during the morning were WYFR Okeechobee, USA **9.985** (Eng to Eur, Africa 0400-0800), rated 44444 at 0557 in Rugby; TWR Monte Carlo, Monaco **9.870** (Eng to Eur 0700-0850?) 55555 at 0719 in Plymouth; Swiss R.Int via Montsinery, Fr.Guiana **9.885** (Eng, It, Ger, Fr to Australia 0830-1030) 25312 at 0830 in Newry; V of Turkey, Ankara **9.460** (Tur to Eur, N.America 0800-2200) 24232 at 0924 in Oxted; R.Nederlands via Bonaire, Ned.Antilles **9.820** (Eng to Pacific 0930-1125) SIO 222 at 0930 in Co.Fermanagh; R.Vilnius, Lithuania **9.710** (Eng to Eur 0930-1000) 44334 at 0953 in Freshwater Bay, IoW; R.Nederlands via Wertschalt **9.860** (Eng to Eur 1130-1325) 55555 at 1135 in Herstmonceux.

During the evening VOA via Morocco? **9.760** (Eng to Eur, M.East, N.Africa 1700-2200) was 32333 at 1710 in Stalbridge; R.Vlaanderen Int, Belgium **9.925** (Eng to Eur,

Medium Wave Chart

Freq (kHz)	Station	Country	Power (kW)	Listener	Freq (kHz)	Station	Country	Power (kW)	Listener
520	Hof/Murzburg (BR)	Germany	0.2	E*	837	Nancy	France	200	E*,H*
531	Ain Beida	Algeria	600/300	I*	837	COPE via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*
531	Torshavn	Faeroe Is.	100	D	846	Rome	Italy	1200	F*,I*
531	Berg	Germany	20	E*,F*,J*	855	Berlin	Germany	100	E*
531	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*,J*	855	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	B,E*,F*,J*,M*
531	Beromunster	Switzerland	500	F*,M	864	Santah	Egypt	500	E*,F*,J*,M*
540	Wavre	Belgium	150/50	C,E*,F*,J*,K,M	864	Paris	France	300	F*,J*,K,M
540	Sidi Bennour	Morocco	600	E*,F*,I*	864	Socuellamos(RNE1)	Spain	2	F*
549	Les Trembles	Algeria	600	F*,I*	873	Frankfurt(AFN)	Germany	150	E*,F*,M
549	Sasnovy	Belarus	1000	I	873	Enniskillen(R.U.I)	UK	1	D,E*,H*,J*
549	Thurnau (DLF)	Germany	200	E*,F*,K,M	882	COPE via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*,J*
558	Espoo	Finland	50	I*,J*	882	Penmon(BBCWales)	UK	10	D
558	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*	882	Washford(BBCWales)	UK	100	F*,J*,K,M
558	Valencia(RNE5)	Spain	20	I*	891	Algiers	Algeria	600/300	A*,F*,J*,M*
567	Tullamore(TE1)	Ire	500	A,B,D,F,H,J*,K,M,N	891	Huisberg	Netherlands	20	E*
576	Muhlacker(SDR)	Germany	500	E*,I*	900	Bmo(CRo2)	Czech Rep	25	E*,F*
576	Riga	Latvia	500	F*	900	Milan	Italy	600	A*,J*,J*
576	Barcelona(RNE5)	Spain	50	I*,J*	900	COPE via ?	Spain	?	F*,I*
585	Orf Wien	Austria	600	F*	909	Lisnagarvey(BBC5)	N.Ireland	10	H
585	Paris(FIP)	France	8	C,F,L,K	909	B'mans Pk(BBC5)	UK	140	F*,J*,M
585	Madrid(RNE1)	Spain	200	A*,E*,F*,J*,M*	918	Domzale	Slovenia	600/100	E*,F*,J*,M*
585	Dumfries(BBCScot)	UK	2	D,E*	918	Madrid(R.Int)	Spain	20	I*
594	Frankfurt(HR)	Germany	1000/400	E*,F*,K,M	927	Volvetem	Belgium	300	C,E,F,I*,J*,K,M
594	Oujda	Morocco	100	F*,J*,M*	936	Bremen	Germany	100	E*,H
594	Muge	Portugal	100	I*	936	Venezia	Italy	20	F*
603	Lyon	France	300	A*	936	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	I*
603	Sevilla(RNE5)	Spain	50	A*,F*	945	Toulouse	France	300	E*,I*
603	Newcastle(BBC)	UK	2	A*,D,E*,I	954	Bmo(CRo2)	Czech Rep	200	E*,F*,J*
612	Athlone(RTE2)	Ire	100	A,D,H,I*,J*,K,M	954	Madrid(CI)	Spain	20	E*,F*,I*
612	RNE1 via ?	Spain	10	F*,I*	963	Pori	Finland	600	E*,F*,J*,M*
621	Wavre	Belgium	90	C,E*,F*,K,M	963	Tir Chonaill	Ire	10	E*,H*
621	RNE1 via ?	Spain	10	I*	972	Hamburg(NDR)	Germany	300	E*,F*,M*
621	Barcelona(OCR)	Spain	50	E*,F*	972	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	F*,M*
630	Vigra	Norway	100	E*,F*	972	Nikolayev	Ukraine	500	I*
630	Tunis-Djedeida	Tunisia	600	I*	981	Alger	Algeria	600/300	I*,M*
639	Praha(Libice)	Czech	1500	E*,I*	980	Berlin	Germany	300	E*,F*,I*
639	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	F*,I*	990	R.Bilbao(SER)	Spain	10	E*,I*
648	Orfordness(BBC)	UK	500	B*,D,E*,F*,J*,K,M	990	Redmoss(BBC)	UK	1	E*,H*
648	Kharkiv	Ukraine	150	I*	990	Tyvyn(BBC)	UK	1	D
657	Madrid(RNE5)	Spain	20	E*,F*,J*	999	Schwerin(RIAS)	Germany	20	I*
657	Wrexham(BBCWales)	UK	2	D,E*,J,M	999	Madrid(COPE)	Spain	50	I*,M*
666	Messkirch(Rohrd(SWF)	Germany	150	E*	1008	SER via ?	Canaries/Spain	?	F*,I*
666	Sitkuna(R.Vilnius)	Lithuania	500	E*	1008	Flevo(Hiv-5)	Holland	400	A,C,E*,F*,I*,K,M*
675	Lisboa	Portugal	135	F*,I*	1017	Rheinsender(SWF)	Germany	600	E*,F*,H*,J*
675	Marseille	France	600	E*	1017	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	E*
675	Lopic(R10 Gold)	Holland	120	A,C,E*,F*,H*,J*,K	1035	Tallinn	Estonia	500	F*
684	Sevilla(RNE1)	Spain	500	A*,F*,J*,M*	1035	Lisbon(Prog3)	Portugal	120	E*
684	Aivala(Beograd-1)	Yugoslavia	2000	A*,E*	1044	Dresden(MDR)	Germany	20	E*,I*
693	Droitwich(BBC)	UK	150	F,H,I*,J*,M,N	1044	SER via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*,J*
702	Flensburg(NDR)	Germany	5	E*,F*	1053	Talk R.UK via ?	UK	?	F,H,I,M,N
702	Monte Carlo	Monaco	40	E*,I*,J*	1062	Kalundborg	Denmark	250	F*,I*
702	Sebaa-Aigun	Morocco	140	A*	1062	R.Uno via ?	Italy	?	E*,F*,I*
711	Rennes 1	France	300	B,C,E*,F*,K,M	1071	R.France via ?	France	?	E*,F*,I*
711	Laayoune	Morocco	600	F*,I*	1071	Bilbao(EI)	Spain	5	M*
720	Langenberg	Germany	200	I*	1071	Talk Radio UK via ?	UK	?	H,I,M
720	Lisnagarvey(BBC4)	N.Ireland	10	D*,H*,I*	1080	SER via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*,I*
720	Lots Rd(Ldn(BBC4)	UK	0.5	F,M	1089	Talk Radio UK via ?	UK	?	F,H,I,M
729	Cork(RTE1)	Ire	10	D,E*,H,J	1098	Nitra(Jarok)	Slovakia	1500	E*,F*,J*,M*
729	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*,J*,M*	1098	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	I*
738	Paris	France	4	F*,I*	1107	AFN via ?	Germany	10	E*
738	Barcelona(RNE1)	Spain	500	E*,F*,J*	1107	Talk R.UK via ?	UK	?	E*,F,H,M
747	Flevo(Hiv2)	Holland	400	A,C,E*,F*,K,M	1116	Bari	Italy	150	I*
756	Braunschweig(DLF)	Germany	800/200	E*,F*,I*,J*	1125	La Louviere	Belgium	20	E*,F*,M*
756	Bilbao(EI)	Spain	5	F*,I*	1125	Peanovec	Croatia	100	A*
765	Sottens	Switzerland	500	E*,F*	1125	RNE5 via ?	Spain	?	F*,I*
774	Enniskillen(BBC)	UK	1	D,E*,H	1125	Llandrindod Wells	UK	1	D,H,I*
774	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	E*,F*,J*,M*	1134	COPE via ?	Spain	?	F*
783	Leipzig(MDR)	Germany	100	E*,F*,J*	1134	Zadar(Croatian R)	Yugoslavia	600/1200	A*,E*,F*,I*,M*
783	Miramar(R.Port)	Portugal	100	F*	1143	AFN via ?	Germany	1	E*,F*
792	Limoges	France	300	F*,J*	1143	COPE via ?	Spain	2	E*,I*
792	Lingen(NDR)	Germany	5	E*,F*	1161	Ain-Salah	Algeria	5	F*
792	Sevilla(SER)	Spain	20	F*	1179	SER via ?	Spain	?	I*
792	Londonderry(BBC)	UK	1	H	1179	Solvesborg	Sweden	600	E*,F*,H*,M*
801	Munchen-Ismaning	Germany	300	E*,F*,J*,M*	1188	Kuurne	Belgium	5	E*,F*,J*,K
801	RNE1 via ?	Spain	?	F*	1188	Szolnok	Hungary	135	F*
810	Madrid(SER)	Spain	20	F*	1197	Munich(VOA)	Germany	300	E*
810	Westerglen(BBCScot)	UK	100	D*,F*,H,I,M*	1197	Virgin via ?	UK	?	E*,F,H,I,M
819	Batra	Egypt	450	I*	1215	Flake	Albania	500	C*
819	Toulouse	France	50	F*	1215	Virgin via ?	UK	?	F,H,I,M,N
819	S.Sebastian(EI)	Spain	5	F*,J*	1224	Lehstid	Holland	50	E*
828	Rotterdam	Holland	20	E*,K	1224	COPE via ?	Spain	?	I*
					1233	Liege	Belgium	5	F*
					1233	Virgin via ?	UK	?	E*,H,I,M

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

Listeners:-

- (A) Simon Hockenhill, E.Bristol.
- (B) Simon Hockenhill, while in Exmouth.
- (C) Rhoderick Illman, Oxted.
- (D) Brian Keyte, while near Strathrye.
- (E) Eddie McKeown, Newry.
- (F) George Millmore, Wootton IoW.
- (G) Clare Pinder, while in Appleby.
- (H) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
- (I) Ernie Strong, Ramsey, Cams.
- (J) Norman Thompson, Oadby.
- (K) Phil Townsend, E.London.
- (L) Scott Turner, Rye.
- (M) Fred Wilmshurst, Northampton.
- (N) Tom Winzor, Plymouth.

Tropical Bands Chart

Freq (MHz)	Station	Country	UTC	DXer	Freq (MHz)	Station	Country	UTC	DXer
3.200	TWR Manzini	Swaziland	0310	C	4.835	R.Tezulutlan, Coban	Guatemala	0020	A
3.210	REE via Costa Rica	Costa Rica	0322	C	4.835	RTM Bamako	Mali	2129	L,P
3.255	BBC via Meyerton	S.Africa	2110	A,C,G,K,P	4.840	AIR Bombay	India	0025	A
3.270	Namibian BC, Windhoek	Namibia	1907	A,C,G,K	4.845	RTM Kuala Lumpur	Malaysia	1919	G
3.290	Namibian BC, Windhoek	Namibia	1908	A,G	4.845	DRTM Nouakchott	Mauritania	2117	A,L
3.306	ZBC Prog 2	Zimbabwe	2037	A,G	4.850	R.Yaounde	Cameroon	2025	A,F,P
3.320	SABC (RSG) Meyerton	S.Africa	1920	A,G,K	4.850	CNR 1	China	2145	K
3.335	CBS Taipei	Taiwan	1950	G,H,K	4.860	AIR Delhi	India	1904	G
3.345	AIR Jaipur	India	0050	A	4.865	PBS Lanzhou	China	0105	A
3.356	R.Botswana	Gaborone	1916	G	4.870	Voz del Upano	Ecuador	0030	A
3.365	GBC R-2	Ghana	2022	A,E,G,K,L	4.885	R. Difusora Acreana	Brazil	0035	A
3.395	PR1 Tanjung Karang	Indonesia	0055	A	4.885	KBC East Sce Nairobi	Kenya	1839	F,G
3.915	BBC via Kranji	Singapore	2110	A,C,L,P	4.890	RFI Paris	via Gabon	0445	C
3.955	BBC via Skelton	England	2029	A,E,F,J,M,P	4.910	Tennant Creek	Australia	2136	L
3.970	R.Korea via Skelton	England	2100	A,I,N	4.915	GBC-1, Accra	Ghana	2029	A,E,F,G,L,P
3.975	R. Budapest	Hungary	0000	A,C,E,F,I,J,K,N	4.920	R. Quito, Quito	Ecuador	0343	C
3.985	Nexus, Milan	Italy	2030	A,F,K	4.920	AIR Chennai	India	0030	A
3.995	DW via Julich	Germany	2010	A,E,P	4.930	R. Internacional	Honduras	0448	C
4.005	Vatican R.	Italy	2115	A,E,F,J,K,P	4.935	KBC Gen Sce Nairobi	Kenya	1840	A,G,L
4.755	R. Educ CP Grande	Brazil	0155	A	4.940	AIR Guwahati	India	0110	A
4.760	AIR Port Blair	India	0015	A	4.945	R. Ilimani, La Paz	Bolivia	0115	A
4.765	R. Rural, Santarem	Brazil	0020	A	4.950	AIR Srinagar	India	0025	A
4.770	FRCN Kaduna	Nigeria	1955		4.950	VOA via Sao Tome	Sao Tome	2042	F,G,L,L
A,C,E,F,G,K,L,P					4.955	R. Naac. de Colombia	Colombia	0455	A,C
4.775	AIR Imphal	India	0100	A	4.965	R. Alvorada	Brazil	0115	A
4.783	RTM Bamako	Mali	2045	A,G	4.965	Christian Voice	Zambia	2135	A,K,L,N
4.790	Azad Kashmir R.	Pakistan	2050	A,K	4.975	R. Uganda, Kampala	Uganda	2038	F,G,L,N,O
4.800	LNBS Maseru	Lesotho	0335	C	4.980	PBS Xinjiang, Urumqi	China	0110	A
4.815	R. Difusora, Londrina	Brazil	0025	A	4.980	Ecos del Torbes	Venezuela	0340	A,B,C,E
4.815	R. diff TV Burkina	Ouagadougou	2132	L	4.985	R. Brazil Central	Brazil	2325	A,E,P
4.820	R. Botswana, Gaborone	Botswana	2119	A,C,L	5.010	AIR Thim'puram	India	0045	A
4.830	R. Tachira	Venezuela	0105	A	5.020	La V du Sahel, Niamey	Niger	2055	K
4.835	ABC-Alice Springs	Australia	2132	L	5.025	ABC Katherine	Australia	2133	L
					5.025	R. Rebelde, Habana	Cuba	0330	A,C
					5.025	R. Uganda, Kampala	Uganda	1830	F,G

DXers:-

- (A) Robert Connolly, Kilkeel.
 (B) David Edwardson, Wallsend.
 (C) David Hall, Morpeth.
 (D) Simon Hockenull, while in Exmouth.
 (E) Sheila Hughes, Morden.
 (F) Rhoderick Ilman, Oxted.
 (G) Fred Pallant, Storrington.
 (H) John Parry, Larnaca, Cyprus.
 (I) Clare Pinder, while in Appleby.
 (J) Peter Pollard, Rugby.
 (K) Vic Prier, Colyton.
 (L) Richard Reynolds, Guildford.
 (M) Tom Smyth, Co.Fermanagh.
 (N) Norman Thompson, Dadby.
 (O) Ernest Wiles, NE.Bedford.
 (P) Fred Wilmshurst, Northampton.

M. East 1730-1800) 44444 at 1730 in Morden; BBC via Meyerton, S.Africa **9.520** (Eng to S.Africa 1730-1745) 43343 at 1740 in Liverpool; R.Australia via Shepparton 9.500 (Eng to Asia, Pacific 1430?-2130) 42344 at 1800 in Dudley; VOIRI Tehran, Iran **9.022** (Ger, Fr, Eng to Eur 1730-2030) 43343 at 1847 in Colyton; Africa No.1, Gabon **9.580** (Fr to C.Africa 0500?-2300?) 43443 at 1854 in Storrington; China R.Int via ? **9.535** (Eng to Eur 2000-2200?) 55444 at 2000 in Appleby.

Later, R.Cairo, Egypt **9.990** (Various to Eur 1900-2200?) was 55544 at 2129 in Bridgwater; AIR via Bangalore **9.950** (Eng to Eur 2045-2230) 55444 at 2135 in Northampton; R.Tirana, Albania **9.635** (Eng to Eur 2130-2200) 34333 at 2138 in Woodhall Spa; R.Sweden **9.430** (Eng to Eur, Africa, M.East 2130-2200) 44444 at 2150 in Kilkeel; RCI via Sackville **9.755** (Eng, Fr [CBC progs] to USA, Caribbean 2200-0300) 54444 at 2217 by **Martin Cowin** in Kirkby Stephen; V of Greece, Athens **9.425** (Gr, Eng to Australia 2100-2250) SIO333 at 2244 in N.Bristol; R.Nederlands via Bonaire, Ned.Antilles **9.845** (Eng to N.America 2330-0125) 45444 at 2355 in E.Bristol.

Some of the broadcasts to Europe in the **7MHz (41m)** band were mentioned in the reports: Voice of the Mediterranean, Malta via Russia? **7.155** (Eng) was rated 41432 at 0530 in Newry; R.Japan via Woofferton, UK **7.230** (Jap, Eng 0500-0700) 54533 at 0620 in Herstmonceux; WYFR via Okeechobee, USA **7.355** (Eng 0600-0800, also to Africa) 54444 at 0718 in Plymouth; AWR via Forli, Italy **7.230** (Eng 0930-1000 Sun) 33222 at 0930 in Appleby; R.Polonia (Polish R), Warsaw **7.285** (Eng 1700-1800) 44434 at 1717 in Woodhall Spa; R.Bulgaria, Sofia **7.500** (Bul 1800-1900) 54555 at 1800 in W.London; V of Greece, Athens **7.450** (Gr, Eng 1800-2050) 44544 at 1815 in Bridgwater; R.Slovakia Int **7.345** (Eng 1830-1857) 44444 at 1840 in Colyton; R.Thailand via Udon Thani **7.210** (Eng 1900-1958) 22222 at 1940 in Truro; R.Minsk, Belarus **7.210** (Russ) 53343 at 2005 in Liverpool; BBC via Skelton, UK **7.325** (Eng 2000-2200) 55444 at 2029 in Freshwater Bay, IoW; RCI via Skelton, UK **7.235** (Fr, Eng 1900-2200) 44444 at 2100 in Dudley; R.Ext.Espania **7.275** (Sp 1700-2230?) 44434 at 2135 in Stalbridge; AIR via Bangalore **7.410** (Hi, Eng 1745-2230) 44434 at 2205 in Exmouth.

Also noted were VOA via Woofferton, UK **7.170** (Eng to Eur, N.Africa 0400-0700), rated 44333 at 0636 in Morden; VOA via ? **7.195** (Eng to Africa 0500-0700) 43333 at 0600 in Rugby; BBC via Skelton, UK **7.145** (Eng to C.America? 0600-0805) SIO 444 at 0700 in Co.Fermanagh; WJCR Upton, USA **7.490** (Eng to E.USA 24hrs) rated 24332 at 0742 in Oxted; RTV Tunisienne, Tunisia **7.475** (Ar) 55434 at 2043 in Guildford; AIR via Delhi **7.150** (Eng to Pacific areas 2045-2230) 44444 at 2145 in Kilkeel; VOA via Botswana **7.415** (Eng to Africa 1800-2230?) 54444 at 2150 in Kirkby Stephen; BBC via Kranji, Singapore **7.110**

(Eng to Asia 2200-0045) 44444 at 2250 in Northampton.

The broadcasters using the **6MHz (49m)** band to reach listeners in Europe include R.Japan via Skelton, UK **5.975** (Eng 0600-0700), rated 55555 at 0615 in Herstmonceux; BBC via Rampisham & Skelton, UK **6.195** (Eng 0300-0700, 1500-1700, 1800-2200) 54444 at 0639 in Plymouth; Sddeutscher Rundfunk, Muhlacker **6.030** (Ger) 34433 at 1029 in Oxted; DW via Julich? **6.140** (Eng Service) SIO 222 at 1000 in Co.Fermanagh; Bayerischer Rundfunk, Germany **6.085** (Ger 24hrs) 55444 at 1708 in Northampton; R.Pyongyang, Korea **6.575** (Eng 1800-1855) 43433 at 1800 in W.London; R.Finland via Pori **6.135** (Eng 1900-1930) 53553 at 1907 in Bridgwater; R.Vlaanderen Int, Brussels **5.960** (Eng 1930-1956) 44434 at 1935 in Stalbridge; R.Sweden via Horby **6.065** (Eng 1930-2000) SIO 555 at 1952 in Kirkby Stephen; R.Prague, Czech Rep. **5.930** (Eng 2000-2027) 54444 at 2000 in NE.Bedford; China R.Int via Russia? **6.950** (Ger, Eng 1900-2157) 54344 at 2008 in Freshwater Bay, IoW; R.Korea via Skelton, UK **6.145** (Fr, Ger 1900-2100) 54444 at 2020 in Liverpool; RCI via Skelton, UK **5.995** (Fr, Eng 1900-2100) 54534 at 2025 in E.Bristol; R.Ukraine Int, Kiev **5.905** (Eng 2100-2200) 44444 at 2120 in Morden; Deutschland R, Berlin **6.005** (Ger 24hrs) 44444 at 2200 in Rugby.

Whilst beaming to other areas the BBC via Antigua, W.Indies **5.975** (Eng to C/N.America 2100-0800) was 44444 at 0045 in Kilkeel; R.Slovakia Int **5.930** (Eng to N.America 0100-0127) SIO 444 at 0116 in N.Bristol; R.Habana, Cuba **6.000** (Eng to N.America 0100-0500) 43343 at 0220 in Morpeth; REE Madrid **6.055** (Eng to America 0500-0600) 44333 at 0500 in Appleby; WWCR Nashville, USA **5.935** (Eng to USA 0100-1400) 23122 at 0700 in Colyton.

The SINPO code is used for broadcast station reports, here is an explanation of the code.

Signal Strength	Noise	Overall Merit
5 excellent	5 nil	5 excellent
4 good	4 slight	4 good
3 fair	3 moderate	3 fair
2 poor	2 severe	2 poor
1 barely audible	1 extreme	1 unusable
Interference	Propagation	
5 nil	5 nil	
4 slight	4 slight	
3 moderate	3 moderate	
2 severe	2 severe	
1 extreme	1 extreme	

Subscribe In **Three** Easy Instalments!

Want to subscribe to *Short Wave Magazine* but can't afford the initial subscription fee? Well, why not take this opportunity to order a subscription and pay for it in **three easy instalments?**

Your subscription will begin with the **September 1999** *Short Wave Magazine* and end with the **August 2000** issue.

Payments will be accepted by three post dated cheques drawn on a UK bank. (You must send three cheques with your order - the first cheque dated immediately, the second dated 1/12/99 and the third dated 1/3/2000).

Payments will also be accepted by Credit Card (1st payment to be charged immediately, 2nd payment on the 1/12/99 and the 3rd payment on 1/3/2000). **To order, please use the order form on this page or telephone the SWM Subscriptions department on (01202) 659930 and quote SWM8.**

Subscription Prices

	UK	Europe	Rest Of World
Cost of Sub	£33	£40	£44
1st payment	£11	£14	£15
2nd payment	£11	£13	£14.50
3rd payment	£11	£13	£14.50

Order Form To: PW Publishing Ltd.,
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach,
Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

I would like to subscribe to *SWM* in three easy instalments.

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.

I enclose three cheques (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) /Credit Card details:

1st Cheque (payable immediately)£
2nd Cheque (dated 1/12/1999).....£
3rd Cheque (dated 1/3/2000)£

Credit / Debit Card No.

Valid FromTo

Issue No.....

Signature.....

3 payments
3 payments
3 payments
3 payments
3 payments
3 payments

Next Month in Practical Wireless, the magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More

Coming Next Month in

PRACTICAL WIRELESS

THE UK'S BEST SELLING INDEPENDENT AMATEUR RADIO MAGAZINE

EXAMINATION TIME!

Tempted to have a crack at the RAE? Want to take your Morse Test but don't really know where to start? Tempted to crack the Novice RAE course? Hesitate no longer - the PW RAE Course Listing in next month's PW has news of courses all over the country, so there's just no excuse!

SPECIAL OFFER!

Take a sneaky peak at the **PW Tenna-Tourer antenna base** - ideal for portable working!

REVIEWED!

Rob Mannion G3XFD reviews the **MFJ-9402X 144MHz s.s.b. transceiver** courtesy of Waters & Stanton PLC and the **Maspro 144WH8 antenna** courtesy of the **Short Wave Shop** which he used to take part in the 1999 PW QRP Contest - just for fun, of course!

Richard Newton G0RSN puts the **Icom IC-706MkIIIG** through its paces whilst taking part in the 1999 PW QRP Contest and reviews its performance for you in the September PW.

ANTENNAS IN ACTION

Tex Swann G1TEX gives you more goodies on antennas and other antenna related hints, tips, news and mini reviews.

FEATURES

Build your very own **'Modulation & Ripple Level Meter'** courtesy of **Jim Brett G0TFP**; play **'I Spy With My Little Set'** with **Ben Nock G4BXD** as he puts the Spy Set under the Radio Amateur's microscope; join **Phil Whitchurch G3SWH** as takes you through his DXpedition to **Les Iles Glénan**, in the Bay of Biscay; collect old QSL cards with the help of **John Heys G3BDQ** and discover the secrets of v.h.f. propagation with **Patrick Allely GW3KJW's** article on **'Red Sprites And Blue Jets'**.

Plus all your regular favourites including:
Bargain Basement
Carrying on the Practical Way
Keylines
News
Radio Scene
Valve & Vintage

and much, much more!



CAN YOU AFFORD TO MISS IT? - SEPTEMBER ISSUE ON SALE 12 AUGUST 1999 PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

★ ★ MAIL ORDER: 0181-951 5781/2 ★ ★

NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO MOST AERAS, £10.00.



NEW 2000 SQ FT SHOWROOM OPENS 11th SEPT

SCANNERS

STAR BUY

REALISTIC PRO-2042

Wideband scanning receiver ★ 25-520 & 760-1300MHz ★ 1000 mem. channels ★ Selectable tuning steps ★ Switchable mode (AM, FM/WFM) ★ VFO tuning plus keypad entry. £299.00.

BULK PURCHASE £149.95

ICOM IC-R2

Miniature wideband hand-held scanner covers 0.5-1300MHz (AM, FM/WFM).

£139.00

We've sold 100s

MVT-7100EU

Wideband hand-held scanner covers 500kHz-1650MHz. (All mode). Includes nicad/car charger/charger/antenna.

SPECIAL OFFER

£199.00

MVT-9000 The ultimate hand-held scanner£315.00
Soft case for 7100EU/9000 - specify.....£19.99

AOR AR8200

The latest all mode innovation in handies. There's too many features to list.

£349.00

AR-108

Dedicated airband hand-held scanning receiver (civil & military). Buy one this month and we'll give you a free set of nicads & charger.

ONLY **£69.95** P&P £7

SONY SW-100E

Award winning miniature portable SW receiver. Its performance is brilliant for its size. The best short wave receiver for under £250. RRP £220.

SALE PRICE **£149.95**

Active antenna for SW-100E.....£54.95
SW active antenna£69.95
SANGEAN ATS-909 Portable SW receiver with RDS£139.95

SW RECEIVERS

STAR BUY

REALISTIC DX-394

Superb performance SW receiver ★ 0.2-30MHz (all mode) ★ Selectable tuning steps (down to 100Hz) ★ 240 or 12V ★ Digital S-meter ★ Attenuator ★ Key pad entry ★ 160 memories ★ Clock/timer ★ Noise blanker ★ Limit scan ★ Tape output

SPECIAL OFFER **£99.95** P&P £10 *Send SAE for review*

AOR

AR7030 PLUS

Third anniversary special edition. Buy one this month and get a UPNB7030 notch

filter & noise blanker & telescopic antenna free of charge.

ONLY **£879.00**

Deposit £99.00 & 36 x £28.30 p/m

AR7030 award winning comms receiver£679.00

YAESU

FRG-100

Brilliant short wave receiver.

Outperforms any other receiver in its price bracket.

SALE PRICE **£419.00** + FREE PSU worth £45

Target HF-3M Budget communications receiver£159.95

ICOM PCR-1000

£349.00

ONLY **£249.00**

UT-106 DSP filter for PCR-1000.....£79.95

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS

STAR BUY

AR-5000

The AR-5000 advances the frontiers of performance providing excellent strong signal handling, high sensitivity and wide band coverage. Covers 10kHz-2600MHz.

SPECIAL OFFER **£1199.00**

WITH SPECTRUM MASTER SOFTWARE WORTH £130.00

ICOM IC-8500

"Next generation" technology brings you super wide band, all mode coverage from 0.1-2GHz. It's a professional quality communications receiver with versatile features from high speed scanning to computer control.

OUR PRICE **£Censored**

AR-3000A

This highly acclaimed receiver has set its own place in today's demanding market. Your listening horizons are truly extended by its Rx range of 100kHz to over 2GHz and high level performance is achieved by its electronically switched 15 band pass filter system.

ONLY **£599.00**

AOR ARD-2 ACARS Navtex Decoder£269.00

AOR SDU5000 Spectrum display unit£599.00

FAIRHAVEN

RD-500VX+

Great valve wideband

communications receiver

ONLY **£799.00**

SONY SW-55E

Superb quality portable SW receiver with 125 presets. 100Hz step tuning for shortwave. Includes compact antenna, stereo headphones and carry case. RRP £299.95.

SALE PRICE **£239.00**

ATS-818 Award winning portable SW receiver ...£119.95

Roberts R-861 Portable SW receiver with RDS£169.00

Roberts R-828 SW portable with built-in cassette£159.95

THE SHORTWAVE SPECIALIST

Data Interface for receiving CW/Baudot/ASCII/Amtor/ARQ/FEC/Sitor A/B/Navtex, Weather Fax, and Slowscan TV.

£39.95 P+P £2.

Including:- interface and software connects to RS-232/
3.5mm lead connects to receiver (no external power needed).

OUR EDGWARE BRANCH RE-LOCATES ON SATURDAY 11th SEPTEMBER TO A NEW MEGA-STORE IN THURROCK

Next working day delivery £10 to most UK areas.



AN-100A
AN-1
SANGEAN ATS-909

MAIL ORDER & LONDON SHOWROOM
132 High St., Edgware
Middx HA8 7EL.
Tel: 0181-951 5781/2.
Fax: 0181-951 5782
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

W. MIDLANDS SHOWROOM
Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est., Brettel
Lane, Brierley Hill, W. Mids. DY5 3LQ
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

ALL PHONED ENQUIRIES AND MAIL ORDER TO LONDON BRANCH

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

★ ★ MAIL ORDER: 0181-951 5781/2 ★ ★



NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO MOST AERAS, £10.00.



NEW 2000 SQ FT SHOWROOM OPENS 11th SEPT

RECHARGEABLE ALKALINE CELLS

Starter kit includes charger & 4 x AA cells. **£13.99** + £2.50 P&P.
Please note that only the special cells can be recharged with this charger.
Extra cells available @ Rechargeable Alkaline. No memory effects. 1.5V cells. 3 x capacity of nicads.
8 x AA pack £10.99
4 x AA pack £5.99
4 x AAA £6.25

SCANMASTER SP-55
Boost reception of your scanner with this pre-amp. 500MHz, variable gain, band pass filters.

OUR BEST SELLER
Superb value **£59.95** P&P £3.50

POLICE STYLE HOLSTER "HHC-2"
Matches all handhelds can be worn on the belt or attached to the quick release body holster.

£22.95 P&P £1

EP-300
Deluxe over the ear earpiece.
20 PIECES ONLY **£9.95** + P&P £1

MA-339
Mobile holder for handhelds
ONLY **£9.99** + P&P £2

QS-200..... Air vent holder.....£9.99 P&P £2

QS-300
A fully adjustable desk top stand for use with all handhelds. Fitted coaxial fly (FAI) with BNC & SO239 connectors

ONLY **£19.95** P&P £2

Q-TEK HF INDUCTIVE INTERFACE
Allows the connection of any HF antenna to any scanner that has a BNC connector. Simply connect the long wire antenna to the push terminal on the top of the interface and attach to your scanner in place of your existing antenna.

ONLY **£14.95** P&P £1

NEW Q-TEK HF MINITUNE
Superb quality short wave ATU. Ideal for scanners. Out performs any other tuner of its size. 100kHz-30MHz. BNC input/output. Connect to a long wire and you'll notice the difference.

10 PIECES ONLY **£34.95** P&P £3.50

MAIL ORDER & LONDON SHOWROOM
132 High St., Edgware
Middx HA8 7EL.
Tel: 0181-951 5781/2.
Fax: 0181-951 5782
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

Q-TEK APOLLO 2000MkII
A brilliant new compact indoor antenna that covers 0-1650MHz and is just 20" tall (collapsed). Supplied with coax and BNC plug fitted.

ONLY **£49.95** P&P £5
Comments from John Griffiths
I have to say that I'm not a fan of indoor antennas like this as earlier desk mounted antennas tended to look like a mad scientist invention. However, I was suprised by the quality of construction of this piece of equipment and it appears to be up to the job it is designed to do. Without getting technical, the Apollo 2000 claims to be able to cover 0-1650MHz. I used it between 108-400MHz approx and was suprised by what it was able to do. It produced clean copy and there was good

Q-TEK D.C. 2000
A high performance wideband antenna offering superb performance from 25-2000MHz. Transmit range:- 6m, 2m, 70cm, 32cm & 23cm (power handling 200W). Fitted with low loss 'N' type connector. Supplied with mounting brackets.

NEW
OUR PRICE **£54.95** P&P £8.50
Comments from John Griffiths
Putting the DC-2000 up gave me a tremendous boost to all signals with the ancient AR-2000 coming alive! Signals were well received and I found that I wandered out of airband - my usual haunt - into all manner of areas that previously have been less

NISSEI HS-8000
Miniature wideband scanning antenna with magmount.
RRP £24.99.
ONLY **£14.99** P&P £3.

AIR-44
Prof quality base antenna for AIR. (Civil & military). With SO-239 fitting (1.7m long). Gain 4.5/7dB.
£69.95 P&P £8.50
AIR-33 (As above) 1m long. Gain 3/6dB. £44.95 P&P £5

DB-32
A miniature wideband antenna. Receives 30 - 1200MHz. BNC fitting only 1.5" long. It's superb (for its size).
RRP **£29.95** P & P £1.
TSA-6671 BNC magmount.....£22.95

REGULAR-GAINER RH-770
21cm flexible whip that is ideal as replacement
OUR PRICE **£14.95** P&P £1

SUPER-GAINER RH-9000
40cm flexible model for the ultimate in gain.
OUR PRICE **£19.95** P&P £1

Q-TEK INTRUDER
Superb quality wideband receiving antenna. Covers 100kHz-2GHz (all mode).
ONLY **£99.95** P&P £6.00

Next working day delivery £10 to most UK areas.

GARMIN GPS-III
The latest hand-held GPS with a pre-loaded map of Europe.
SALE **£279.95**

Soft case for GPS-III.....£20.00

GPS-12 NAVIGATOR
(now with 24 hour battery life) 12 channel receiver. Includes:- UTM, ordnance survey, waterproof to IPX-7 standard).
SALE PRICE **£129.95**

GPS-12XL (Includes Europe C.P.D.).....£209.95
GPS-II New version.....£245.00
Cigar power lead.....£20.00
Optional active magmount antenna.....£39.95

UK Scanning Directory 6th Edition
New UK Scanning Directory (6th edition). 25-1.8GHz.
£18.50 (P&P £2.50).

INTERFERENCE - STOP IT!
Rectangular snap-fixing ferrite cores suitable for :- Radio coax /TV /mains/telephone /PC & data cables.
Plastic teeth prevent it from sliding on cable. Simply snap close onto cable and job is done! (Will fit large coax).

BULK PURCHASE hence **2 for £5** (P&P £2.50). HURRY - LIMITED STOCK

Q-TEK "WSK-100"
Weather station picture & fax reception kit includes:
a) A 2 element crossed dipole for receiving weather satellite pictures live from orbit
b) A long wire HF antenna for receiving weather fax pictures
c) Free software for your PC. No interface needed (uses your PC's sound card)
d) Requires scanner or receiver

ONLY **£44.95** Del £8.50

Q-TEK LW-2
The ultimate in high quality long wire antenna kits. Complete ready to go wire antenna that should last forever - don't forget you get what you pay for! (0-30MHz) length - adjustable up to 150ft.
£39.95 P&P £5.
(All parts - high quality and replaceable)

W. MIDLANDS SHOWROOM
Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est., Brierley Lane, Brierley Hill, W. Mids. DY5 3LQ
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

ALL PHONED ENQUIRIES AND MAIL ORDER TO LONDON BRANCH

Our Edgware shop is re-locating to a 2000 sq ft mega-store near Lakeside, in Thurrock. The grand opening is on Saturday 11th September. The Edgware branch will close on Friday 10th September. During August we will be clearing all display items at the Edgware branch below cost price.

Q-TEK HF-30

An amazing new design concept in compact HF antennas. Thanks to its six-stage multi resonant coil system stacked vertically utilising a magnetic balun at the base you can obtain better results than ever experienced from a compact-vertical HF antenna. (SO-239 fitting; 4' high - clamps to any mast up to 2" dia). 0-30MHz.

ONLY **£84.95** (DEL £10.00)
SUPERB HF SHORTWAVE ANTENNA

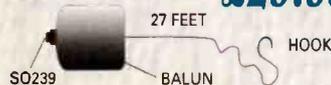
"Mario Gongolsky" - Freelance journalist for German magazines - brief comments after testing

HF-30... your HF-30 kept all the promises you have made. Smooth reception on a surprisingly low noise level. The HF-30 supplied a very clear signal to the receiver. Continuous good performance throughout the whole frequency range.

NEW SP-1 SPYWIRE

Ideal for any receiver. Receives all short wave bands. All mode, no ATU required. Built in balun. SO239 connection.

£29.95 + £3 P&P



Vectronics AT100

Active SW antenna Covers 0.3-30MHz with adjustable sensitivity. Simply connect to a

receiver and away you go.

SUPERB VALUE **£69.95** P&P £4
(includes pre-selector)

NEW Q-TEK BALUN

Short wave magnetic long wire adaptor for any short wave receiver. Simply screw onto receiver & connect the wire with supplied screw terminal. (It's brilliant).



ONLY **£22.95** P&P £1

GLOBAL AT2000

Deluxe SW ATU 0-30MHz. SO239 fittings.

ONLY **£85.00** P&P £4
(Probably the best ATU around)

HOWES CT-U9 SW ATU with built-in balun. SO239 fittings.

ONLY **£69.95** P&P £4

CT-U8 SW ATU.....£49.95 P&P £4

AN-71 PORTABLE ANTENNA

1.8-30MHz unwinds to 28ft. Supplied with clip adaptor. Winds back in seconds. Great for portable use, indoors etc. Connects to any receiver.



OUR PRICE **£9.95** P&P £1

★★★ BULK PURCHASE ★★★

100m roll of RG-213 coax
ONLY **£69.95** P&P £10
100m roll of RG-58 coax
ONLY **£35** P&P £8.50

★★★★★ SANGEAN ANT-60 ★★★★★

Portable SW reel antenna. Connects to a 3.5mm jack or clips onto your telescopic antenna. ~~£14.99~~
ONLY **£8.99** P&P £1

★★★★★ STAR BUY ★★★★★

4 x 5' 4" lengths of 2" extruded (16 gauge) heavy duty aluminium, swaged at one end to give a very heavy duty mast set
SSP £60.00
LIMITED STOCK
£30.00
DEL. £10



★★★★★ GUY WIRE KITS ★★★★★

Standard kits (complete with 100' wire).....P&P £6
.....£23.95
Heavy duty kits (complete with 100' wire).....£26.95
MAST HEAD PULLEY Easy to fit pulley with mast clamp (up to 2").....only **£7.50** P&P £1.50
Mast base plate (2").....**£12.50**

★★★★★ MAST HEAD PULLEY ★★★★★

Easy to fit pulley with mast clamp (up to 2").....**£8.95** P&P £1.50

★★★★★ COPPER ANTENNA WIRE ★★★★★

(All 50mtr rolls)
Enamelled.....£12.95 P&P £5
Hard drawn.....£13.95 P&P £5
Multi-Stranded (Grey PVC).....£9.95 P&P £5
Extra H/duty (Clear coated).....£30.00 P&P £5
Flexweave (H/duty).....£30.00 P&P £5
Flexweave H/duty (20 mtrs).....£15.95 P&P £5
Flexweave (PVC coated 20 mtrs).....£18.95 P&P £5
Flexweave (PVC coated 50 mtrs).....£40.00 P&P £5

★★★★★ BITS NOT TO MISS ★★★★★

G5RV F/size.....£24.00 P&P £6
G5RV 1/2 size.....£21.00 P&P £6
4ft copper earth rod.....£13.00 P&P £6
3ft earth rod + wire.....£14.99 P&P £6
10mtrs 6mm earth wire.....£10.00 P&P £5
Nylon insulators.....£1.00 each P&P £1
8 nut universal clamp (2" to 2").....£5.95 P&P £2.50
Joining sleeves (2" to 2").....£9.95 P&P £6
Joining sleeves (1 1/2" to 1 1/2").....£8.95 P&P £6
Self amalgamating tape.....£6.00 P&P £1

★★★★★ WALL BRACKETS + MAST BASE PLATES ★★★★★

2" Mast base plate.....£12.95 P&P £5
6" Stand off.....£6.95 P&P £5
9" Stand off.....£8.95 P&P £5
12" T&K Brackets.....£12.00 P&P £8
18" T&K Brackets.....£18.00 P&P £8
24" T&K Brackets.....£20.00 P&P £8

FREE CASE OPTO MINI SCOUT

10MHz-1.4GHz frequency counter with bargraph and "reaction tune" capability (incl nicads and charger).

With free case worth £14.99.
ONLY **£169.00**
Opto Scout MkII frequency counter **£349.95**

Opto Cub frequency counter.....£99.95
Techtoyz micro counter.....£89.95
Techtoyz D.T.M.F. decoder.....£89.95
Optional antenna for micro counter.....£8.99
R-11 nearfield receiver (30MHz-2GHz).....£249.00
Xplorer surveillance receiver.....£799.00
Opto Lynx PC interface.....£129.00
Optotrakker new low price.....£249.00

★★★★★ REACTION TUNE COMBOS ★★★★★

Mini Scout + AR8200
Complete with lead ALL FOR
£519.00

Mini Scout + AR8000 (all leads/mods included).....£449.00

Scout MkII + AR8200
Full Scout with reaction lead
£689.00

Scout MkII + AR8000 (lead modification included).....£599.00

FREE CASE WORTH £45

LOW PRICED COUNTER HUNTER
(10MHz-3GHz) includes nicads/charger and antenna.

£59.95 + FREE CASE

★★★★★ QUALITY USED EQUIPMENT ★★★★★

AOR AR3030 As new.....£399.95
SW-100E VGC.....£119.95
R-2000 VGC with VHF converter.....£349.95
HF-150 VGC.....£199.95
FRG-7700 VGC.....£199.95
FRG-100 Immaculate condition.....£349.95
FRG-9600 VGC.....£229.95
AR-2002 Desktop scanner.....£199.95
MVT-800 Desktop scanner.....£149.95
FRG-9600 VGC.....£199.95
MVT-7100 As new.....£149.95
DJ-X1 Miniature scanner.....£119.95
MVT-9000 As new.....£259.95
SW-55 SW portable.....£199.95
SW-77 SW portable.....£249.95
R-861 As new.....£139.95
FRT-7700 ATU.....£49.95
FRA-7700 Pre-amp.....£49.95
IC-R8500 As new.....£849.00

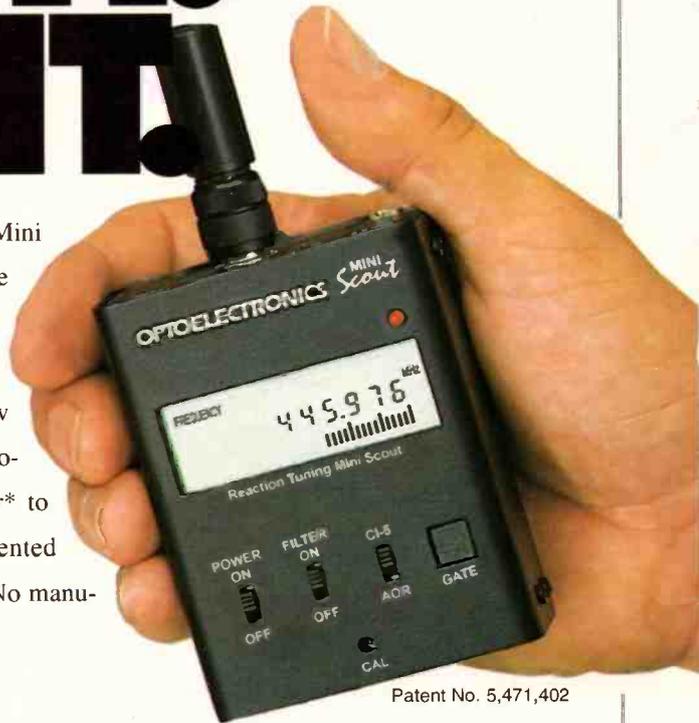
JUST ARRIVED ONTO STOCK

NEW

CATCH IT. HOLD IT. TUNE IT.

Tuning your receiver will never be easier. Introducing the all new Mini Scout Reaction Tuner. With a .001 second measurement time, the Mini Scout will not miss even the briefest of transmissions. While

locking onto a frequency from up to 200 feet away (5w UHF), the Mini Scout automatically tunes the receiver* to the action using its patented Reaction Tune capability. No manual tuning necessary.



Patent No. 5,471,402

***Compatible Receivers:**

- ICOM**
7000, 7100, 8500, 9000, R10
AOR
8000, 8000B, 8200
- Optoelectronics**
Optocom, R11
- Radio Shack**
Pro2005/6 with OS456/Lite
Pro 2035/42 with OS535

No modifications necessary. Interface cables required.

Specifications	Scout	Mini Scout
10MHz - 1.4GHz	•	•
Reaction Tune	•	•
LCD Display	•	•
<3mV Sensitivity	•	•
Signal Strength Bargraph	•	•
Filter Mode	•	•
Capture Mode	•	•
Backlight	•	•
Beeper	•	•
Vibrator	•	•
400 Memories	•	•
255 Hits Counter	•	•



Patent No. 5,471,402 AR8200 Not Included

**Scout Frequency Recorder
Reaction Tuner**



**Are FM
Broadcast
signals a Problem?**

Knock them out with the N100 Notch Filter. Blocks 88 - 108MHz, Connect between antenna and Scout or Mini Scout

OPTOELECTRONICS®

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

132 High Street • Middlesex • HA8 7EL
Telephone: 0181-951-5781 Fax: 0181-951-5782

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS

189 London Road • Portsmouth • Hampshire • PO2 9AE
Telephone: (01705) 662154 Fax: (01705) 690626

**MADE
IN
USA**

WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS

22 Main Road • Hockley • Essex • SS5 4QS
Telephone: (01702) 206835 Fax: (01702) 205843

Old Lessons, often repeated for the beginner

Having written about the R-820 and R-1000 receivers, it was almost inevitable that I would try to complete the Trio (Ho-Hum, what a feeble pun) by taking a second glance at the little R-600.

Firstly, let me here tell you a story about last month's issue of the magazine in which we had pretty pictures of the R-1000. When I submitted the text, I assumed that the magazine would have loads of pictures of the R-1000 on file, but they couldn't be located. The Editor confidently contacted the major short wave dealers in an attempt to locate a suitable second-hand R-1000 to be loaned for photography, but guess what? there were no second-hand R-1000s to be found, and we eventually resorted to photographing my beat-up re-sprayed salt stained sample. "Dirty British coaster with a salt caked R-1000, butting through the Channel in the mad March days".

Bearing in mind the fact that I know how many thousands of R-1000 receivers we sold, I am truly amazed that there are none to be found on the second-hand market, but just ask yourself 'Why?' The answer has to be that the R-1000 was such a satisfying receiver that no-one in their right mind would think of getting rid of one, and the same applies to the R-600. When was the last time you saw an R-600 available as a second-hand item?

Same Team

As one might expect, the R-600 was designed by the same team which produced the R-1000, and many of the good features of the R-1000 can be found when one examines the circuits of the two receivers side by side. The R-600 was produced to sell at a lower price than the R-1000, but the designers were extremely clever in their cost cutting, and the overall performance of the R-600 was very similar to its big brother. Perhaps big brother should be quantified, because although the R-600 looked smaller than the R-1000, it was actually the same size within a few millimetres.

The front panel was much simpler, which allowed Trio to bring the loudspeaker from the top case down on to the front panel which made for better

sounding audio. The space for the loudspeaker was generated by not providing the clock and timer functions of the R-1000, and this meant that the large MSM 5524 clock/frequency readout i.c. was not fitted. However, Trio did have to provide frequency readout and used a simpler device from the same family, the M54281P containing a frequency counter with programmable i.f. offset. This was used to drive an l.e.d. display rather than the gas discharge tube used in the R-1000, which necessitated the use of two Darlington driver arrays between the counter and the display.

The resultant five digit green readout was very effective, although by today's standards of 10Hz readout on everything (even if it isn't necessarily telling you the truth), reading to 1kHz might seem strange. However, it's only the radio amateur who will spend the day discussing whether the net is on 3750 or 3749.09765kHz; for the sensible listener, readout to 1kHz is perfectly satisfactory. "Surely in vain the net is spread" (Prov. 1,17).

Simple Operation

Operationally, the R-600 couldn't be simpler, with the tuning carried out as in the R-1000 using a 'MHz' rotary switch and an analogue tuning dial covering 0 to 1MHz to fill in the steps. Unlike the

JW continues his popular look at second-hand bargain receivers. This month it's the turn of Trio's R-600 to be under the spotlight.



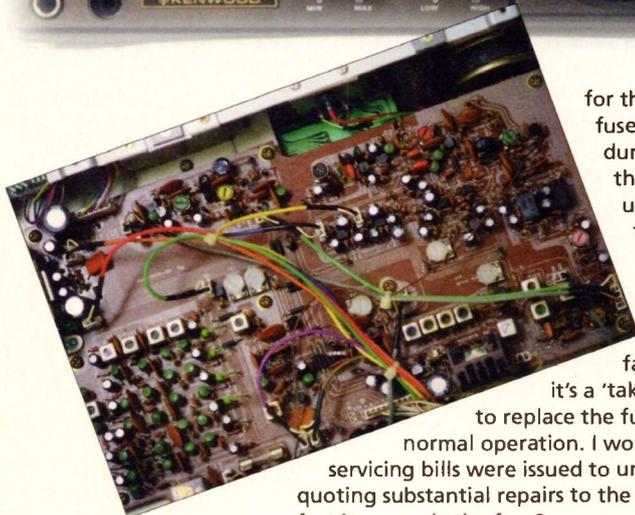
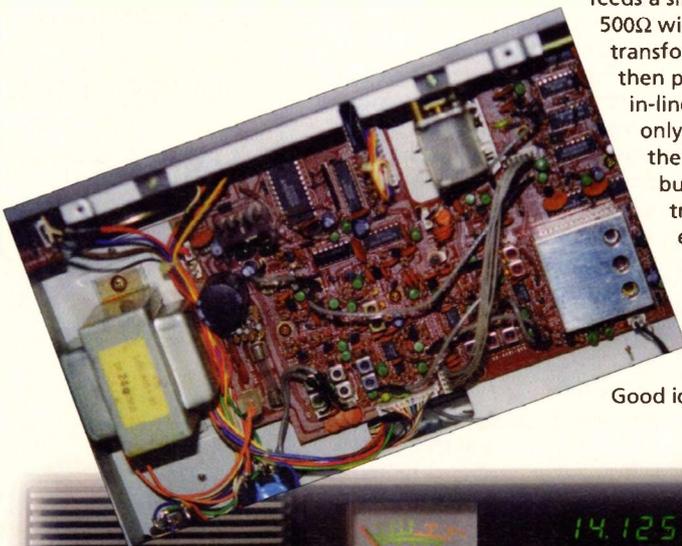
In My Experience

R-1000, the back-lit 0 to 1000 analogue dial is not provided, so loss of the digital display would leave you flying blind. The only other rotary controls are 'Volume' and 'Tone' - no r.f. gain control for the purist.

Mode selection is by a rotary switch giving a.m. (w), a.m. (n), u.s.b. and l.s.b. Two i.f. bandwidths of 2.7 and 6kHz are used, and there is no provision for fitting additional filters, although any fairly handy user could easily fit better specification 455kHz filters to sharpen up the skirt selectivity. A very nice analogue moving coil 'S'-meter is fitted, and is easily read, also being back-lit as in the R-1000.

The rear panel is very simply furnished, carrying the a.c. mains input and voltage selector, a single SO-239 connector for 50Ω antennas, and a dual impedance (500/50Ω) terminal block for wire antenna connection. No provision is made for switching external equipment such as a tape recorder, although a fixed level 'Record' output is provided on the front panel. Let's go inside and take a look at the signal path.

From both 50Ω antenna connectors the signal feeds a single 50 to 500Ω wide band transformer and then passes to an in-line fuse. I can only guess that the occasional burnt out input transformers experienced in the R-1000 prompted Trio to fit a safety fuse. Good idea, except



for the fact that if the fuse does blow during a thunderstorm the unwary user may think that the receiver has gone permanently to its Maker and fail to realise that it's a 'take the case off' job to replace the fuse and restore normal operation. I wonder how many servicing bills were issued to unsuspecting users quoting substantial repairs to the receiver when in fact it was only the fuse?
A single step 20dB r.f. attenuator switched in by

a little relay preceded the usual Trio carefully designed bank of front-end band pass filters: six in all splitting up the h.f. bands and giving a helping hand to second order intermodulation performance. A sharp notch filter was fitted before the filters covering 2 to 30MHz, and although no explanation was ever offered as to its function, the values of components used suggest that it was to eliminate medium wave signals from the front-end of the receiver when it was tuning above 1.6MHz.

Never did quite understand this passion for removing medium wave signals, unless it was to counter some problem encountered in Germany with stations located close to the (then) border with Eastern Germany which punched holes in the ionosphere with their massive propaganda transmitters. Who remembers the Voice of Free Europe?

Then on to a virtually identical front-end arrangement to that in the R-1000, with a dual gate f.e.t. r.f. amplifier into a single gate f.e.t. source follower to the first mixer, a push pull pair of dual gate m.o.s.f.e.t.s with a nice touch provided in a mixer balance pot. For the handy men to twiddle.

Following the first mixer conversion to 40.455MHz, came another push pull f.e.t. mixer taking the signal down to 10.455MHz - why? I don't know. Because there then followed a third mixer to get the signal down to the familiar 455kHz where all the work was being done. Filtering at 40.455MHz was by simple under coupled transformers, which could be delightfully aligned by the unwary into providing a single peak and no pass band to speak of. I often thought of sticking a label across the tops of these coils saying 'Abandon hope all ye who enter here'. 10.455MHz filtering was by a simple two pole crystal filter which defined the basic i.f. bandwidth for the later stages.

A very good noise blanker was provided at the start of the 455kHz i.f. chain, using a push-pull diode gate to accomplish the hole punching in the received signal. On to the two switched i.f. filters as already mentioned, giving i.f. bandwidths of nominally 2.7 and 6kHz, and two stages of amplification at 455kHz using the ubiquitous 3SK73 dual gate f.e.t. in each stage. At the end of the 455kHz i.f. chain the signal was fed to a diode bridge s.s.b. demodulator fed with carrier re-insertion from a carrier oscillator (or b.f.o.) running at 453.4 or 456.6kHz, depending on the sideband being used.

You will note the relatively wide 3.2kHz spacing between the two demodulating carriers which is dictated by the equally relatively wide s.s.b. filter used in the receiver. If a better (narrower) filter was fitted in the s.s.b. i.f., the carrier spacing could be reduced, and since the b.f.o. uses a tuned L/C oscillator rather than the crystal controlled oscillators in the R-1000, the carrier frequencies can be easily adjusted to suit. I assume a basic knowledge of receiver techniques in anyone attempting this.

Frequency Readout

A note on frequency readout: As in the R-1000, the carrier reinsertion oscillators (b.f.o.s) are not injected into the p.l.l. chain to provide automatic frequency correction, and the dial is calibrated to coincide with the centre of the a.m. i.f. passband.

Switching sidebands will result in a frequency readout that is about 1.5kHz higher or lower than the actual frequency being received, so if you tune to Shanwick on 8.864MHz u.s.b., the readout will be 1.5kHz off actual. This is not a cause for weeping and gnashing of teeth - how many times I had to explain this to tearful receiver owners in the past I can't tell you. Just listen and enjoy the quality, for quality audio is what you will get from the R-600, even though the audio stage is a single chip device delivering a massive 1.5W (at 10% distortion) into the more than adequate speaker.



AM Performance

AM? Now what is a.m.? Is catered for by a separate buffered diode detector, and works very well indeed: let me dive into an aside at this point. You will recall my review of the JRC NRD-545 receiver and my comments on the truly awful audio which resulted from using a leading edge d.s.p. system to demodulate dear old fashioned a.m. My old friend Larry Magne (*Passport to World Band Radio*) has just written in *Monitoring Times* about the abysmal a.m. performance of the NRD-545, and I'm flattered that he used my term of 'Monkey Chatter' to describe it.

At the time I had the NRD-545 I did wonder why it was necessary to use an expensive d.s.p. chip with programming algorithms to demodulate a.m., when a couple of 10p diodes would have done a better job. Listen to an R-600 with its properly designed diode detector and you will discover what I meant. If you want a real surprise, try a three stage t.r.f. receiver with reaction and find out what quietness and quality is all about - and you can build it yourself - fancy that.

The R-600 a.g.c. is provided by a separate amplifier/detector, and suitable time constants are selected automatically by the mode switch. The 'S'-meter is driven by another separate system with zero and full scale adjustments by pre-set controls on the main receiver board. The meter linearity was always excellent, and the scale easy to read under all lighting conditions.

And so to the synthesiser which provided local oscillator injection in the frequency range 40.455 to 70.455MHz to convert the incoming signals of 0 to 30MHz to the first i.f. of 40.455MHz. There are three v.c.o.s rather than the four used in the R-1000, but although this could possibly have degraded the reciprocal mixing performance, it didn't seem (from memory, not measurement) to have made any difference.

Master oscillator for the p.i.l. system was at 10MHz, which conveniently provided a third harmonic of 30MHz to convert the 40.455MHz i.f. down to 10.455MHz, and the fundamental of 10MHz to convert 10.455MHz down to 455kHz (clever, isn't it?). Interpolation between each 1MHz segment came from an analogue v.f.o. which was a much simpler affair than that in the R-1000.

The v.f.o. tuning capacitor was an air spaced component with a built-in reduction gearbox, and I

have to say was of the type found in multi-band domestic receivers of the period. The tuning rate was by no means completely linear, hence possibly the lack of an analogue mechanical dial as in the R-1000, but linearity is not an issue when a true frequency counter readout is provided.

Good Companion Receiver

I do recall the need for cleaning and re-lubrication of the rear ball bearing when the tuning became a little erratic, but there were no other problems with the v.f.o. All in all, the R-600 was, and still is, an excellent short wave receiver, with many features and a performance equal to much higher priced units. Admitting that it doesn't provide hundreds of memory channels for storage, recall and scanning, as found in more modern offerings, in terms of digging out signals and resolving them with good quality it would be hard to quarrel with this nice receiver. I have no idea what the current second-hand price range may be, because you see so few of them being offered on the market, but if you see one, grab it as a good companion receiver for whatever else you may be using right now.

Different Versions

There were different versions of the R-600, known as the W2 and X types, and you will recognise these by the frequency coverage, the W2 covering 150kHz to 26MHz, and the X type from 2 to 30MHz. I can't remember which markets these were intended for, but in the case of the W2 version, the restriction of the upper tuning range to 26MHz was achieved by a diode gated transistor switch which placed a preset trimmer capacitor across the main v.f.o. tuning capacitor.

If you have, or come across, a W2, it is a simple matter to find a little auxiliary printed circuit board labelled J25-3120-14 and rip it out (carefully) which will restore the full tuning range. I never did see an X type, so can't help in advising how to restore coverage below 2MHz. In fact, this may not be possible if the 0.15-1MHz and 1-2MHz band pass front-end filters were not fitted. If you are offered one of these beasts, just see if it will tune to Radio 4 on 198kHz and reject it if it can't do this.

Retrospective Look

I must say that I have enjoyed taking a retrospective look at these elderly receivers, and in re-reading the circuits I have been astonished at how many advanced features were incorporated, and how much care went into the design. It was certainly true that in the 1980 to 1990 period, Trio-Kenwood were consistently ahead of other manufacturers and it was a privilege for me to be their UK distributor and so actively involved with a well driven company. I also hope that my descriptions will help purchasers of second user equipment to assess the merits and features of the various units I have described. With the blessing of the editor, perhaps I can extend this series to cover receivers from the other manufacturers of the same period, and maybe remind you all that new is not necessarily better - just more expensive.

Happy listening.

SWM

Grundig YB400 PE

Missing his radios more than we can say, Editor Kevin

Nice grabbed the opportunity to get to know the

Grundig YB400 PE like a pot of gold.

Did this world-band portable satisfy his appetite?

The timely arrival of the latest in a long line of Grundig world-band portables was a god send, well at least as far as I was concerned. With all my radio equipment packed in boxes and away in storage, I was starting to get withdrawal symptoms, this was getting serious.

The Yacht Boy 400 PE, you know that name has always conjured up thoughts of deck shoes, the south of France, Ferraris and fast women ever since I was a 12 year old looking at the first ever Grundig set that I met, is proclaimed the 'Grundig Yacht Boy 400 Professional Edition'. I'm not sure what this means, but the user guide demotes the set to 'PE' in the second paragraph on page one. And speaking of the user guide, this fairly typical booklet is comprehensive enough to get the raw beginner listening pretty quickly.

Open The Box

Of course I'm leaping ahead here, I should have mentioned what other goodies nestle in the attractive, mainly black outer box. Well, for your money, Grundig supply you with an a.c. adapter, stereo earphones, you know the type, the ones that

wonder if I'll ever see my rechargeables again. Oh, before I forget, there was a time when Grundig radios came with a separate frequency guide, this period now seems to have now passed us by, there is no such separate guide with the YB400 PE. Instead, there is included frequency information in the English (American)/French language users guide.

Alarming Time

Okay, so now I've got the tasty silver coloured portable connected to a power supply, what can it do?

One thing I demand of the YB' is that it awake me from my exhausted slumbers in the morning, this it can do with its alarm facility. I get to choose from music or beeps easily selected from the front panel control buttons. The fixed volume 'chime' lasts for some five minutes, it is annoying enough to wake even me and I sleep like I've died! My preference though is the music option, both alarms operate with the same 'snooze' feature so that you can put off the inevitable for a bit (five minute intervals) or

Saviour

if the 'snooze' button is held for more that two seconds the alarm is cancelled. Just as you would expect with any clock featured radio, there is also a 'sleep' facility. Absolutely essential for listening to late-night jazz on R3!

Whilst discussing the clock features of the 'PE, I'd better mention that there are two time zones available, and as with any clock worth having, it operates in 24-hour mode only - after all that's how many hours there are in a day (I know, approximately).

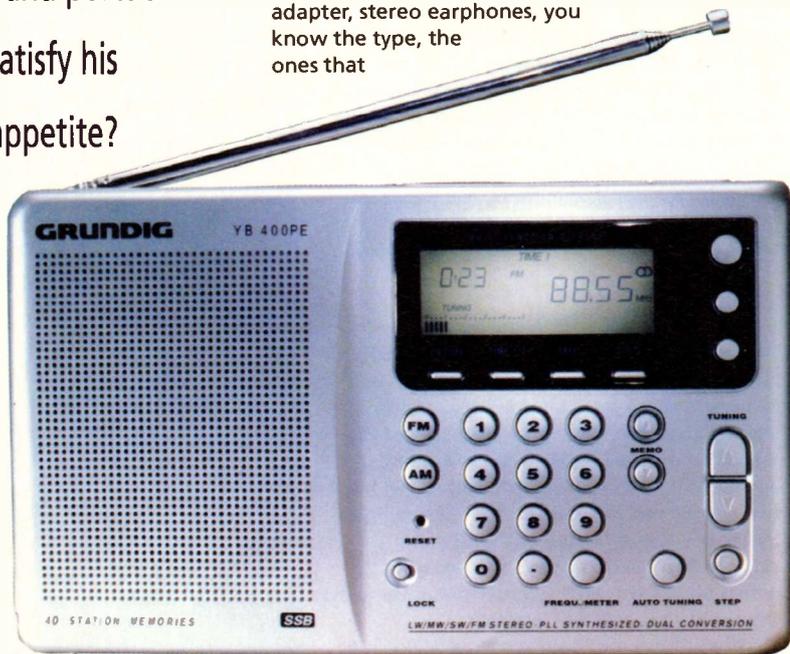
Listening

Getting down to brass tacks, as they say in the town where I was born, using the YB400 PE is a breeze. Most controls reside under and to the left of the back-lit (switched) liquid crystal display.

The synthesised set allows both direct entry of spot frequencies; incremental, up and down tuning by use of step size and, up and down keys and memories of which there are 40 allowing a useful but not generous numbers of station/frequencies to be retained. There is though, no alpha tagging available, but then that's normally the case with a radio in this price band.

you have to locate in the hole in your ear, if your ears are like mine then it's a case of holding them in place or accepting that they will fall out after a while! To complete the compliment, there is a 7m 'reel' antenna for improved s.w. reception, the aforementioned user guide, a warranty card, a soft case and of course the radio itself.

Unlike the recent past though, none of the six AA sized cells required to power this latest Yacht Boy, sorry YB400 PE, are provided. Aha, it's the mains adapter for me until I get to the shops. I





I found that the YB400 PE provided me with a usable substitute for my normal shack compliment. There is no way that a portable is ever going to perform as well as my Icom, Plessey and Racal sets, But all the signals that are well above the noise floor were readable. I wouldn't be surprised if I would have been able to decode some of the less demanding modes that are to be found around the 1.8 to 30MHz range. Unfortunately, due to my decoding set-up being packed away with my radios, I was not able to check, but the YB' seemed stable enough without any measurements. Then again let's not forget what this little radio is designed to do.

Whilst it is true that s.s.b. capability is provided with a fine tuning control to allow tuning between the minimum 1kHz synthesiser steps, this radio is clearly a broadcast set first and foremost. It performs



Satisfied?

Well, yes I guess so. All in all the YB400 PE is a set worth buying if you want to give the short wave bands 'go'. As a first radio it benefits from having s.s.b. facilities. If though, this is your main area of interest, you'll soon be buying a more capable set too. As for getting my personal radio fix - yes, this YB400 PE did it for me.

In Disguise?

this role with flying colours and is ideal as a 'starter' radio. The addition of s.s.b. makes it a useful tool for casual amateur and utility monitoring, great to 'cut you teeth on'.

The size of the portable makes it, in my opinion, just right for every day use. The YB400 PE is not the smallest in the category but it's easy enough to slip into a bag or glove box to ensure it goes with you wherever you roam.

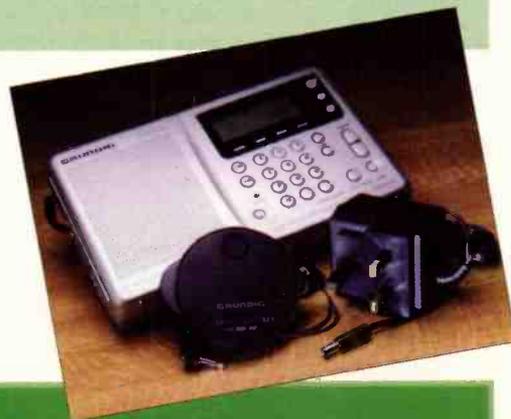
One niggle that kept catching me out, the side located volume control thumb wheel operates the wrong way round. To increase the volume you have to roll the control up! Not very ergonomic Grundig.

Band II v.h.f. reception yields pretty good sound quality with the internal mono speaker. Use of headphones gives you stereo capability, which is switch defeatable by use of the left hand slide switch. The display confirming whether mono or stereo mode is selected.

The same switch allows selection of narrow or wide filters in a.m. modes.

The Grundig YB400 PE costs £159.

SWM



Specifications:

Frequency Coverage:

l.w. 144 to 353kHz; 1 or 9kHz steps
m.w. 520 to 1710kHz; 10kHz steps
527 to 1606kHz; 9kHz steps
s.w. 1.6 to 30MHz; 1 or 5kHz steps
v.h.f. 87.5 to 108MHz; 50kHz steps
v.h.f. 10.7MHz

Intermediate Frequencies:

l.w., m.w., s.w. 55.85MHz and 455kHz

Audio Output:

600mW

Connectors:

External 9V d.c. adaptor
Stereo Headphones (3.5mm jack)
External Antenna (3.5mm mono jack)

Power Source:

Six AA cells
External 9V d.c. adaptor (supplied)

Size:

200 x 120 x 38mm (w x h x d)

Weight:

650g including AA cells

Thanks to **Waters & Stanton PLC, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS, Tel: (01702) 206835, FAX: (01702) 205843, E-mail: sales@wspc.demon.co.uk or Web: www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk;** for supplying the review model.

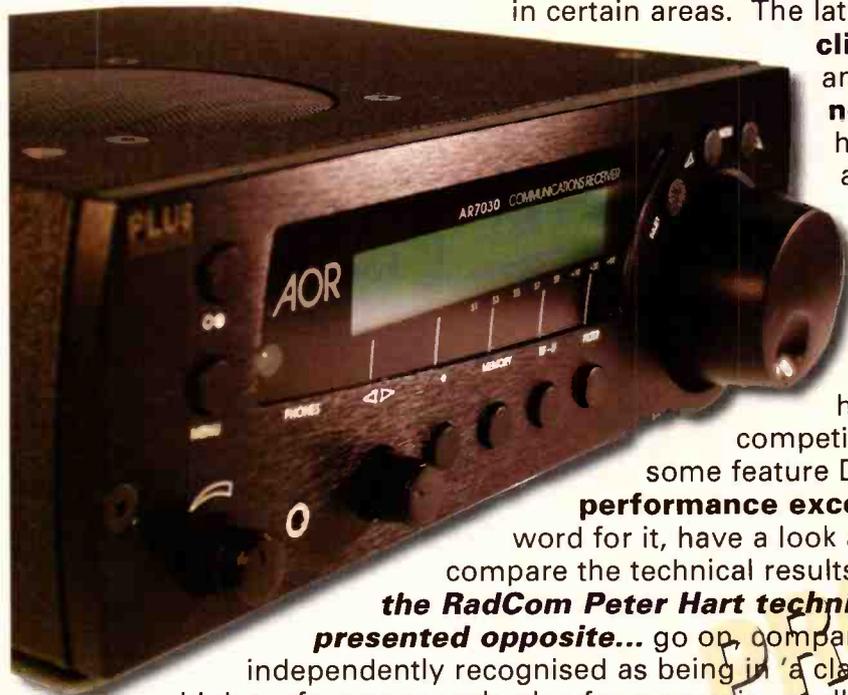


UNPARALLELED SHORT WAVE

The 'mature' AR7030, four years of production and still evolving

As reported in the June 1999 Short Wave Magazine, a new production run of the AR7030 has been completed and is shipping. The AR7030 has retained the same design but has 'evolved' in certain areas. The latest production features **alternative**

click encoders which provide a smoother and more consistent quality feel and a **new-style liquid crystal display** with higher contrast and a wider viewing angle.



Now in its 4th year of production, the AR7030 has established itself as the popular performance trendsetting short wave receiver representing the new 'benchmark' in excellence. There have been many new entries by competitors since the launch of the AR7030, some feature DSP but none can match the **sheer performance excellence** of the AR7030. Don't take our word for it, have a look at the many technical reviews and compare the technical results. **A comprehensive extract from the RadCom Peter Hart technical review of the AR7030 is presented opposite...** go on, compare it to others! Internationally and independently recognised as being in 'a class of its own'. The balance between high performance and value for money is excellent. Awarded receiver of the year 1996/97 by WRTH and consistently awarded 5 stars by WRTH and Passport to World Band Radio in every edition with Passport nominating it as the Editor's choice.

AR7030 £799 AR7030 PLUS £949

AR5000/+3/C - excellent performance 10kHz - 2600MHz all mode



True base receivers are few and far between, some have simply evolved from the hand held equivalents with little tangible improvement in performance or facilities over their smaller counterparts - *the AR5000 is not like this!* High performance, top quality build and true wide coverage all mode receive. The "+3" version offers even more with synchronous AM, AFC and Noise Blanker. Popular with government agencies throughout the world.

When making critical measurements, the frequency coherence is very important whether a single or multiple unit is employed. Just like optical telescopes, the output from several receivers may be ADDED together to provide greater performance, however their frequencies must be absolutely coherent. This involves the use of a single reference for all oscillators employed throughout the receiver. Several receivers may then be connected to a single external frequency standard safe in the knowledge that their outputs will be coherent.

The AR5000C now provides this commercially required capability. The "C" version may be provided to order in either the standard AR5000 format or with two of the +3 additions of AFC and NB. If you are a commercial operator with this application in mind, please request the separate specification leaflet for the AR5000C. **£P.O.A.**

The enhanced AR5000+3 has been **awarded 4-stars by Passport to World Band Radio '99** and by WRTH.

AR5000 from £1345



The **AR8200** has been the first hand portable wide band all mode production unit to arrive on the market place with the new airband channel step of 8.33kHz correctly implemented. Add to this memory bank re-sizing, extensive step adjust capabilities to trace unusual band plans, an editable (via PC) meaningful auto mode bandplan, **free internet download** PC Windows software, optional SLOT CARDS and you have just the tip of the iceberg. The facilities offered by the AR8200 are stunning... take the 'step-adjust' feature for example. If you have a frequency of say 151.010 MHz and wish to step in 15 kHz increments, most receivers would simply assume 151.000 MHz then step 151.015, 151.030 etc. However, the AR8200 may be programmed to step in the desired manner of 151.010, 151.025, 151.040, 151.055 MHz etc. Other real life examples would be the 27.60125 MHz CB frequency incremented in 10 kHz steps, no problem... also the 900 MHz band which implements 25 kHz steps but a 12.5 kHz offset. Add to this the foresight of 8.33 kHz airband steps and you have a very flexible unit!

AR8200 £399

Shown here with optional slot cards



Innovation and forward thinking

BEER PERFORMANCE



Every bit the high performer, new production now shipping...

The following is an extract (almost in verbatim) of the Peter Hart technical review of the AR7030 from the July 1996 Radio Communications publication by the RSGB, kindly reproduced with their permission.

The RSGB can be contacted at: Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3JE

MEASUREMENTS

ALL MEASUREMENTS were made with the receiver powered from its dedicated PSU and the results are summarised. Additional comments are as follows:

The sensitivity is entirely adequate for most normal antennas and a good compromise for signal handing. For short whip antennas, an additional 10dB preamplifier is enabled, improving sensitivity to 0.1uV when both amplifiers are in circuit, the sensitivity is maintained down to VLF, whereas most receivers are much less sensitive on LF/MF. The S-meter calibration is very linear and applies to all modes.

The AGC has an excellent characteristic, independent of signal level with a hold time prior to exponential decay.

The rejection of all IF and image related responses was in excess of 85dB, with the exception of half first IF at around 82 dB. The rejection of other spurious responses was in excess of 100dB. There were a few weak internal 'birdies' but only three moved the S meter (to S3).

The strong signal performance is extremely good. The intermodulation measurements are at the limit of my measurement capability and close-in result by far the best I have measured on any general coverage receiver. (Only bettered by the TEN-Tec Omni III, but that is not general coverage and does not use an up conversion architecture). The reciprocal mixing results, measured at 21.4MHz are also very good and similar to receivers costing much more.

ON AIR PERFORMANCE

THE EXCELLENT RF performance of the AR7030 is certainly most apparent in on-air tests. The receiver gives very clean results under all conditions and there is no sign of overload in demanding strong signal situations.

The audio quality on both SSB and AM is really excellent, the filters are well matched to the required bandwidths. The solid aluminium lid to the case is acting as good baffle for the speaker with no nasty rattles.

I was particularly impressed with the VLF performance. With my Butternut vertical on the end of 200 ft of coax (hardly an ideal VLF antenna) all the normal time and data transmissions were received at good strength. This should be a good receiver for the new 73kHz LF band. The AGC characteristic is ideal and really cannot fault any of the functions of this radio.

I must admit to being a little apprehensive at first about the ergonomics. However after a few hours use, and having mastered the logic behind the menu driven operating system, I found it was really friendly to use. The weighted tuning knob was most smooth in operation and tuning steps were completely inaudible. The auto speed-up has been implemented very well and is virtually seamless in its operation. Fast tuning was fast and effective in navigating across the spectrum but some may prefer to use part of the extensive memory bank as band stores for switching between bands.

My criticisms are minor. I found the viewing angle of the display a little narrow. The keys on the remote a bit small, quite close together and lack a positive feel, although they do function without problem. Those with large fingers may have more difficulty. The receiver should be kept away from mains magnetic fields which induce hum in to the VCO. Do not place the mains PSU next to the case, and particular not immediately underneath.

CONCLUSIONS

THE AR7030 IS an excellent receiver for all HF applications. It is really packed with features and has a superb technical performance. The control ergonomics are somewhat different to normal, but when mastered the receiver is as easy to use as more conventional implementations. It has good performance down to low VLF and should be a good receiver for the 73kHz band.

AOR AR7030 MEASURED PERFORMANCE - by RadCom, Peter Hart

FREQUENCY	SENSITIVITY SSB 10dB s+n:n		INPUT FOR S9	
	PREAMP IN	PREAMP OUT	PREAMP IN	PREAMP OUT
1.8MHz	0.22uV (-120dBm)	0.56uV (-112dBm)	22uV	80uV
3.5MHz	0.20uV (-121dBm)	0.56uV (-112dBm)	22uV	70uV
7MHz	0.20uV (-121dBm)	0.56uV (-112dBm)	20uV	70uV
10MHz	0.22uV (-120dBm)	0.56uV (-112dBm)	22uV	70uV
14MHz	0.25uV (-119dBm)	0.63uV (-111dBm)	25uV	80uV
18MHz	0.25uV (-119dBm)	0.63uV (-111dBm)	22uV	80uV
21MHz	0.22uV (-120dBm)	0.56uV (-112dBm)	22uV	70uV
24MHz	0.25uV (-119dBm)	0.63uV (-110dBm)	12uV	80uV
28MHz	0.25uV (-119dBm)	0.70uV (-110dBm)	25uV	90uV

S-READING (1uV/10Hz)	INPUT LEVEL SSB	
	PREAMP ON	PREAMP OFF
S3	0.8uV	2.8uV
S5	2.20uV	8uV
S7	7uV	25uV
S9	25uV	80uV
S9+10	90uV	320uV
S9+30	800uV	2.8mV

IF FILTER	IF BANDWIDTH	
	-6dB	-60dB
0.8kHz	600Hz	1500Hz
1kHz	2230Hz	3380Hz
5.3kHz	6170Hz	11.6kHz
6.5kHz	8170Hz	12.9kHz
9.5kHz	9530Hz	16.2kHz

Frequency	INTERMODULATION (50kHz Tone Spacing)			
	PREAMP IN		PREAMP OUT	
	3rd order intercept	2 tone dynamic range	3rd order intercept	2 tone dynamic range
3.5MHz	+22dBm	102dB	+30dBm	101dB
7MHz	+25dBm	104dB	+33dBm	103dB
14MHz	+24dBm	102dB	+29dBm	100dB
21MHz	+26dBm	104dB	+31dBm	102dB
28MHz	+27dBm	104dB	+30dBm	100dB

Spacing	CLOSE-IN INTERMODULATION ON 7MHz BAND			
	PREAMP IN		PREAMP OUT	
	3rd order intercept	2 tone dynamic range	3rd order intercept	2 tone dynamic range
3kHz	-6dBm	83dB	+5dBm	85dB
5kHz	-6dBm	83dB	+5dBm	85dB
7kHz	-2dBm	86dB	+10dBm	88dB
10kHz	+3dBm	89dB	+30dBm	101dB
15kHz	+21dBm	101dB	+34dBm	104dB
20kHz	+25dBm	104dB	+34dBm	104dB
>30kHz	+25dBm	104dB	+34dBm	104dB

FREQUENCY OFFSET	RECIPROCAL MIXING FOR	BLOCKING
	3dB NOISE	PREAMP OUT
3kHz	80dB	?
5kHz	85dB	?
10kHz	95dB	0dBm
15kHz	100dB	>+10dBm
20kHz	104dB	>+10dBm
30kHz	109dB	>+10dBm
50kHz	114dB	>+10dBm
100kHz	122dB	>+10dBm
200kHz	127dB	>+10dBm

AM sensitivity (28MHz): 1.1uV for 10dBs+n:n at 30% mod depth
 FM sensitivity (28MHz): 0.25uV for 12dB SINAD 3kHz pk deviation
 AGC threshold: 1uV
 100dB above AGC threshold for +1.5dB audio output
 AGC attack time: 4ms
 AGC decay time: 1s (fast), 1.5s (medium), 2.5s (slow)
 Max audio before clipping: 2W into 8 OHM at <1% distortion
 Inband intermodulation products: -38 to -40dB

NOTE:
 All signal input voltages are given as PD across the antenna terminal. Unless stated otherwise, all measurements were made on SSB with the receiver preamp switched in and with nominal 2.1kHz IF bandwidth selected.

If you would like to receive a copy of the full review (in photo copy format), please forward your request to us at AOR UK LTD with 2 x 1st class stamps to cover postage and the envelope... thank you.

Many other products are available including the AR3000A wide band base receiver, SDU5500 spectrum display unit, AR8000 trend setting wide band hand portable receiver, ARD2 ACARS & NAVTEX decoder, PC software, interfaces and much more... detailed leaflets available upon request.

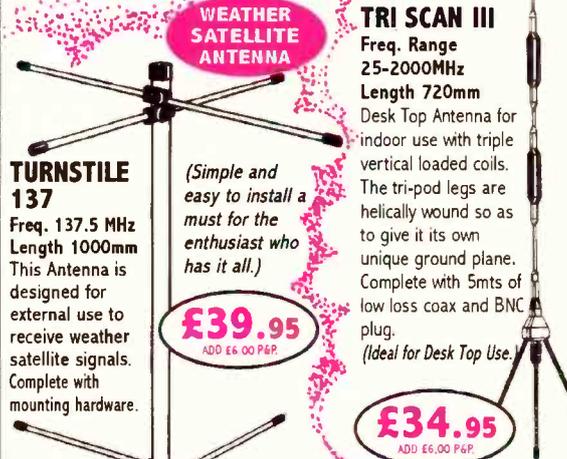


AOR (UK) LTD 4E East Mill, Bridgefoot, Belper, Derbyshire, DE56 2UA England
 Tel: 01773 880788 Fax: 01773 880780
 info@aor.co.uk www.demon.co.uk/aor E&OE



LOG PERIODIC MLP32
 Freq. Range 100-1300MHz
 Length 1420mm
 Wide Band 16 Element directional beam which gives a maximum of 11-13Db Gain Forward and 15Db Gain Front to Back Ratio. Complete with mounting hardware. *(The Ultimate Receiving Antenna - a must for the Dedicated Listener.)*

£79.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



TURNSTILE 137
 Freq. 137.5 MHz
 Length 1000mm
 This Antenna is designed for external use to receive weather satellite signals. Complete with mounting hardware.

(Simple and easy to install a must for the enthusiast who has it all.)

WEATHER SATELLITE ANTENNA

£39.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



TRI SCAN III
 Freq. Range 25-2000MHz
 Length 720mm
 Desk Top Antenna for indoor use with triple vertical loaded coils. The tri-pod legs are helically wound so as to give it its own unique ground plane. Complete with 5mts of low loss coax and BNC plug. *(Ideal for Desk Top Use.)*

£34.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



MWA-H.F. WIRE ANTENNA
 Freq. Range 1.1-30MHz Length 60 Metres
 Internal or external use. The long wire is known to be one of the best antennas for shortwave (HF) receiving. Comes complete with con box and dog bones, wire etc. *(A must for the short wave listener.)*

£29.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



G. SCAN II
 Freq. Range 25-2000 MHz.
 Length 620 mm.
 Magnetic mount Mobile Scanner Antenna. 2 vertical loaded coils for good sensitivity complete with magnetic mount and 4mts of coax, terminated with BNC plug. *(Good for when you are driving about)*

£19.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



SWP 2000
 FREQ. 25 - 2000 MHz. Length 515mm.
 Multiband good sensitivity for its small size. Fitted with two suction cups for ease of fitting to any smooth surface (i.e. inside of car window) comes with 5 metres of mini coax and BNC connector. *(Good for the car user who doesn't want an external antenna.)*

£29.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



SWP HF30
 Freq. Range 0.05-30MHz
 Length 770mm
 Although small, surprisingly sensitive for the H.F. user. Fitted with two suction cups for ease of fitting to any smooth surface (i.e. inside of car window) comes with 5 metres of mini coax and BNC connector. *(Good for the car user who doesn't want an external antenna.)*

£39.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



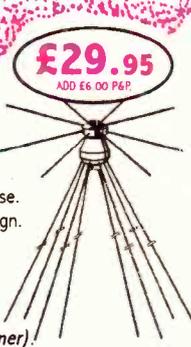
SUPER DISCONE
 Freq. Range 25-2000MHz
 Length 1380mm
 Internal or External use (A Tri-Plane Antenna). The angle of the ground planes are specially designed to give maximum receiving performance within the discone design. The Super Discone gives up to 3Db Gain over a standard conventional discone. Comes complete with mounting hardware and brackets. *(Ideal for the Experienced Enthusiast.)*

£39.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



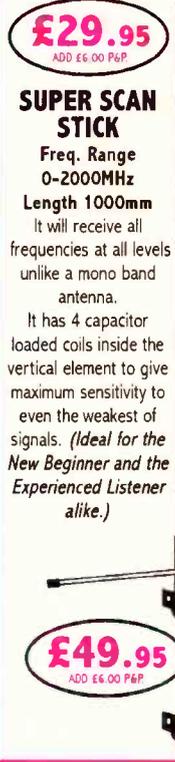
DISCONE
 Freq. Range 70-700MHz
 Length 920mm
 Internal or External use. (Classic Antenna Design). Comes complete with mounting hardware and brackets. *(Ideal for the Beginner.)*

£29.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



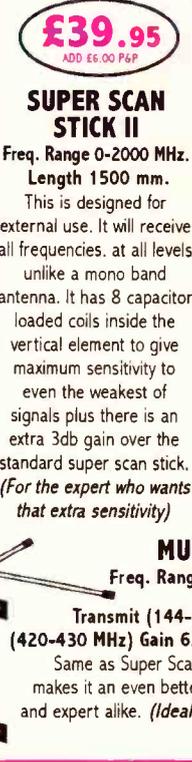
HF DISCONE
 Freq. Range 0.05-2000MHz
 Length 1840mm
 Internal or External use (A Tri-Plane Antenna). Same as the Super Discone but with enhanced HF capabilities, comes complete with mounting hardware and brackets. *(Ideal for the Short Wave H.F. Listener.)*

£49.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



SUPER SCAN STICK
 Freq. Range 0-2000MHz
 Length 1000mm
 It will receive all frequencies at all levels unlike a mono band antenna. It has 4 capacitor loaded coils inside the vertical element to give maximum sensitivity to even the weakest of signals. *(Ideal for the New Beginner and the Experienced Listener alike.)*

£29.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



SUPER SCAN STICK II
 Freq. Range 0-2000 MHz.
 Length 1500 mm.
 This is designed for external use. It will receive all frequencies. at all levels unlike a mono band antenna. It has 8 capacitor loaded coils inside the vertical element to give maximum sensitivity to even the weakest of signals plus there is an extra 3db gain over the standard super scan stick. *(For the expert who wants that extra sensitivity)*

£39.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



MULTISCAN STICK
 Freq. Range Receive - 0-2000 MHz.
 Transmit 144 - 146 MHz gain 2.5 DBd
 430 - 440 MHz gain 4.5 DBd
 Length 1000 mm.
 Although marginally compromising sensitivity the multi scan stick has within its transmitting capabilities plus gain makes it an excellent antenna for the amateur and expert alike. Comes complete with mounting hardware and brackets. *(Ideal for the amateurs ham radio - user.)*

£39.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



MULTI SCAN STICK II
 Freq. Range Receive (0-2000MHz)
 Transmit (144-146 MHz) Gain 4.00Dbd
 (420-430 MHz) Gain 6.00Dbd Length 1500mm
 Same as Super Scan Stick but with extra gain, makes it an even better antenna for the amateur and expert alike. *(Ideal for the Ham Radio user)*

£49.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P



MICRO MAG MTS42
 Freq. Range 25-2.1 ghz
 Length 225mm
 High Performance Super Magnetic Mount Antenna comes with Two Interchangeable Whips. 73mm 700-2.1 GHz 225mm 25-1300MHz Complete with high specification coax and BNC plug. *(The Ultimate small Magmount Antenna.)*

£27.95
 ADD £6.00 P&P

ACTUAL SIZE



Clocking On To The Weather!

When I first had the chance of trying Oregon Scientific's 'Weather Clock' I was fascinated in the idea of having an outside temperature relayed to my study desk by the use of u.h.f. radio. However, as time went by, I realised there's much more to this unit than just accurate time-keeping, day of the month and temperature sensing.

The main unit, a neat assembly in light grey two-tone coloured plastic, has dimensions of 180 x 130 x 30mm, with an attractive, slightly curving front panel. It runs on four AA sized cells while the supplied (one only) 'outstation' uses two AAA sized cells.

The main display (104 x 49mm) with its five sections, has the main control buttons mounted directly below. These control the clock mode, alarm, temperature display mode (and which of the three possible 'outstations' is currently being monitored). Incidentally, the temperature 'trend' (of the previous hour) of the 'outstation' is also displayed.

Two separate alarms can be set. The alarms are pleasant and to my surprise (they're not that loud) they woke me up effectively with the muted 'cheep'. However, there is a 'full blast' 'you must get up' alarm (three-per-second) for 20 seconds. If this doesn't work, it emits a full 'peeping' sound. The only other thing it could do would be to tip you out of bed!

The clock (on first switch on) synchronises with Rugby MSF and then every hour automatically. It shows (automatically) BST in summer and UTC in winter but can be offset by any hourly amount.

Barometric Pressure

As you'll see below, I found that the clock's built-in barometric pressure 'trends' sensor proved itself to be very sensitive and remarkably useful for providing an indication of atmospheric 'trends'. And although the clock does not display barometric pressure - instead it displays (on its l.c.d. screen) cloud, clouds and rain, sunshine and clouds and the sun in a 'clear' sky to represent the state of the weather.

At first I thought that the 'trends' indicator (the arrow which is shown as horizontal in the heading photograph) would not be that useful. However, I was soon proved to be very mistaken in this respect!

Remarkably Sensitive

Immediately on installing the clock at home, in my study, I realised just how useful the remarkably sensitive barometric sensor in the clock was. It showed this by immediately 'flagging up' very small changes in the air pressure by changing the logo (if the 'trend' was significantly long enough) to indicate the weather that could be expected, or by just indicating whether or not the trend was 'up' or 'down'.

So, if the weather prediction was 'set' to continue (as in the heading photograph) to be raining heavily - the 'trend' arrow would remain level. But, if the atmospheric pressure suddenly increased (or significantly decreased), the 'trend' arrow would immediately indicate the change. Altogether, the combination of the logo l.c.d. screen illustrations and the 'trends' arrow proved, as I've already mentioned, remarkably sensitive and effective.

The Secret?

Personally, I think that the 'secret' of the Oregon clock's successful 'trends' indicator is the fact that the barometric pressure transducer only has a very narrow operating range. However, this small range is cleverly compensated for by making it remarkably sensitive over the narrow range so that it can - and does - indicate minute changes very quickly.

The on-board electronics then interpret whether the change taking place is doing so quickly or slowly before presenting the

appropriate l.c.d. logo to accompany the 'trends' indicating arrow.

Practical In Use?

Is it practical in use? I expect you're asking. Well, in reply I've got to say a firm "Yes". I found it very helpful in letting me know if there was a chance of a 'lift' on v.h.f., along with providing excellent (radio controlled from the transmitter at BT International's Rugby site in Warwickshire) timekeeping.

The remote siting temperature sensor unit - communicating via u.h.f. (I found it could manage up to 30m providing the main unit was near a window) was great fun to use. I placed the remote unit I had next to a Blackbird's nest outside my study window at home.

Once installed near to the nest (they are so tame they'll often fly in through my kitchen window looking for food!), I could then see why mother bird had to snuggle down on the eggs as the temperature dropped very quickly at night. On taking the unit - securely mounted in a bottomless polycarbonate bottle to protect it from the rain, I noticed that the temperature was 'up dated' every 15 seconds or so.

The battery was still showing as very 'healthy' three weeks later! Because of this I can visualise it being very useful for anyone with sensitive 'hot house' plants in greenhouses or conservatories. You can also use the 'outstation' unit as a standard simple thermometer.

In My Shack?

So, would you find one in my shack? In answering I've got to say yes! They're marvellously useful both for the keen v.h.f. and u.h.f. listener and the transmitting Radio Amateur.

Keen gardeners will find them useful and I hope to take mine with me in 2000 to 'sniff out' those barometric 'highs' on 144MHz during my portable operations on 'Two'. I can thoroughly recommend the idea to you too.

The recommended retail price of the clock is £79.95, but we are offering it to SWM readers for **only £49.95** (plus £5 P&P per order - UK only, overseas prices on application) - a saving of £30! As well as this, you can buy the additional remote sensors (one sensor is included with the clock/weather station) at a price of £18.95.

Rob Mannion
G3XFD, Editor
of our sister
magazine
*Practical
Wireless*,
shares his
experiences in
using Oregon
Scientific's
Weather Clock.

Buy &
Save!



ORDER FORM

To: PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

Please send me Oregon Scientific Clock/Weather Forecast Station(s) @ £49.95 plus £5 P&P (UK only).

Please send me additional remote sensor(s) @ £18.95.

Name:

Address:

Post Code: Telephone No:

I enclose a cheque/postal order (payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) for £

Please charge my Access/Visa/Switch card the sum of £

Card no:

Valid from: To:

Issue:

Signature:

OFFER CLOSSES 30TH SEPTEMBER 1999

ASK ELECTRONICS LTD

248/250 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W1P 9AD • Tel: 0171-637 0353/0590 • Fax: 0171-637 2690



SONY RADIOS ARE ON SPECIAL OFFER

YOUR SONY SPECIALIST

All products covered by a total manufacturers guarantee

NEW FROM SONY

- ICF-SW1000T RRP £449 ASK price **£360.00**
As reviewed in Short Wave Magazine April '96 issue
- ICF-SW77150-29995kHz, usb/lb cw, 160 memories & labelling facility, 5 event timer, world timer RRP £429.95 ASK price **£330.00**
- ICF-SW07 New inc PSU & ANLP-1 antenna ASK price **£250.00**
- ICF-SW55 RRP £299.95 ASK price **£225.00**
- ICF-SW100E RRP £219.95 ASK price **£145.00**
- ICF-SW100S Includes AN-100 & dual voltage mains adaptor **£199.95**
- ICF-SW7600G RRP £199.95 ASK price **£120.00**
- ICF-SW30 RRP £79.95 ASK price **£69.95**
- ICF-SW10 RRP £49.95 ASK price **£39.95**
- ICF-SW40 RRP £119.95 ASK price **£84.95**
- AN1 Active SW antenna RRP £74.95 ASK price **£59.95**
- AN-71 Wire antenna **£7.99**
- AN-100 Active antenna for ICF-SW100 or ICF-SW7600G **£49.95**
- AN-102 Compact active antenna **£59.95**
- AN-71 antenna **£59.95**

SANGEAN

ASK price

- ATS-909 RRP £189.95 **£160.00**
- ATS-818ACS RRP £199.95 **£165.00**
- ATS-818 RRP £169.95 **£120.00**
- ATS-808 RRP £99.95 **£85.00**
- ATS-606 RRP £119.95 **£105.00**
- ATS-404 RRP £79.95 **£59.95**
- ATS-305 RRP £69.99 **£59.95**



SW Receivers

HF-250 **£600.00**

GRUNDIG

Grundig Yachtboy 500...**£79.95**

GARMIN GPS SYSTEM

- GPS 35 PC 12 channel engine & antenna with serial port connection & cigarette lighter adaptor, so that it can be connected to a lap top PC or Psion directly (null modify lead/adaptor required for Psion) **£209.95**
- GPS 12 Hand-held portable systems includes: 12 parallel channel receiver, built-in antenna, lanyard. No external antenna option. **£110.00**
- GPS 12XL Europe Hand-held portable system includes: Europe City Point Database, 12 parallel channel receiver, built-in antenna, carrying case & lanyard. **£165.00**
- GPS 12CX Same as GPS12XL with colour screen. **£210.95**
- GPS II Plus Europe Hand-held portable system includes: Europe City Point Database, 12 parallel channel receiver, portable antenna, velcro & lanyard. **£165.00**
- GPS 48 Europe Hand-held portable system includes: Europe Marine Database, 12 parallel channel receiver, a built-in point database including major cities, buoys and lights, portable antenna, carrying case & lanyard. **£180.00**
- GPS 3 Hand-held mapping portable system includes: 12 parallel channel receiver, a built-in international basemap including major cities, roads, lakes and rivers, portable antenna, velcro mount & lanyard. **£250.00**

Frequency Guides and Books

- UK Scanning Directory 6th edition **£18.00**
- Scanners 4 **£14.95**
- UHF/VHF Frequency Guide **£12.95**
- Passport to World Band Radio 1999 **£19.99**
- World Radio TV Hand Book 1999 **£19.99**
- Global Radio Guide **£3.95**
- Simple GPS Navigation (Land, sea & air) **£9.95**
- Air Band Radio Hand Book 6th Edition **£9.95**
- Klingenfuss the super freq list CD ROM **£29.95**
- Shortwave International Freq Handbook **£12.95**
- Ferrells Confidential Frequency List 11th ed **£19.95**
- Radio Listeners Guide **£4.95**
- Scanner Busters 2 **£6.00**
- Airwaves 99 **£9.95**

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME ON THE ABOVE PHONE NUMBERS. FAST-EFFICIENT-CONVENIENT TO YOUR DOOR STEP!!

GPS ACCESSORIES

- Swivel mounting bracket for GPS 48 **£20.00**
- Swivel mounting bracket for GPS 2/3 **£20.00**
- Bicycle mount kit for GPS 2/3 **£13.00**
- Bicycle mount kit for GPS 12/12XL/48/45 **£15.00**
- PC cable **£26.00**
- PC cable with cigar lighter adaptor for GPS 2/3/48/12XL **£30.00**
- PC cable with cigar lighter adaptor for GPS 12 **£30.00**
- PC software & cable kit **£69.95**
- Car cigar lighter adaptor for GPS 2/3/48 **£19.95**
- Car cigar lighter adaptor for GPS 12/12XL **£25.00**
- (NEW) Fugawi digital mapping software **£89.95**
- Garmin UK airfield waypoint data file **£49.95**

GPS ANTENNAS

- GA26 Low profile antenna for GPS 2/3/48 **£64.95**
- GA27 Low profile antenna for GPS 12XL **£64.95**
- MCX to BNC adaptor for GPS 12XL **£15.00**
- Watson GPS 150 low profile antenna for GPS 2/3/48 **£39.95**
- Case for GPS 2/3/48/12/12XL **£10.00**



NEW AR8200 The ultimate in hand receivers **£PHONE**
AR7030 Voted best table top HF rcvr available at the best price

- £799.00 **£675.00**
- AR-5000 High performance wide band base rcvr 10kHz-2600MHz £1495.00 **£1175.00**
- AR5000 +3 As above but with noise blanker, syncr AM & AFC £1749.00 **£1375.00**
- AR3000 all mode base rcvr 100kHz-2056MHz no gaps RS232 port fitted £799.00 **£615.00**
- AR3000 plus As above but with narrow AM & SAT filter, tape relay SDU ready £899.00 **£670.00**
- AR8000 Still the best h/h rcvr available. All mode 500kHz-1900MHz £349.00 **£260.00**
- SA7000 Ultra wide passive ant 30kHz- 2600MHz £199.00 **£115.00**
- SAO8000 Link between AR8000 & Opto Scout. No mod req **£24.95**
- CU8232 Computer control/clone interface for AR8000 **£79.95**
- PC Manager PC based DOS management software for AR8000 **£49.00**
- PC Manager WIN As above Windows based for AR2700 & AR8000 **£49.00**
- Opto Scout Freq counter 400 mem 10MHz- 2GHz £399.95 **£319.95**
- AR8000 + Scout Package AR8000 + Scout + SAC8000 £775.00 **£615.00**
- SDU5000 £799.95 ASK price **£559.95**

SCANNERS

YUPITERU

- VT-125H Civil air band £179.95 **£159.95**
- VT-225 Civil and military air band £239.95 **£209.95**
- MVT-3300 New budget priced rcvr £229.95 **£169.95**
- MVT-7100 100kHz-1650MHz h/h rcvr all mode 1000ch £269.95 **£195.00**
- MVT-7200EX As above with narrow AM £369.95 **£299.95**
- MVT-9000 500kHz-2039MHz h/h rcvr, all mode, 1000ch £489.95 **£330.00**
- MVT-8000 Base/mobile rcvr, 200kHz-1300MHz, 200ch £329.95 **£295.00**

ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE CE APPROVED AND OF LEGAL UK STOCK

COMTEL

- COM 214 PMR/air/ham/marine 100ch & rechargeable £129.95 **£89.95**
- COM 216 25-1300MHz no gaps. 400 ch £229.95 **£179.95**

OPTO

- OPTO MINI SCOUT £199.95 **£165.00**



- IC-R10 500KHZ-1300MHZ all mode receiver £379.95 **£260.00**
- ICPCR-1000 **£PHONE**
- IC-R8500 pro base rcvr £1695.00 **£1450.00**
- IC-R2 **£129.95**

REALISTIC

- PRO-2042 Wide band receiver home base £429.95 **£239.95**

WELZ

- WS-2000 0.5-1300MHz no gaps 800ch **£179.95**
- CNB-401 Nicad pack **£11.95**
- CSA-401 AC charger **£35.00**
- WSC-1000 Soft case **£15.00**

YAESU

- FRG-9600 Wide band base rcvr 60-905MHz £519.95 **£399.95**

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO: ASK ELECTRONICS AT 248-250 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9AD

For the best prices give us a call on: 0171-637 0353

All products are subject to a posting & packaging charge

Building VHF/UHF Yagi Antennas

(Part 2) Matching To Coaxial Cable

Why buy when you can build? Our resident antenna expert Joe Carr K4IPV explains how to build a very usable and cheap beam for listening use. The ubiquitous Yagi can provide very usable gain on a budget.

All antennas work better if the transmission line is matched to the antenna feed point impedance. Maximum power transfer occurs when this situation exists, on both receive and transmit. The most common form of impedance matching for the Yagi is the 'gamma match' shown in **Fig. 2.5a**. The advantage of this form of construction is that it allows you to use a single, continuous piece of metal for the driven element. The shield of the coaxial cable is connected to the exact middle point of the half wavelength driven element (length L). The centre conductor is connected to the gamma match. The overall length of the gamma match is about $L/10$, and it is spaced from the driven element approximately $L/70$. The diameter of the gamma element (see **Fig. 2.5b**) is about one third the diameter of the driven element. A shorting bar and a capacitor are used to tune the antenna to minimum v.s.w.r.

The value of the capacitor is dependent on the operating frequency, and is found experimentally with the v.s.w.r. meter. For v.h.f. frequencies around 150MHz, the starting maximum value of $C1$ is about 25pF, and for 450MHz the maximum value should be 10pF.

Another method for feeding the Yagi is shown in **Fig. 2.6**, and is especially useful for receiver operators. It works well at v.h.f./u.h.f. because the elements are small enough to keep the split driven element from being a problem. The transmission line is matched to the antenna feed point using an air core or toroid core transformer. When selecting the toroid core, make sure the material is capable of operating at the desired operating frequency. For the h.f. frequencies, suitable transformers are available, but for v.h.f./u.h.f. frequencies you will probably have to build your own. A 2:1 turns ratio will work for most antennas, i.e. make the primary 6 turns and the secondary 3 turns. Alternatively, receiver owners can sometimes get away with using a television style 4:1 BALUN transformer at the feed point, but turned around backwards. There will be an impedance mismatch, and a small v.s.w.r., but for receivers it is sufficient unless you want to optimise the situation.

Yagi Construction

Yagi antennas for the v.h.f./u.h.f. scanner bands are relatively easy to construct (although the problem can be daunting at h.f. frequencies). The

This month, Joe looks at the all important issue of matching your home-built Yagi to the feeder.

Continued on page 36...

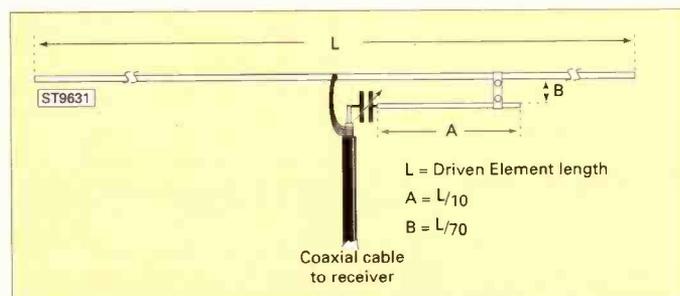
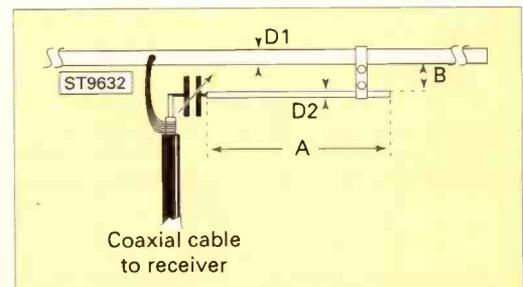


Fig. 2.5:
Gamma feed:
a) overall view;
b) close-up.



NEVADA the shortwave

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH!

Bearcat UBC 120KIT

Perfect for long distance reception of Aircraft, Public Services, Land Mobile and much more! Outstanding value for money!

- 66 - 512 MHz (with Gaps)
- AM/FM/WFM
- 100 memory channels
- TURBO SCAN 100 Channel/Second
- TURBO SEARCH 300 S/Second
- Data Skip facility
- 10 Priority Channels
- Programmable Search
- Channel Lockout Key

£129.95
£8 p&p



Bearcat UBC 9000KIT

High Performance Base Scanner

- 25 - 1300 MHz (with Gaps)
- 500 memory channels
- VFO Control
- Selectable Attenuator
- Selectable Delay
- Selectable Mode AM/FM
- TURBO SCAN 100 Channel/Sec
- TURBO SEARCH 300 S/Second
- Alpha Numeric Display
- Automatic Store
- Frequency Transfer
- Auto Tape Record
- Data Skip facility
- Programmable Search

£249
£8 p&p



Bearcat UBC 220KIT

Uniden has built its reputation on reliability, ease of use and quality of reception with its most popular model, the 220XLT. Ideal for Aircraft, Public Service & UHF Communications.

- 66 - 956 MHz (with gaps)
- AM/FM
- 200 memories
- TURBO SCAN 100 Ch/Second
- TURBO SEARCH 300 S/Second
- Data Skip facility
- 10 Priority Channels
- Memory Backup
- Supplied complete with earphone, belt clip, charger and rubber duck antenna

£149.95
£8 p&p



UBC 860XLT

AIRBAND Base Scanner

A stylish low profile base scanner with TWIN TURBO scan and search facility. Covers civil airband, marine, police, cellular plus more!

- 66-88, 108-174, 406-512, 806-956MHz
- 100 mems ● Turbo Scan - 300 steps/sec

£129.95
£6 p&p



Bearcat ACCESSORIES

- BC005.....CTCSS Board (UBC 9000KIT).....£49.95
 - BP70.....NiCad Pack (UBC 70KIT).....£13.95
 - BP220.....Replacement Battery (UBC 220/120KIT).....£13.95
 - BP205.....NiCad Pack (UBC 100/200KIT).....£34.95
 - BP2500.....NiCad Pack (UBC 2500/3000KIT).....£54.95
 - LC120.....Soft Case (UBC 220KIT).....£19.95
 - RD9.....Cigar Adaptor Lead (UBC 220KIT).....£13.95
- Please add £3.75 p&p on all accessories

GO ANYWHERE SCANNER!

ICOM IC-R2

£139
£6 p&p

- 500kHz - 131.0MHz
- AM/FM/WFM
- 400 memories
- 10dB Attenuation
- Uses 2 AA Batteries (not supplied)
- Auto Squelch
- Tone Squelch for quiet operation

As ICOM MAIN DEALERS we have bought a BULK SHIPMENT - ready for immediate despatch!

AR 8000

- All Mode: FM, WFM, SSB, CW, AM
- 500kHz-1900MHz
- Computer Control
- Data Clone
- 1000 Memories
- C/W NiCads & charger

£269
£8 p&p

GENUINE UK MODEL FULLY GUARANTEED



OPTIONAL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR CLONING

AR 8200

- 530kHz-204MHz
- All Mode inc 8.33kHz AM
- 1000 Memories
- Plus LOTS MORE!

WE CARRY THE FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES!

£369
£8 p&p



- CT8200.....CTCSS.....£59.90
- EM8200.....External Memory.....£49.90
- RU8200.....Record/Play Back.....£49.90
- TE8200.....Tone Eliminator.....£34.90
- VIB200.....Voice Inverter.....£49.90
- CC8200.....Computer lead with free PC Windows Software & protocol listing on CD-ROM.....£69.90
- OS8200.....ACC Connector + free end lead.....£12.90
- RT8200.....Reaction Tune Lead for Opto Scout.....£20.26
- CR8200.....Tape interface & Lead.....£34.90
- CO8200.....Clone data lead.....£30.00
- SC8200.....Clear plastic soft case.....£17.95
- SC8200P.....Leatherette padded soft case.....£19.95

YAESU VR500

- 100kHz-1300MHz
- AM, NFM, WFM, SSB, CW
- Packed with features!

WE HAVE A HUGE SHIPMENT COMING CALL FOR DETAILS!



SCANMASTER Antennas

DOUBLE DISCONE SCANMASTER DD 1300

A high performance wideband antenna

- 25-1300MHz

£59.95 £6.00 p&p



WIDEBAND 16 ELEMENT BEAM SCANMASTER LP 1300

- 105 - 1300MHz
- 11 - 13dB Gain
- 15dB Front/Back

£99.95 £8.00 p&p



2-in-1 COMPLETE ANTENNA SYSTEM for HF, VHF, UHF SCANMASTER SW2 PLUS

- 2 outdoor/indoor HF wire antennas
- VHF - UHF Indoor Antenna
- Ground plane for improved VHF and UHF reception
- Earth wire

£24.95 £4.75 p&p



SW2 HF/VHF/UHF Portable

Indoor or portable use. This antenna will dramatically improve reception of both handheld wideband scanners & SW radios - really two antennas in one, a VHF/UHF and HF shortwave antenna.

£19.95 £4.75 p&p

NOMAD PORTABLE

Fully portable flexible wire scanning receiving antenna. Covering both VHF & UHF it's compatible with all scanning receivers. Compact & lightweight, simply suspend it with the cord supplied. Length: 1.5Mtrs 4M coax & fitted BNC.

£19.95 £4.75 p&p

B128 Airband Base Scanner

A dedicated CIVIL AIRBAND base antenna designed to give long distance reception on 117-140MHz. Supplied complete with mounting tube and mast clamps.

£39.95 £8.00 p&p

USED EQUIPMENT

ALL SAFETY TESTED & GUARANTEED FOR 3 MONTHS

- | SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS | |
|---|--------|
| DRAKE 8BA.....HF Receiver..... | 799.00 |
| JRC NRD 345.....HF Receiver..... | 399.00 |
| KENWOOD R2000.....VHF Converter..... | 329.00 |
| MATSUI 220.....Shortwave Receiver..... | 39.00 |
| SANGEAN AT5 803A.....Shortwave Receiver..... | 99.00 |
| SONY CF7500.....Shortwave Receiver..... | 69.00 |
| YAESU FRG 7700.....HF Receiver..... | 225.00 |
| SCANNING RECEIVERS | |
| ALINCO DX10E.....H/Hand Scanner - ex demo..... | 225.00 |
| AOR AR 1500.....H/Hand Scanner inc SSB..... | 139.00 |
| AOR AR 900.....Handie Scanner..... | 120.00 |
| BEARCAT BC 350A.....Base Scanner..... | 99.00 |
| BEARCAT UBC 200KIT.....Handheld Scanner..... | 125.00 |
| BEARCAT UBC 60KIT.....Handheld Scanner..... | 45.00 |
| BEARCAT UBC 900KIT.....Base Scanner - ex demo..... | 299.00 |
| BEARCAT UBC 3000KIT.....H/Hand Scanner - ex demo..... | 165.00 |
| ICOM PCR 100.....PC Based Scanner..... | 149.00 |
| MICKEY MK4000.....VHF Monitor Receiver..... | 69.00 |
| REALISTIC Pro 2039.....Base Scanner..... | 145.00 |
| REALISTIC Pro 38.....Handheld Scanner..... | 45.00 |
| REALISTIC Pro 70.....Handheld Scanner..... | 29.00 |
| YAESU FRG9600.....Base Scanner..... | 49.00 |
| YUPIITERU MV7100.....Handheld Scanner..... | 149.00 |
| YUPIITERU MV79000.....Handheld..... | 210.00 |

NEW ITEMS ARRIVING EVERY DAY - PLEASE CALL!

[023] 92 662145

email: info@nevada.co.uk
website: http://www.nevada.co.uk

• 189 London Rd • North End • Portsmouth • Hants • PO2 9AE

Scanning Specialists

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE - FAST

JRC PRODUCTS

JRC NRD-545
 TOP OF THE RANGE WITH DSP
 VHF CONVERTER 30 - 2000MHz £299

- LSB/USB/CW/RTTY/AM
- 100kHz - 30MHz
- Noise Reduction
- Notch Filter

NVA 319 Extension speaker for NRD-545 Receiver... £159 £8 p&p

JRC ST3 Headphones
 A real quality pair of headphones designed for comms receivers
 £69.95 £4.95 p&p

NEW!

THE LATEST HOT RECEIVER FROM ICOM

IC-R75

RRP £699 £8 p&p

PRICE MATCH

IN STOCK!

0.03 - 60MHz
 Twin PBT built-in
 Synchronous AM detection
 PC control capability

ICOM R8500

RRP £1549 £8 p&p

PRICE MATCH

YES, we've got them IN STOCK!
 This receiver is everything we hoped it would be, covering 100kHz - 2GHz and lots of features including computer control.

PAY BY 3 POST DATED CHEQUES!

ICOM PCR 1000

RRP £299.95 £8 p&p

COMPUTER RADIO SYSTEM

- 100kHz - 1300MHz
- ALL MODE RECEPTION
- PLUS LOTS MORE!

PRICE MATCH

PCR OPTION DSP UNIT UT 106... £79.95 £2.75 p&p

NEW FROM ICOM

PCR 100

LOW COST PC CONTROLLABLE RECEIVER

- 500kHz - 1.3GHz
- AM/FM/WFM
- 1000 memories
- Bandscope
- Tone Squelch
- Bandscope
- Tone Squelch

RRP £199 £8 p&p

PERSONAL NAVIGATOR

An electric road atlas of Great Britain combined with a host of databases

- Satellite navigation (with use of GPS)
- Full colour digital maps
- Good Pub Guide • Good Guide to Britain
- Egon Ronay Guide • Gazetteer Database
- Route Planning • Postcodes • Petrol Stations

SPECIAL £119 £99
 £4.75 p&p

YAESU FRG 100

RRP £499 £399 £8 p&p

This receiver provides solid coverage from 50kHz to 30MHz with all mode reception of AM, SSB and CW. The set requires 12V DC.

DRAKE SW2

RRP £499 £8 p&p

Low cost receiver from this famous American manufacturer with exceptional sensitivity, selectivity and dynamic range. A ruggedly built radio that is easily transported with optional carrying handle or vehicle mounted for mobile use.

- 100kHz - 30MHz
- AM/SSB
- 100 memories
- Easy tuning
- Selectable Sideband
- Synchronous detection
- Dual antenna inputs
- Long wire SW ant.
- 12V DC operation

2 OF THE BEST portable radios from SANGEAN

SANGEAN-ATS818

If you're looking for a really good no nonsense portable SW receiver that covers SSB - this set represents UNBEATABLE VALUE FOR MONEY!

SHORTWAVE WITH SSB

- 150kHz - 29.99MHz
- 87.5MHz - 108MHz
- S4 memories
- AM/FM/SSB
- AM Wide/Narrow filter
- RF gain control

OPTIONAL MAINS ADAPTOR £9.95

SANGEAN ATS909

ULTRA COMPACT DIGITAL MULTIBAND RADIO WITH SSB

PRICE MATCH

- Covers: FM Stereo MW/LW/Shortwave
- 307 memories
- Auto Tune System
- RDS (Radio Data System)
- Plus LOTS MORE!

OPTIONAL MAINS ADAPTOR £9.95

RRP £200 £169 £8 p&p

ROBERTS R828

Multiband digital radio + cassette recorder

RRP £220 £199 £6 p&p

- 150kHz - 30MHz
- Rec SSB & CW • 5 Tuning methods
- Time recording from radio
- S Meter & Battery indicator

ROBERTS R861

Synthesised Receiver FM Stereo/MW/LW/SW PLL

RRP £179 £8 p&p

- 307 memories
- ATS auto scan • E2 PROM for mem.
- FM stereo via earphones
- 29 pages SW stations memory
- 8 characters for editing station name

ROBERTS R979

RRP £59.95 £6 p&p

- FM/MW/LW • 30 Station Pre-sets
- RDS Station Name Display
- Traffic Announcement Function
- Clock + auto adjustment by RDS time signal
- Dual alarm +W/end cancel

Palstar SPK 680

HI-QUALITY EXTENSION SPEAKER SW MAX

IDEAL FOR SCANNERS. SW RECEIVERS. COMMUNICATIONS RX HANDHELDS ETC.

RRP £8.95 £2.75 p&p

SCANMASTER SP66

WIDEBAND PREAMP

Improve the reception of your scanner!

- 24 - 1500MHz
- Variable gain (-3dB to +20)
- 3 bandpass filters
- Battery or 12V operation

RRP £59.95 £4.75 p&p

OPTOELECTRONICS AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

OPTOCOM

RRP £499.95

Computer controlled RX plus a WHOLE LOT MORE!

- 25 - 1300MHz (with gaps)
- Trunk Track
- Reaction Tune
- Decode CTCSS, DCS, LTR, DTMF
- Includes Trakstar & Palm Pilot

OPTO CUB

Handheld Frequency Counter

- 1MHz - 2.8GHz
- Auto Capture
- 9 digit display

FOR CHARGER ADD £8.95

RRP £199 £99 £6 p&p

MINI SCOUT

Reaction Tunes AR8000, AR8000, R7100, R8500, R10

- Locks onto signal in less than 1 sec. & auto tunes radio to freq.
- 10MHz - 1.4GHz operation
- Lock on to SW UHF signal from 250. ft
- 16 Bargraph for signal strength reading
- NiCads, Antenna included

FOR CHARGER ADD £8.95

RRP £135 £6 p&p

TECHTOYZ

Micro DTMF Decoder

Decode DTMF tones from tape recorders, receivers, transceivers etc

RRP £99.95 £6 p&p

DB32

Genuine Opto replacement VHF/UHF MINI ANTENNA

£29.95 £2.75 P&P

OPTO R11

NEARFIELD TEST RECEIVER

Sweeps 30MHz to 2GHz in less than one second. Can lock onto a SW UHF signal of 500ft. Listen to the signal on the built in speaker & display the general band and transmit frequency.

RRP £269.95 £259 £6 p&p

LIMITED QUANTITY AT THIS PRICE!

TMC 100

Rubber Duck Antenna

Designed specifically for the Micro Counter & RF Detectors

RRP £8.95 £2.75 P&P

CC30

Padded case for ALL OPTO COUNTERS

£14.95 £2.75 P&P

MOTOROLA NEW! TalkAbout 200

NEW LICENCE FREE 2 WAY PERSONAL RADIO

This exciting NEW PMR 446 SYSTEM can be used by everybody - without a licence, for short range 2 way communications up to 3km range.

- 8 Channels
- 38 CTCSS tones for privacy
- 3 x AA batteries required
- 500mW RF output
- 446MHz TX/RX frequency
- Water and shock resistant

Optional Accessories

- Lapel speaker mic £24.00 £6 p&p

RRP £99.95 £6 p&p

Palstar AM30

Active Antenna/Preamp

RRP £69.95 £6 p&p

- ACTIVE ANTENNA
- SHORTWAVE PRE-AMPLIFIER
- ACTIVE ANTENNA/TUNER
- Freq: 100kHz-30MHz
- Power: 12V DC/battery (supplied)
- Antenna: Telescopic whip included for use as an active antenna

SCANMASTER HF2

REMOTE 2 WAY ANTENNA SWITCH

FREQUENCY: 0-475MHz

PL259 £39.95 £2.75 p&p

'N' TYPE £41.00 £2.75 p&p

Switch two antennas from one coax cable

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD - IT'S EASY TO PAY!

FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH!

by three post dated cheques

- Simply divide the price into 3 equal payments.
- Write 3 cheques dated in consecutive months starting with today's date.
- Write your telephone number, cheque card No & expiry date on the back of each cheque.
- Post them to us, enclosing your name & address & we will (subject to status) send your goods immediately.

Building VHF/UHF Yagi Antennas

(Part 2) Matching To Coaxial Cable

...continued from
page 33

antenna is built with a boom to hold the elements. The boom can be made of metal, or it can be an insulating material such as a dowel or section of PVC plumbing pipe. On metal-boom beams, the parasitic elements can be connected directly to the boom, but the driven element must be insulated from it.

A method for constructing a three-element beam on-the-cheap is shown in **Fig. 2.7**. The same method can also be used for antennas of other lengths as well. The boom can

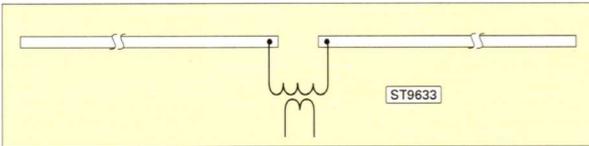


Fig. 2.6: Transformer impedance matching.

be either metal or insulating. I've used both PVC and wood, but find that broomsticks and 25mm wooden dowels are quite easy to work with. The basic layout of the antenna is shown in **Fig. 2.7a**. The dimensions and spacings are found using the method given above.

The attachment of the parasitic elements is shown in **Fig. 2.7b**. The element is a metallic rod, such as a brazing rod or one of those brass rods that can be purchased (up to 600mm long) at hobby and model shops. A hole is drilled in the boom material at the correct point, and the rod pushed through. When the rod is centred, a piece of heavy wire is used to make the tie to hold it into place. Six to eight turns on each side of the boom should hold the antenna

element in place. Once the tie is in place, tin it with solder and solder it to the element.

If the driven element is split into two quarter wavelength sections, and the boom is made of PVC, then a mounting scheme such as **Fig. 2.7c** can be used. A window is cut into the boom in order to give access to the ends of the element. In this case, the ends of the element must be threaded to accept a machine nut. A tap and die set (or just the die) can be bought at any decently stocked hardware store. Make sure that the diameter of the rod used for the element matches the available standard screw sizes.

If you elect to use a metal boom antenna, then

some means must be found to split the driven element while keeping it insulated from the boom. Those goals are not met by the scheme of **Fig. 2.7c**. A slightly different scheme that does meet the requirement is shown in **Fig. 2.8**. A small plastic box, of the sort that can be bought from nearly all electronic supply vendors, is mounted to the boom with at least two machine screws (shown as a top or bottom view in **Fig. 2.8a**). The two halves of the driven element are then attached to the box through holes drilled in opposite sides, and fastened with machine nuts.

There are actually two approaches to doing this task. In **Fig. 2.8b** we see a method for the box being either on top or hanging beneath the boom. I prefer hanging the box upside down in order to keep rain water from accumulating inside the box. The approach shown in **Fig. 2.8c** requires two large holes to

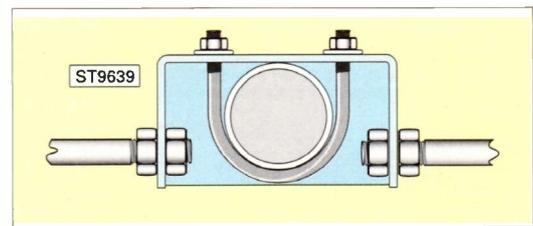
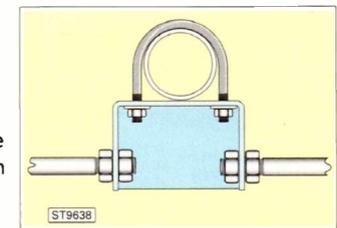
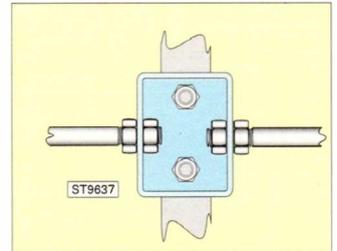


Fig. 2.8: Method for attaching driven element to metallic boom: a) top view; b) end view (method 1); c) end view (method 2).

be drilled in either end of the box so that the boom can pass through it. The box is clamped to the boom with U-bolts (two should be used side-by-side for best stability). The holes at the ends of the box can be sealed with silicone sealant.

Another approach to insulating either split or continuous driven elements to the boom is shown in **Fig. 2.9**. In this approach, the elements are aluminium tubing, while the insulating material is a section of PVC pipe. The tubing and the PVC pipe are selected so that the tubing is a slip-fit into the PVC pipe. Two or three machine screws (for v.h.f./u.h.f. scanner band antennas) are used on

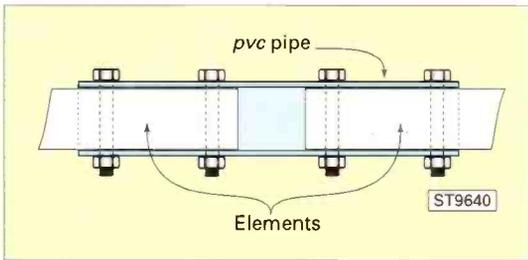


Fig. 2.9: Using PVC sleeve to insulate driven element.

each element to fasten it to the PVC pipe. This assembly can then be clamped to the boom in the normal manner using U-bolts. Two final methods for mounting elements to the boom are shown in Figs. 2.10 and 2.11.

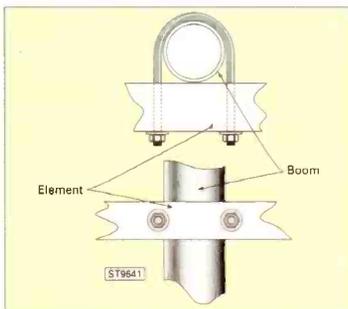


Fig. 2.10: Clamping elements to tubular boom.

In Fig. 2.10, a tubular boom is used, while in Fig. 2.11 a square boom is used. In both cases, a U-bolt is used to clamp the element to the boom. These U-bolts can be bought at any well-stocked hardware store.

Conclusion

The Yagi antenna is quite sophisticated, and can be daunting to design if you want to optimise performance. But if you want a 'workable' Yagi, that will greatly improve scanner and other v.h.f./u.h.f. receiver performance, then a home-brew Yagi may well be the way to go - and it's easy. The antennas that you will design with this method, and the software accompanying the article is not an optimal Yagi - you can improve on the performance if a bit of maths isn't daunting to you. If you wish to explore this issue further, then let me recommend Lawson in the References section as a good source. **SWM**

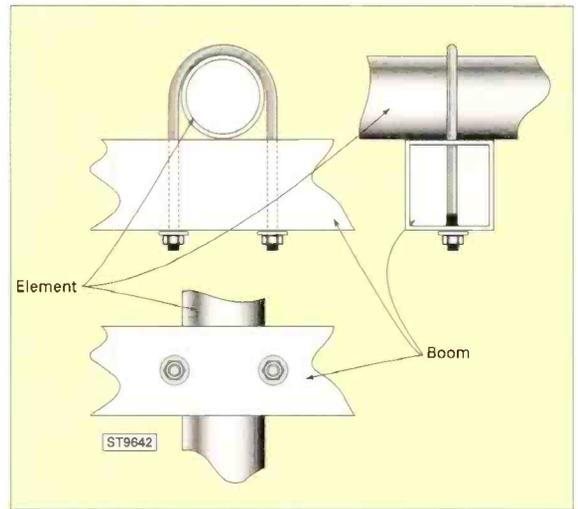


Fig. 2.11: Clamping elements to square boom.

References

Lawson, Dr. James L. (1986). *Yagi Antenna Design*. ARRL, Newington, CT.

Orr, William I, and Stuart D. Cowan (1983). *Beam Antenna Handbook*, Radio Publications, Wilton, CT.

Book Profile

YOUR RECEIVER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNA!

For more antenna ideas, look no further than Joe Carr's *Receiving Antenna Handbook*, available from the Book Store for £17.50.

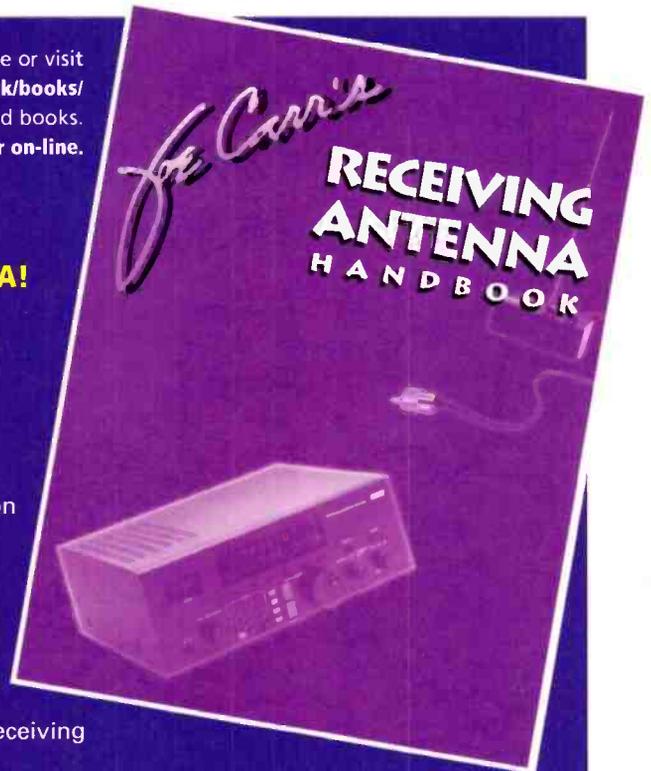
Don't be one of those people who spend big money for a deluxe communications receiver and then waste its potential by using a poorly designed, inefficient antenna system with it. For top reception from 100kHz to 30MHz, your receiver needs an antenna that can deliver as much signal as possible to it.

This *Handbook* is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas for long wave all the way to the upper end of the short wave spectrum. This isn't some warmed-over collection of slightly modified ham radio transmitting antenna designs, instead it is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes.

Joe Carr gives you complete construction details for each antenna. Most can be easily constructed using only wire or aluminium tubing. And you don't need to be an electronics genius to understand Joe's clear, friendly text or build one of the designs in this book. Give your receiver what it needs to pull those weak signals out of the noise - a good antenna!

Order your own *Receiving Antenna Handbook* now!

See pages 78 & 79 in this issue or visit www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk/books/ for lots more information on radio-related books. Internet users can order on-line.



a Matter of Control

Ian Doyle gives us a glimpse behind the scenes at the annual RIAT focusing on Air Traffic Control in the busy skies above RAF Fairford, Home of The Royal International Air Tattoo.

For anybody with an interest in aviation and specifically listening to that part of the radio spectrum that covers air traffic control, the Royal International Air Tattoo held annually at Royal Air Force Fairford, a few miles from Cirencester in Gloucestershire, must be without doubt, one of the highlights of the year. This year's event will be no exception and will provide the opportunity for both 'eager anoraks' and the idly curious to view many types of different aircraft at close quarters, both on the ground and in gut-wrenching aerial manoeuvres. If, however, your interest centres on radio listening and specifically Airband Monitoring, RIAT can be just as fascinating. But what happens behind the scenes from the perspective of 'Air Traffic Control', how exactly do you go about organising an event as awesome as RIAT '99, when is the best time to listen, and on what frequencies? In this feature I have provided a very basic overview directed at the novice listener, supported by maps, which covers two typical approach patterns, used by traffic arriving and departing the show. In addition, the accompanying frequency blocks should assist the reader in identifying when to listen and which part of the band.

Normally, RIAT takes place over the third



weekend in July each year, with the show open to the general public on the Saturday and Sunday. Planning for each event starts some two weeks after the previous show finishes. Invitations are made to various air arms, with negotiations continuing in the intervening period almost up to the start of this year's show. The logistics involved in bringing all these aircraft together is normally a lesson in human ingenuity, but is a task accomplished safely and with complete professionalism by all the staff involved



Why Fairford?

Fairford, the unofficial home of RIAT in the late eighties, is ideally suited for this type of event with a major runway in excess of 3000m long, one of the longest in the UK. Many readers will be aware from previous articles in SWM, that the base has featured prominently during the Gulf War, and the continuing 'spats' with Saddam Hussien and more recently during the Kosovo crisis. It is still used today for the annual Central Enterprise Exercise, a joint US/NATO Exercise that sees US based heavy bombers deploy for up to six weeks at a time. These deployments normally consist of a mix of both B52 and B1

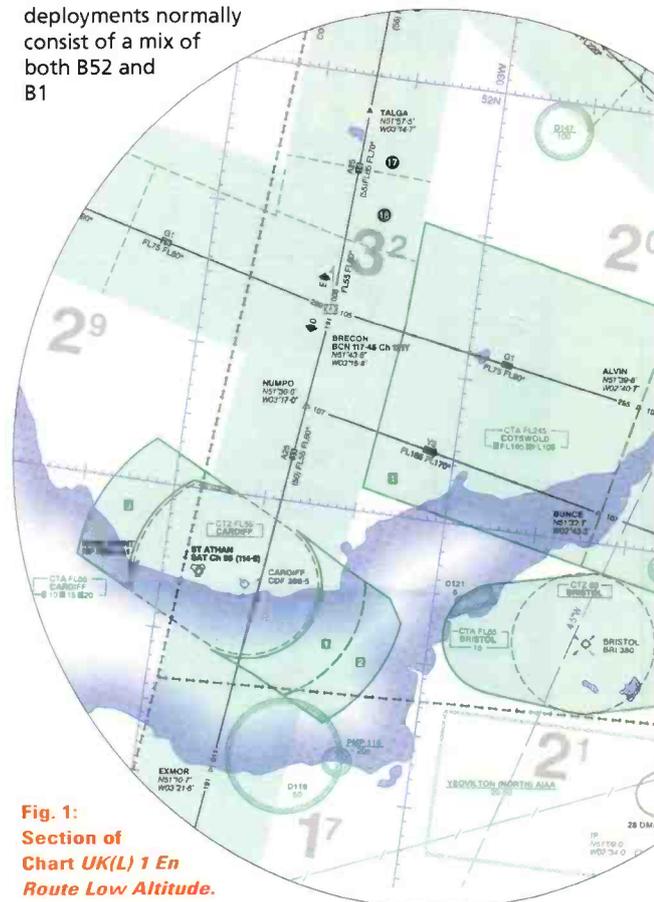


Fig. 1:
Section of
Chart UK(L) 1 En
Route Low Altitude.
Courtesy No 1 AIDU Royal Air Force.



bombers, two of the heaviest aircraft in the US inventory. As well as a long runway, these type of aircraft also require lots of concrete hard standing in order to both taxi and park. Not surprisingly as the base is only used once a year it was soon adopted as the natural home for the Royal International Air Tattoo, with the miles of taxiways and aprons proving an ideal location for what is the worlds largest and arguably greatest airshow.

It must be said, however, that whilst the situation on the ground in terms of positioning aircraft is excellent, this



is not the case in the crowded airspace above Fairford. Positioning aircraft both in and out of the base, both before, after and during the show, was once described to me as "An air traffic controllers worst day at the office", anyone monitoring the frequencies used by the Tattoo during this period, will bear witness to this. Matters are not helped by the fact that the base is located between two of the busiest Royal Air Force Aerodromes in Britain, RAF Brize Norton and RAF Lyneham. Each base currently houses three types of heavy transport/tanker aircraft and it is as a consequence, of this role that both bases are in operation 24 hours-a-day, 365 days-a-year.

Avoiding Obstacles

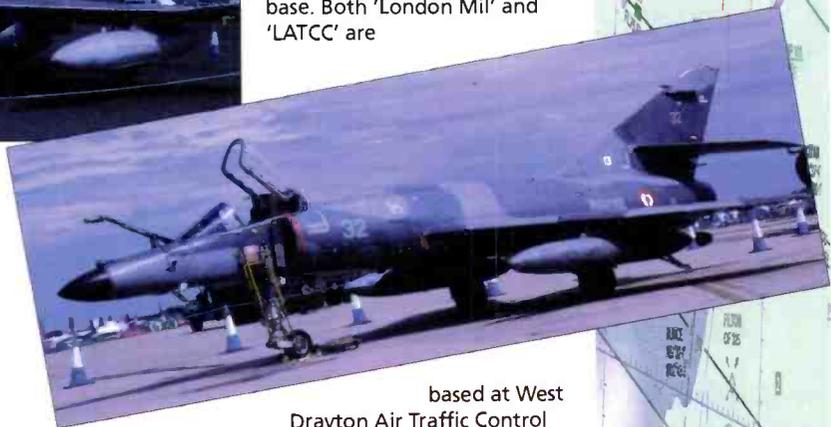
Located to the North is RAF Brize Norton with its compliment of modified formerly civilian Lockheed Tristar and BAC VC10s used in the Tanker/Transport role. To the South, RAF Lyneham, home of the RAF's fleet of slower, but more agile Lockheed C130 Hercules transport aircraft. The airspace around both bases comes under the jurisdiction of the Brize Air Traffic Control Zone, which provides both an area radar and a flight information service. As well as handling and co-ordinating movements out of Brize, Lyneham and of course Fairford when active, Brize Radar also looks after the movement of numerous light aircraft and glider traffic routing to and from a numerous other smaller airfields in a local area covering many square kilometres.

To the South East lies the boundary of the London TMA (Terminal Manoeuvring Area) serving aircraft

arriving into and out of Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted, London City, Luton, and RAF Northolt plus a myriad of other smaller aerodromes. As if all this wasn't complicated enough, located above the base between 24000 and 45000ft is one of the busiest air traffic routes in Europe. Upper Green One is a block of airspace known as an 'airway', which traverses Southern England from Dover in the East to Fishguard in West Wales to the West.

Faced with these mounting obstacles, how do the various operating authorities go about handling such a significant traffic flows over such a short space of time in what is without doubt one of the busiest sectors of airspace in Europe.

Principally three major operating authorities control co-ordination of movements around Fairford Brize Radar. Located at Brize Norton Airfield, it has jurisdiction for the local surrounding area, Brize Radar is supported in this role by London Military, the air traffic control arm of the RAF. It provides coverage of the airspace immediately outside the Brize Control Zone, with additional responsibility, for all military air traffic within the UK not under control of the civil sector, LATCC. The London Air Traffic Control Centre, more commonly known under the acronym (LATCC, is run by a Government owned civilian agency the National Air Traffic Service, LATCC controls all aircraft flying airways in the upper airspace on the major air routes which surround the base. Both 'London Mil' and 'LATCC' are



based at West Drayton Air Traffic Control Centre in London. On the ground, these agencies are supported by a significant number of qualified ATC volunteers from other Air Traffic Control agencies in the UK with a significant proportion of these coming from Manchester Airport and the Manchester Air Traffic Control Sub-Centre. Many of these volunteers play in a variety of a front-line roles supporting their colleagues in the RAF and LATCC in assisting with Flight planning and the co-ordination of the various movements both in the air and on the ground.

As previously indicated, Fairford is seldom used regularly, it actually belongs to the RAF, but is loaned to the USAF who maintain it year round on a care and maintenance basis in order to have it available at short notice should the need arise! Actual movements are relatively light even during exercise periods. During RIAT, the increase in movements and tempo is significant, and operational authority passes from the USAF to a team of UK based air traffic controllers who assume responsibility for air traffic control both on and around the base. A senior Air Traffic Controller is appointed to head the team and would normally be seconded from Brize Radar. This temporary transfer of power is no disrespect to our American Cousins, simply an acknowledgement that their British based colleagues, many of whom have been heavily involved

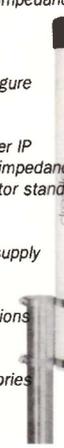
Fig. 3: French Air Force Mirage F1C

Fig. 4: RAF Harrier GR7

Fig. 5: Spanish Air Force Phantom RF-4C

Fig. 6: French Navy Super Entendard

We are proud to announce that we have appointed M.E.S. as stockists of our superb product range of active antennas.

ARA 40	ARA 60	ARA 2000
<p>Technical performance</p> <p><i>Frequency range</i> 40kHz-40MHz at full performance 40MHz-108MHz 2.3dB gain</p> <p><i>Output impedance</i> 50-75 ohm coaxial</p> <p><i>Connector to Rx</i> PL comes as the standard. Other standards can be fitted upon request</p> <p><i>Gain</i> 5dB +/-0.2dBs</p> <p><i>Intercept Point</i> +45dBm IP 3rd order (10MHz/12V)</p> <p><i>DC power supply</i> 11.5-13 volt DC at 70mA typ. (230V mains adaptor for 12V DC is supplied with the antenna)</p> <p><i>Mast diameter</i> 30-50mm can be fitted</p> <p><i>Dimensions</i> ARA40 115cm total length with glassfibre whip. Antenna tube 40mm x 140mm ARA40 TEL 125cm total length with telescopic whip extended. 115cm minimum length. Antenna tube 40mm x 140mm Ideal for portable radio</p> 	<p>Technical performance</p> <p><i>Frequency range</i> 40kHz-60MHz (full performance) 60-120MHz 2-3dB less gain</p> <p><i>Output impedance</i> 50-75 ohm coaxial</p> <p><i>Connector to Rx</i> PL type delivered as standard. Other standards can be fitted upon request</p> <p><i>Gain</i> 10dB +/-0.2dBs</p> <p><i>Intercept Point</i> +50dBm IP 3rd order (10MHz/12V)</p> <p><i>DC power supply</i> 11.5-13 volt DC at 80mA typ. (230V/12V DC stabilised mains adaptor is supplied with the antenna)</p> <p><i>Mast diameter</i> 30-50mm can be fitted</p> <p><i>Dimensions</i> 115cm total length. Antenna tube 50mm x 160mm Ideal for base stations</p> 	<p>Technical performance</p> <p><i>Frequency range</i> 50-2000MHz</p> <p><i>Output impedance</i> 50-75 ohms coaxial</p> <p><i>Gain</i> 19dB -1000MHz 18dB -1400MHz 16dB -2000MHz</p> <p><i>Noise figure</i> 1.5-2dB -1000MHz 1.8-2.5dB -1500MHz 2.5-4dB -2000MHz +35dB typical</p> <p><i>3rd order IP</i> +50dBm</p> <p><i>Output impedance</i> 50-75 ohms coaxial</p> <p><i>Connector standards</i> N type connector at the antenna. BNC male connector to the receiver</p> <p><i>Power supply</i> 12V DC at 160mA DC. Power supply for 230V AC is delivered comes with the antenna</p> <p><i>Dimensions</i> Length 450mm. Diameter 90mm</p> <p><i>Weight</i> 2kg</p> <p><i>Accessories</i> Mains wall plug adaptor (230V A/12V DC). Interface unit (remote supply unit) 1.2m coaxial cable and mast mounting clamps</p> 

CELEBRITY COMMUNICATIONS

11 Mulberry Close, Gidea Park, Essex RM2 6DX

Tel/Fax: 01708 782079 E-mail: celcomms@aol.com Internet: www.dressler@dressler.com

ALA 1530 LOOP ANTENNA

As reviewed in the May '99 SWM

- 150kHz-30MHz. 1m dia. aluminium Loop
- New design with excellent sensitivity
- Rejects locally radiated and mains noise
- 30dB nulls to further reduce interference
- Significantly improves reception
- Rugged outdoor construction
- Suitable for small gardens, or indoors
- Designed to work at ground level
- No tuning or ATU necessary
- Low intermod. IP2 + 70dBm, IP3 + 40dBm
- Outstanding LW/MW directional reception
- Supplied with interface unit and 12V PSU

£119.95 incl.

WELLBROOK COMMUNICATIONS

Wellbrook House, Brookside Road,
Bransgore, Hants BH23 8NA

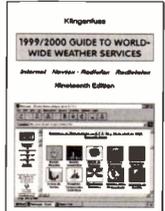
Tel: (01425) 674174

E-mail: aikin@globalnet.co.uk

1999/2000 GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE WEATHER SERVICES

Internet · Navtex · Radiifax · Radiotelex!

The fantastic Internet is today's primary source for global weather information - while many radiifax and radiotelex services continue to transmit on shortwave. This comprehensive reference guide lists meteorological information sources from all over the world. The cheapest and most up-to-date handbook on the very latest worldwide meteo data. Includes hundreds of very recent sample charts, diagrams, graphics, and images! 420 pages · EUR 30 or £ 22 (worldwide postage included)



RADIOTELEX MESSAGES - 25 years of monitoring global teleprinter and data communications!

Summarizes several decades of continuous worldwide radio monitoring between 1974 and 1998, and gives an expert's insight in dozens of interesting message formats and modern transmission protocols. Covers 1,004 messages and screenshots of 692 utility stations from 136 countries. With its comprehensive coverage of global aeronautical, commercial, diplomatic, government, maritime, meteorological, military, navigation, police, press, public, and secret radiocommunications on shortwave, this manual is not only highly informative but also very amusing. In one word: fascinating! 572 pages · EUR 25 or £ 19 (worldwide postage included)

1999 SUPER FREQUENCY LIST CD-ROM worldwide broadcast and utility radio stations!

11,000 entries with latest schedules of all clandestine, domestic and international broadcasters on shortwave. 11,600 frequencies from our 1999 Utility Radio Guide (see below) 16,100 formerly active frequencies. All on one CD-ROM for PCs with Windows 3.1™ or Windows™ 95 and 98. You can search for specific frequencies, countries, stations, languages, call signs, and times, and browse through all that data within milliseconds. It can't get faster and easier than this! · EUR 30 or £ 22 (worldwide postage included)



Plus: 1999 Guide to Utility Radio Stations = £ 29. 1999 Shortwave Frequency Guide = £ 22. Radio Data Code Manual = £ 29. Double CD Recording of Modulation Types = £ 36. SW Receivers 1942-1997 = £ 36. WAVECOM Digital Data Decoders - the # 1 worldwide. ask for details. **Package deals available!** Sample pages and colour screenshots can be viewed on our Internet WWW site (see below). We have published our international radio books for 30 years! Payment can be made by cheque or credit card - we accept American Express, Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa. Dealer discount rates available on request. Please ask for our free catalogue with recommendations from all over the world! ©

Klingenfuss Publications · Hagenloher Str. 14 · D-72070 Tuebingen · Germany
Fax 0049 7071 600849 · Phone 0049 7071 62830 · E-Mail klingenfuss@compuserve.com
Internet <http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Klingenfuss>

Aerial Techniques

11 Kent Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH12 2EH

Tel: 01202-738232 Fax: 01202-716951

E-mail: atech@dircon.co.uk

(All prices are inclusive of VAT, delivery by courier £10.00)



UNIVERSAL DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS CONVERTERS



CDM-820 broadcast-class converter

8M bit memory, two sets of S-VHS inputs & outputs, NTSC to PAL and PAL to NTSC, 500 lines dynamic & static resolution, full line & frame conversion, time base correction, AC operation.

£649.00



CDM 800 professional quality converter

4M bit memory, two inputs & outputs, NTSC to PAL and PAL to NTSC also SECAM, 500 lines static resolution, dynamic 300 lines, full line & frame conversion, time base correction, AC operation.

£449.00



CDM 600 compact multi-system converter

2M bit memory, single input & output, NTSC to PAL and PAL to NTSC also SECAM, 420 lines static resolution, dynamic 250 lines, full line & frame conversion, time base correction, AC operation.

£299.00



Aerials digital ready



Multisystem VCRs and 12V video players



Digital satellite Dx and domestic



Sky digital satellite Rx'sers ON digital set top digi boxes



Multisystem TVs 5-33" AC + DC models digital ready



Rotators, masts and brackets

NEW 1999 CATALOGUE

Available by return of post for only £1.50 or ring with your credit card (fully refundable on first purchase over £20).

Universal Radio Communications trading as:

Unicom

Phone/Fax: (01227) 749352

E-mail: unicom@cqdx.co.uk

Web site: www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom

112, Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PD

★ MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ★ **01227 749038**

● All major credit cards accepted ● Prompt Despatch

PCR-1000



- 10kHz - 1300MHz
- AM, FM, WFM, CW
- CTCSS
- 50kHz filter for WXSAT
- IF shift
- Real time b/scope
- Unlimited memory channels
- DSP (optional)

R-75



- 30kHz-60MHz
- All mode, includes S-AM
- Twin PBT
- RS-232C
- Speech synth + DSP (optional)

R-2



- Compact drip resist
- 500kHz-1310MHz
- AM, FM, WFM
- 400 memories
- CTCSS
- Repeat offset

£ Please phone for latest price £

NOW IN STOCK

£ Please phone for latest price £

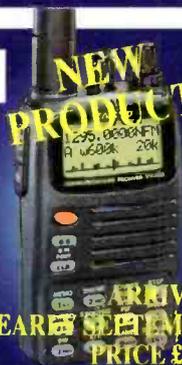
YAESU

**YAESU VR-500
POCKET
SCANNER.**

100kHz - 1.3GHz
AM/FM/WFM/SSB/CW
BAND SCOPE
PC PROGRAMMABLE

**NEW
PRODUCT!**

**ARRIVING
EARLY SEPTEMBER
PRICE £TBA**



IN STOCK AT LAST!!!

FAIRHAVEN RD-500DX

Radio
Database

£799.95

or £79.95 deposit and 12 x £60 p/m
FREE FINANCE!!!



Icom IC-R75E

At last a short-wave receiver with DSP - for a sensible price. Excellent display and superb audio from this exciting new receiver.

- All mode
- 30Hz-60MHz
- Syncro AM
- Twin Pass Band Tuning
- Full range of filters available
- Optional Speech board (UT-102)

If you want DSP in a receiver and can't quite afford the NRD-545 then maybe you should study the new IC-R75 from Icom. Available this spring, this fantastic new short-wave receiver is a real must for the enthusiastic listener. PC Control, 30kHz-30MHz, DSP, Twin PassBand tuning, crisp sharp audio, make this a delight to use. Stock now available in limited quantities. Please call.

Icom IC-PCR100

The same as its big brother the PCR-1000, but excluding SSB & DSP. Just plug this very small black box into your Win 95/98 PC and you have an instant 10kHz-1300MHz FM/WBFM & AM receiver.

FREE

MyDEL

**MyDel AT-2
Antenna Tuner
worth £69.95**

RRP £699.

ZERO DEPOSIT and 38 x £25 p/m.

**FREE DSP UT-106 and MyDel AT-2 Antenna Tuner
with every IC-R75 ordered during this month.**



ICOM



**RRP £249.95
ML&S £199 incl.
FREE DELIVERY.
Introductory offer only.
Whilst stocks last.**



**Icom
ICR-8500**

**ML&S
PHONE**

A desktop "full size" receiver that covers all frequencies ranging from 100kHz-2000MHz. All mode including SSB, the ICR-8500 is the only choice if you require top grade performance on all frequencies.
**PHONE FOR THE LATEST SPECIAL OFFER
PRICE ON THIS PRODUCT.**

**Icom
IC-PCR1000**

Every month Icom U.K. receive almost 1000 pieces of this excellent product. Every month 1000 customers buy the entire stock. That's why some of you who have telephoned an order through have patiently waited a week or so for more stock to arrive. Good news! ML&S have increased their order quota and now have more stock available than ever. Just connect to your Windows 95/98 PC, plug in the supplied antenna and monitor 1000kHz-1300MHz, all mode instantly.
**RRP £349 ML&S £299.95
or £18.44 deposit & 11 x £28 p/m.
DSP UT-106 also available at £59.95.**



**ML&S
£299.95**

Icom ICR-10E

For the ICR-2E owner who wants a little more performance and features. SSB and PC control are available. 500kHz-1300MHz.

**RRP £299.
ML&S £259
including FREE
Police-style earpiece and delivery.**

**ML&S
£259**



IC-R2E

A tiny pocket scanner that you can take anywhere. Easy to use and recommended by both my scanner experts. Now includes CTCSS tone scan and a free air band scanning directory.
**ML&S Price £139.95,
free postage and police style
earpiece.**

**ML&S
£139.95**



TEL: 0181 - 566 1120

MARTIN LYNCH & SONS

140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING,

LONDON W13 9SB

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK - 9.30 - 6.00

JOIN WAB NOW

The Worked All Britain Awards Group offers a comprehensive programme of awards based on the Ordnance Survey maps of the UK. Awards are open to all licensed amateurs and short wave listeners. No QSL cards required. For further details visit the WAB Website at <http://www.users.zetnet.co.uk/gjntw/wab/htm> Or contact Brian Morris G4KSO, QTHR.



TEL: 0181 - 566 1120

FAX: 0181 - 566 1207

CUSTOMER CARE: 0181 - 566 0 566

Web site: MLandS.co.uk

e-mail: sales@

AOR 3000A

A very compact desk/mobile all mode receiver covering 100kHz-2000MHz. Ideal for hobby/commercial applications.
RRP £699 or NO DEPOSIT & NOTHING to pay until August 1999, then 38 x £25 p/m.



AOR AR-5000

A superb follow on from the very popular AR-3000A, the new AR-5000 has already found its way into many government listening stations throughout the world. Covering an unbelievable 10kHz-2600MHz, all mode capability and PC control. Available in two specifications; the standard "A" and the +3, offering AFC, Sync AM and noise blanker.



AR5000 RRP £1345 ML Price £1299 or £5.17 deposit & NOTHING to pay until August 1999, then 58 x £35 p/m.

AR5000+3 RRP £1574 ML Price £1499 or £5.28 deposit & NOTHING to pay until August 1999, then 59 x £40 p/m.

SDU-5500

An all new Spectrum Display unit that features a high resolution white & blue screen which can show a full 10MHz bandwidth anywhere between the 10kHz-2600MHz range of the AR5000. The unit may also be connected to a PC, downloading the display data for detailed analysis.



RRP £799 or £1 deposit & NOTHING to pay until August 1999, then 46 x £25 p/m

AR-8200 "package"

Probably the best selling hand held scanner of 1998, the new AR-8200 will continue the trend throughout 1999. Still the only receiver to offer 8.33kHz step size for the new airband frequencies, its little wonder AOR are THE receiver design specialists. We have put together a package deal to save you money and wet your appetite!

AR8200 "package" + CC8200 PC Control software & lead + SC8200 case.



RRP £486.85 ML Price £469 or £11.86 deposit & NOTHING to pay until August 1999, then 22 x £25 p/m. (AR-8200 by itself £call)



MVT-7100

Been around so long its growing a beard! 530kHz-1650MHz, all mode.

Only £199.95

MVT-9000

When this first came over to the U.K. we thought EEK!! They've left the PC interface off!! Hasn't made a



blind bit of difference though. You might not be able to control this scanner from a PC (who bloomin' well cares) but it shows the others where to get off when it comes to performance. And build quality. And ease of use. And... and! Just ask Graeme or Jez our TWO resident Scanner junkies!

Only £339 or £34.15 deposit and 12 x £28 p/m

Yaesu FRG-100

Starting in Short-wave listening and want a receiver that retains its value and is respected in the world of Radio? Enter the FRG-100. 30-kHz-30MHz, SSB/CW & AM, FM optional.
RRP £479 ML&S £399, or £13.08 deposit & 18 x £25 p/m



JRC NRD-545DSP Receiver



PLUS FREE MATCHING JRC NVA-319 BASE SPEAKER WITH FILTERS - WORTH £200!

If you actually take a look around at the receiver market and compare with fifteen years ago I'm sure you will notice there isn't quite the choice of equipment available today. Never mind. With startling performers like the new NRD-545 who cares? A summary? John Wilson paid the ultimate tribute, saying:

The NRD-545 would be welcome in any listener's station. It is a sheer delight to use, well proportioned and with very pleasing styling and appearance. Nuff said then. I appreciate that £1595 is a lot of money but then the best never came cheap.

RRP £1595 + £199 (NRD-545 & Speaker) ML&S price £1599 for both, or £90.48 deposit & NOTHING to pay until December 1999, then 48 x £45 p/m.

Kenwood TS-570DGE-RX

For those who would like a top range receiver but like the layout and feel of a transceiver, the new "DGE" specification of the TS-570 with enhanced DSP features should not be passed by. ML&S disconnect the transmit capability, making the unit safe for receive only use. Ask for a copy of the John Wilson review. Don't forget the optional SSB narrow filter and matching SP23 speaker. They really do make a difference!

RRP £999 £56.17 deposit & then 60 x £25 p/m.



New ML&S

Dressler active antennas

The full range of Dressler antennas are now available from ML&S.

ARA 40

Technical performance

Frequency range 40kHz-40MHz at full performance 40MHz-108MHz
 2.3dB gain
 Output impedance 50-75 ohm coaxial
 Connector to Rx PL comes as the standard. Other standards can be fitted upon request
 Gain 5dB +/- 0.2dBs
 Intercept Point +45dBm IP 3rd order (10MHz/12V)
 DC power supply 11.5-13 volt DC at 70mA typ. (230V mains adaptor for 12V DC is supplied with the antenna)
 Mast diameter 30-50mm can be fitted
 Dimensions ARA40 115cm total length with glassfibre whip. Antenna tube 40mm x 140mm
 ARA40 TEL 125cm total length with telescopic whip extended. 45cm minimum length. Antenna tube 40mm x 140mm
 Ideal for portable radio

£139

ARA 60

Technical performance

Frequency range 40kHz-60MHz (full performance) 60-120MHz
 2-3dB less gain
 Output impedance 50-75 ohm coaxial
 Connector to Rx PL type delivered as standard. Other standards can be fitted on request
 Gain 10dB +/- 0.2dBs
 Intercept Point +50dBm IP 3rd order (10MHz/12V)
 DC power supply 11.5-13 volt DC at 80mA typ. (230V/12V DC stabilised mains adaptor is supplied with the antenna)
 Mast diameter 30-50mm can be fitted
 Dimensions 115cm total length. Antenna tube 50mm x 160mm
 Ideal for base stations

£169

ARA 2000

Technical performance

Frequency range 50-2000MHz
 Output impedance 50-75 ohms coaxial
 Gain 19dB -1000MHz
 18dB -1400MHz
 16dB -2000MHz
 Noise figure 1.5-2dB -1000MHz
 1.8-2.5dB -1500MHz
 2.5-4dB -2000MHz
 3rd order IP +35dB typical
 Output impedance 50-75 ohms coaxial
 Connector standards N type connector at the antenna. BNC male connector to the receiver
 Power supply 12V DC at 160mA DC. Power supply for 230V AC is delivered comes with the antenna
 Dimensions Length 450mm. Diameter 90mm
 Weight 2kg
 Accessories Mains wall plug adaptor (230V A/12V DC). Interface unit (remote supply unit) 12m coaxial cable and mast mounting clamps

£169

This outstanding range is ideal for use with all base station receivers, the ICR-8500, AR-5000, PCR-1000, NRD-545, FRG-100 & more! Beautifully constructed and designed in Germany - we are pleased to be appointed for this range of products.

A SHORT WAVE RADIO BUDGET PLAN - THAT WORKS!!!

The Martin Lynch & Sons SWL "Budget Plan"
 A simple solution to spreading the cost of buying equipment without huge deposits and massive monthly payments. We can even buy your part exchange for CASH and you can still walk out with a new NRD545 for under £50! (Actually £47.94!)
 Take a closer look at the ML&S A.R. Budget Plan - many of you already have. Call the sales desk today for any product listed in this magazine. If its available and approved by my buyers the Sales team will quote you a monthly repayment package suited to you.

DON'T FORGET!!

You can pay off the loan much quicker if you like and even send a lump sum one month if you wish. Trade-in your old gear or add to the minimum deposit, reducing the amount of monthly repayments. You tell us what you can afford per month and we'll tell you the deposit you require.

Just call for an instant quotation!*

* Budget Plan requirements: Full time employment (or disabled/retired), over 18 and below 71. Current bank account (or building society). For instant finance please ensure you have UK driving licence and cheque guarantee/credit card or Electricity/Gas/BT bill with your current name and address. Finance subject to status. **APR 21.9%**.

FINANCE EXAMPLE

All examples do not include P&P.

Cash Price	Deposit	Months@	Total Credit	APR
£1295	£30.40	£35.00	£1885.40	21.9%

Written quotations available on request

Martin Lynch can also offer finance terms up to 60 months. Deposits from a minimum of £25. We welcome your part exchange against any new (or used!) product, provided its clean and in good working order. Call the Sales Desk today. APR: 21.9%. Payment protection is also available up to 36 months. All units are brand new and boxed and offered with full manufacturers RTB warranty. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or Switch/Delta card. No additional charges for credit cards. Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&O: £10 p&p on all major items.

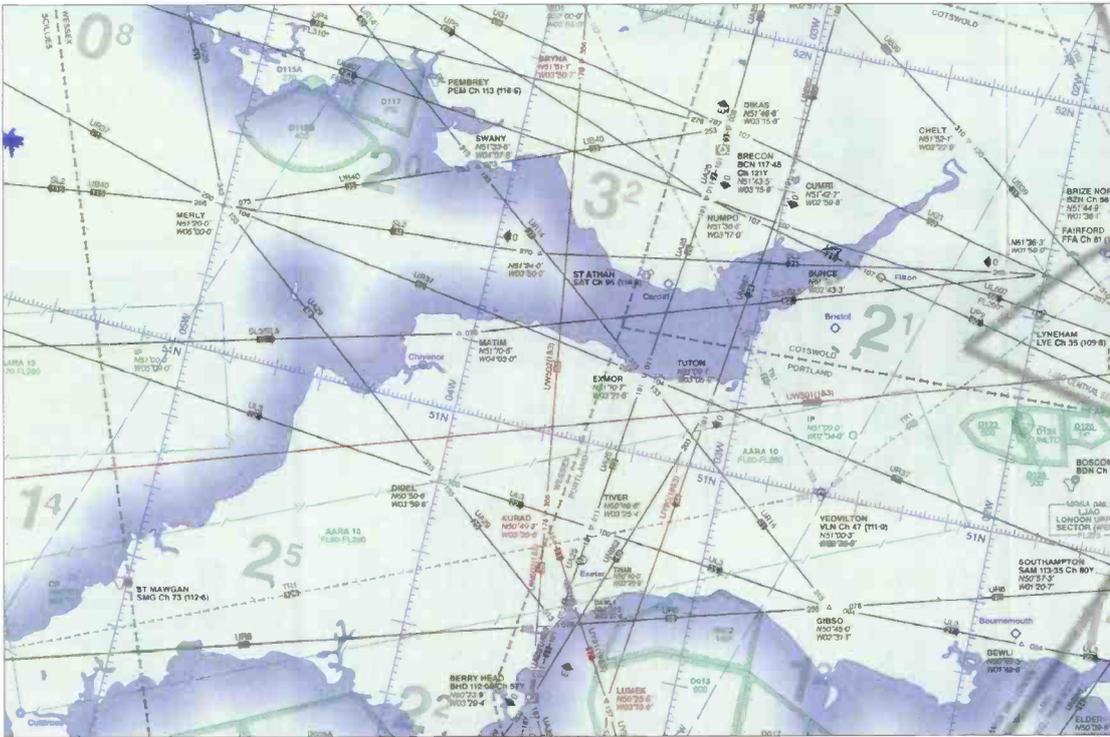
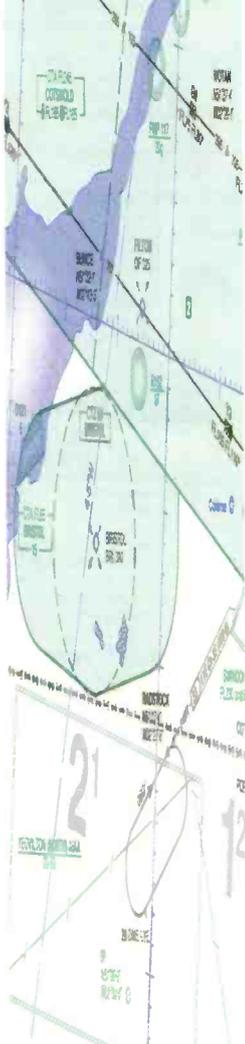


Fig. 2: Section of Chart UK(L) 2 En Route High Altitude.

Courtesy of AIDU Royal Air Force.



In previous Air Tattoos, are simply more familiar with the different operating procedures which prevail at UK airshows. They have to be, last year's event attracted 465 aircraft, by its nature RIAT is truly International and featured movements from the RAF, the NATO aligned countries, a number from the former Soviet Bloc and of course the United States and Canada. One of the more interesting aspects of monitoring RIAT is the varied and interesting variety of callsigns often used. Unlike the civil sector, the military tend to adopt callsigns that may relate to the Air Force in question, a squadron or wing, a particular mission. In some instances individual pilots even have their own callsign *à la*, 'Topgun' style.

Such Popularity

Such is the popularity of RIAT that in recent years the organising committee have allowed the public onto the base on both the Friday and Monday in order to witness many of the arrivals and departures. A list of movements is normally available for a modest sum that details arrival/departure times, callsigns, unit, type of aircraft and so on.

In some quarters, the arrival days might best be described as somewhat 'relaxed' strung out as they normally are over three days, although the Friday is normally the busiest. This might not be considered the case compared to the departure day, Monday, when seemingly everyone wants to get off the airfield at the earliest opportunity. In a future article we will look more closely at flight planning on the Ground, but for the time being however, let us consider events in the Air.

"... Havoc 11 is cleared direct Fairford"

Fortunately, over ten percent of total movements at RIAT belong to the USAF who have always patronised the airshow well over the years. These arrivals are relatively straightforward with aircraft originating from bases in the US, normally exiting Shanwick 'Oceanic' Airspace, along various Entry/Exit points adjoining London, Scottish and Shannon Airspace, see **Fig. 1**. Exact entry points into the UK will obviously depend on the flight routing taken over the Atlantic, this in turn will depend on

prevailing wind conditions.

Following hand-off to LATCC or London Mil, subsequent vectors will allow the aircraft to fly either along or outside the UK civil airways system as directed. It is possible for an arrival to be given a more direct routing straight to Fairford, however this will depend on traffic flows around the UK and the type of u.h.f./v.h.f. radio carried. Most military aircraft are equipped with both v.h.f. and u.h.f. radios, especially the larger transport types, however there are quite a number which do not carry radios that cover the civil airband, this will also have a bearing on the routing that is

given by the controlling authorities. As a general rule, aircraft on the civil airways system will be handled by LATCC, aircraft outside the airways system come under the control of London Mil.

One of the busiest routings will see aircraft entering UK airspace over Strumble Head (STU), Near Fishguard, West Wales, flying along the Upper Air Route (UG1) under civil airways jurisdiction direct to Fairford. As the aircraft approaches the base from the West it will leave the airway in the decent with a following hand-off from LATCC to London Mil. Within approximately 40km of Fairford, control will pass to Brize Radar who will co-ordinate final radar vectors into the local landing pattern.

Aircraft arriving from bases which are located in the more Southerly States of the USA, might well arrive over another UK entry point Lands End (LND), after an initial call to the civil sector on passing (LND) the aircraft will be handed to the military who will then vector it direct onto a military airway system known as a TACAN route, TR1 is a direct track from Lands End (LND) to Yeovilton, Somerset (VLN) then onto Brize Norton. (BZN). On the enclosed charts the civil way-points along the airways are marked with bold black lines interconnecting the various beacons. The military TACAN routes however are marked rather more faintly as a number of adjoining letter 'T's lying horizontally, see **Fig. 2**.

There are approximately six civil and one military TACAN route that potentially could be used, for aircraft arriving from the South West, in order to track these a good professional UK Airways chart is essential. Aerad Charts which are useful for monitoring flights in the UK can be obtained by ringing 0181-971 5522 for an order form. Send this to the postal address, 1 AIDU, RAF NORTHOLT. The charts required for the South are **UK(L)1 En Route Low Altitude, Southern Region** and **UK(H)2 En Route High Altitude, British Isles**.

In addition, a good frequency guide is also a prerequisite to satisfying listening. The publication *Lowdown* is, in my opinion, simply the bible when it comes to military aircraft listening. The guide is available both as a book and CD, see the *Lowdown* Web Page:

www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/Hall/4787

...Jhawk01 call Brize Radar 257.1

Once Brize Radar assumes control, the aircraft are queued for landing in a similar fashion to their civilian colleagues approaching the major civil airports such as Manchester or Heathrow. Here the similarities end, the local Brize Controllers can be handling up to 30 aircraft at one time. These may consist of a mixture of fast, highly agile fighters, to large heavy tankers, transports and bombers, interspersed of course with the odd national aerobatics team, possibly consisting of up to ten aircraft in a tight but loose formation. It must also be remembered that many pilots will be unfamiliar with both the local terrain and UK procedures, at this point one can start to see the professionalism that needs to be employed in order to safely navigate movements in and out of the base. It must also be remembered that UK airshow restrictions are quite naturally severe, with safety being paramount, this normally means that airshow participants who are taking place in the actual flying display will be required to practice and become intimately familiar with their surroundings prior to the show itself. These ongoing movements in and out of the base must also be scheduled with aircraft that may still be arriving, this is particularly so on the Friday.

the border between the UK and Holland are a number of way-points where control passes from the Dutch Military to London Mil. The most famous of these is MC6 (Mike-Charlie 6) which is located approximately midway between Norwich and Rotterdam.

Most Fairford arrivals from the East will make their initial first radio call at MC6 following hand-off from the Dutch, and will then normally be vectored direct to the next beacon MLD (Mildenhall). From here they will then receive an airways crossing clearance which will direct them to be at a pre-designated flight level which will allow them to transit the civil airways via a Corridor known as the Daventry Corridor. This is located just South of Birmingham and allows military aircraft to cross a series of tightly packed civil air routes.

Not surprisingly, the Daventry Corridor is particularly busy both before and after RIAT as many European based aircraft are



Fig. 7: Ukrainian Air Force TU-22M Backfire.

vectored through the corridor to and from the show.

Once clear of the corridor, London Mil will hand-off control to Brize Radar which will co-ordinate final approach and of course any holding delays that may be required in order to permit aircraft ahead of the queue to take off or land.

Only A Glimpse

Clearly an article of this nature can only provide a glimpse behind the scenes, in a forthcoming issue we will revisit Fairford in order to provide an assessment of the situation on the ground. I have enclosed a list of potential frequencies that may be monitored which will allow listeners to capture some of this action. Aircraft flying civil air routes tend to use similar frequencies day after day, thus ensuring that these can be predicted with a fair degree of accuracy, however this is not the case with the military where the number of frequencies that may potentially be used is enormous. There are of course a few favourites and a comprehensive list has been provided to accompany this article. Good listening!

This year's RIAT Frequencies

MHz

132.9, 376.625
134.55, 337.575
119.15, 259.975
130.675
254.475

Service

Fairford Approach
Fairford Tower and display)
Fairford Ground
Fairford Ops
Fairford ATIS via Brize

Arrivals and Departures

From The West

275.475, 283.525
133.3, 133.9, 135.15
129.375, 133.6, 134.75
126.075, 132.95

London Mil
London Mil
LATCC Brecon Area
LATCC Land-End Area

From the East

254.825, 275.35, 277.775, 279.3, 291.775, 293.525, 299.975
135.275, 135.625

Fig. 8: Fairford is not just about military aircraft. Note the h.f. antennas on this privately owned Lockheed Constellation

Credits

I would like to thank Patti Heady PRO RAF Fairford, Pete Fothergill, John Wildeman and Mike Ridley, without whom this article could not have been written.

London Mil
London Mil

Designated Route

As a general rule within the UK and most of Europe, civilian traffic will always fly along the designated civilian airways or the military TACAN route systems, outside of these airways they can also additionally 'Free Fly'. This is essentially where the co-ordination between the various civil and military authorities starts to come into its own as decisions are taken as to how best to manage traffic throughput most effectively. Military aircraft flying outside the civil airways route system will be handled by a dedicated team of controllers at London Military. They will essentially co-ordinate with their colleagues at LATCC to ensure correct separation between both sets of traffic, civil aircraft on the airways route system and military aircraft flying outside it.

Both LATCC and London Military are based in the same building at West Drayton, close to London, but are housed in two separate offices, there are however certain sectors of UK airspace where a number of Military Air Traffic Controllers sit alongside their colleagues in the civil sector of LATCC. This type of face to face liaison allows military flights to request a civil airways crossing clearance and fly through various pre-designated corridors, on the civilian airways system against the flow of civil traffic. This is particularly relevant for flights originating from the East which predominantly have to cross a combination of airways that route North/South across the spine of the UK.

Most arrivals from the East will be handled by London Mil crossing the airspace boundary which separates Dutch and UK airspace at an imaginary point in the middle of the North Sea. Dotted along

Or Was It All Done By Pigeons?

Eric Westman gives us his account of America's first commercial wireless telegraph service.

**Avalon Station
- Catalina Island.**

Photo: Scientific American.

An earlier article of mine appeared in *Short Wave Magazine* ('The World's First Wireless Newspaper', March 1998) referring to a wireless telegraph link that had been established in 1903 between the coast of California and an island 53km distant. As a result of this link, the island was able to publish the world's first daily newspaper, supplied solely with reports transmitted to it by wireless telegraphy.

The creator of this link was Robert Marriott, a go-ahead young graduate from Ohio State College who, in June 1901, was taken on by a firm rejoicing in the ambivalent title of the American Wireless Tel. & Tel. Co. We assume that Tel. & Tel. refer to telegraphy and telephony respectively, though there was precious little, if any, wireless telephony at the time. But Americans are a forward thinking lot, and no doubt this name was registered with an eye to the future, when wireless telephony would become a fact. The company was familiarly referred to merely as 'American', which saved them, and us, a lot of typewriter ribbon!

Operations Begin

American started operations by building three

wireless telegraphy stations on the US east coast at Galilee, Brielle and Barnegat, New Jersey. These were not for the purpose of handling commercial messages, but to promote the sale of stock in the company. American also established a temporary station on board a ship to report back the results of the America's Cup yacht races in the autumn of 1901, and it all provided valuable publicity for the fledgling company.

By the time the races had finished, Marriott had received several months' training in wireless and was given instant promotion to the post of chief engineer of both the Pacific and the Continental Wireless Tel. & Tel. (there it is again!). These two companies belonged to a group of nine spawned at that time by American; none of them lasted long.

Having being assigned the western part of the USA, the two companies, who shared the same set of officers, set up their joint headquarters in Denver, Colorado. Within their sphere of influence lay Catalina Island, off the southern coast of California, a popular holiday resort for wealthy businessmen. Despite its many attractions, Catalina suffered a serious drawback; it's sole contact with the outside world was a twice a day ferry from its town of Avalon to San Pedro, 53km distant on the mainland.

Means Of Communication

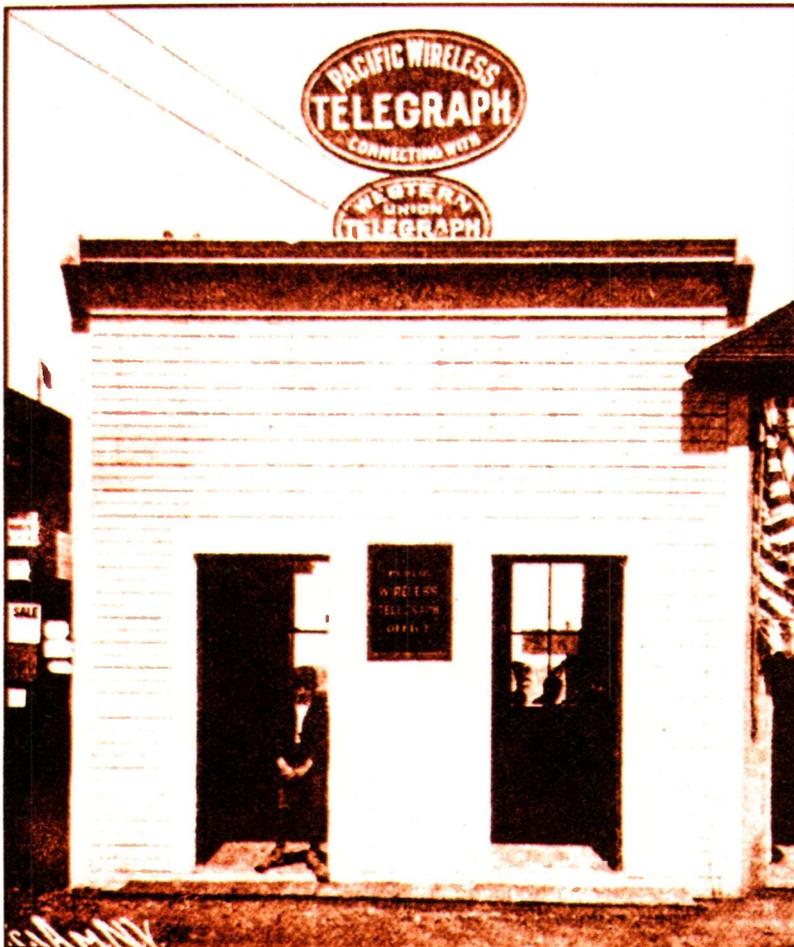
The wealthy vacationers, anxious to keep tight control of their business interests in between shooting goats and fishing for tuna, were increasingly agitating for a much quicker means of communication than the ferry *SS Cabrillo* provided. In response to this demand, and more especially to preserve Catalina's lucrative holiday trade, it was decided to lay an undersea cable across to the mainland and tenders were solicited for the project.

The matter coming to Marriott's notice, he hastily intervened with an offer to provide a two way wireless telegraph link between the island and the mainland at half the cost of an undersea cable. Although it was an unknown quantity to the authorities, it was cheap, so Marriott's offer was accepted.

When Marriott proudly told his principal what he had arranged for the company, he was told: Fine, go ahead and do it. Since American had no manufacturing facilities in the west (and probably none anywhere else, otherwise they would have relocated to take part in the project), Marriott was left to create the link entirely by his own efforts. Undeterred, he designed it, manufactured the equipment with his own hands, and had it transferred from Denver to the coast and installed at two suitable sites.

Identical Stations

In a very short time, two identical installations were set up on hilltops at San Pedro on the mainland and at Avalon, the only town on Catalina. At each site a wooden hut housed a small petrol engine that drove a generator, which in turn powered the induction coil of a spark-gap transmitter. The receiving



apparatus, which operated a Morse ticker, was claimed 'to resemble Marconi's in some details, but to be an improvement'.

In the earlier article, we were not told what this 'improvement' was, and it remained an intriguing mystery. But we have since found out, and can well understand why Pacific wanted to keep it hidden. The improvement, if such it was, entailed the replacement of Marconi's coherer with a detector, consisting of, believe it or not, 'a steel needle pressing against the side of an oxidised piece of Prince Albert tobacco tin!'

The brand of tobacco was seemingly not important, it just happened that Marriott smoked Prince Albert. Forty years later, during World War Two, a similar detector was used by British prisoners-of-war in Germany, who made illicit crystal sets employing a razor blade in place of the piece of rusty Prince Albert tin, which wasn't available in Stalag Luft III.

Commercial Messages

Marriott's link was opened to the public on 22 July 1902, and had the distinction of comprising the first wireless telegraph stations in the USA to handle commercial messages. But people, even Americans, can sometimes be resistant to new ideas, and the concept of 'wireless' communication was too far fetched for the island population to accept.

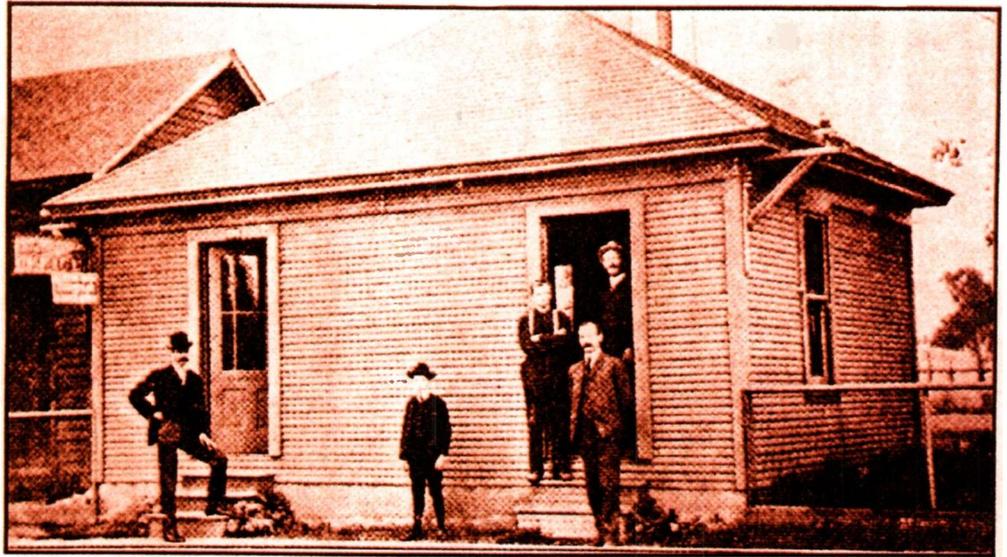
Marriott ruefully admitted that most of them believed the whole thing was a sham and the messages were really exchanged by means of carrier pigeons! The same phenomenon exists today when some people cannot believe that man has walked on the moon, but set it down to television trickery.

Wireless Magic

However, an incident soon occurred to convince the island sceptics that it was a matter of wireless magic after all. Two local bad characters one night robbed the Metropole Hotel in Avalon of its cash and some cases of expensive liquor, then boarded the 0500 ferry to escape to San Pedro. This ploy had worked successfully for the thieves several times before, as the earliest contact with San Pedro after the robbery had been discovered was by the 1100 ferry. This took three and a half hours to reach the mainland, and by that time, the robbers would be safely hidden in Los Angeles.

But Marriott's wireless link was now in existence, and as the Hotel Manager believed in its reality, and also that he knew who the robbers were, he had their descriptions wirelessly across the San Pedro. When the SS *Cabrillo* docked there, the astonished culprits were immediately arrested by the alerted police, who were waiting for them.

It was a remarkable foreshadowing of the celebrated 1909 incident, in which the unsuspecting murderer Crippen was arrested by Inspector Drew, who had also been alerted by a wireless message, when the *Montrose* arrived in Canada. As far as



Catalina was concerned, the prompt arrest of the robbers disposed of the carrier pigeon theory.

**Pacific Wireless
Telegraph Co.,
San Pedro, Cal.**

Photo: Scientific American.

Did Not Survive

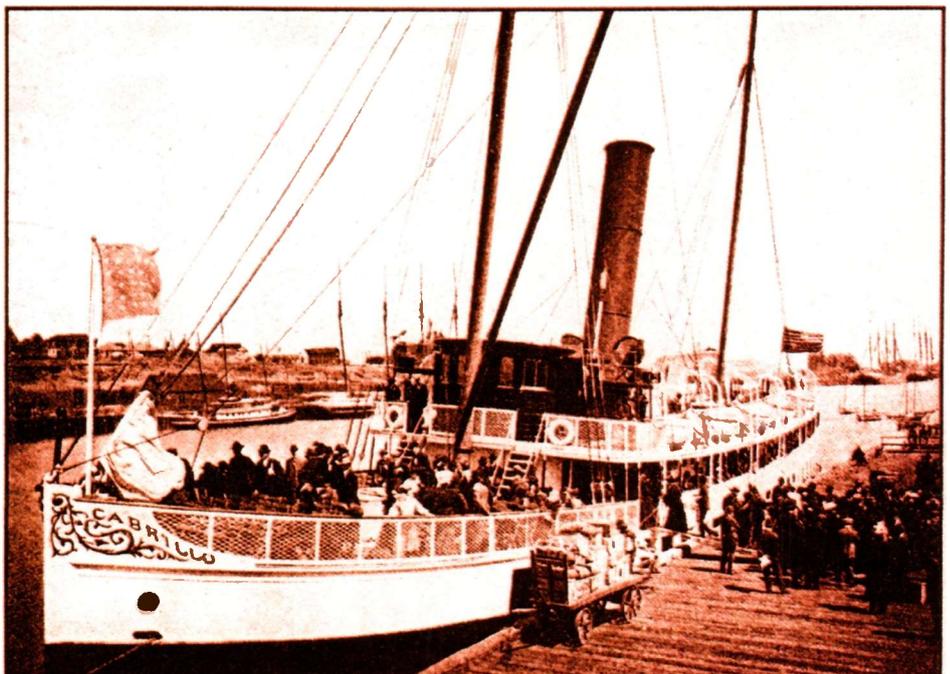
In common with all the other members of the Wireless Tel. & Tel. family, Pacific and Continental did not survive, and in August 1903, both companies went bankrupt. Modern financial observers express misgivings about the integrity of the undertakings, particularly when the two companies' officers moved to Seattle and formed, on their own, the Pacific Wireless Telegraph Co., capitalised for five million dollars. There they immediately bought Marriott's creation, the prosperous Avalon-San Pedro wireless link, for a mere five thousand dollars.

Thereafter, it all devolves into a web of financial wheeler-dealing of no interest to us, so we draw to a close our account of America's first commercial wireless telegraph service. And yet a tiny doubt niggles in our minds, could it really have been worked by a steel needle pressing against a piece of oxidised Prince Albert tobacco tin? Or were those hardnosed islanders right about the carrier pigeons after all?

SWM

**Catalina Steamer,
Cabrillo.**

*New England Wireless
& Steam Museum.*



Book Profiles

The SWM Book

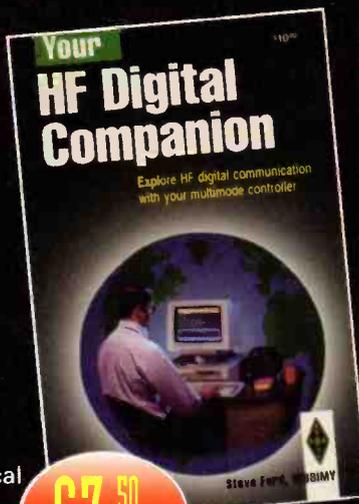
Store carries a huge range of stock!

Delivery is usually very quick, you can order by 'phone, Fax, E-mail or by post.

Your HF Digital Companion

Your HF Digital Companion invites you to explore the world of amateur h.f. digital communication. If you've never operated the digital modes before, this book is written especially for you. You won't find complicated technical jargon here, just information you can use right away.

In this 'Companion' you'll discover how to assemble your h.f. digital station; use the digital modes to talk to amateurs throughout the world; compete in contests; hunt for digital DX; work mailbox and bulletin board systems and explore new h.f. digital modes such as G-TOR. HF digital communication is different from any mode you've used before - and its a difference you'll enjoy!



£7.⁵⁰

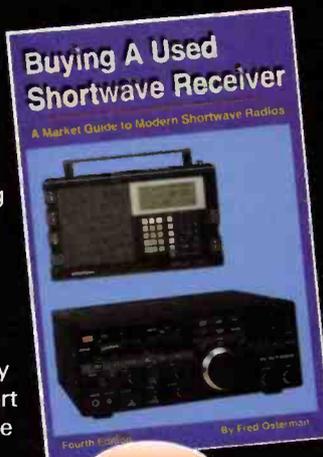
See pages 78 & 79 in this issue for our comprehensive book listing or visit www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk/books/ for lots more information on radio-related books. Internet users can order on-line.

all about, and how to go about choosing a suitable receiver. Then, having decided upon the most appropriate piece of equipment, the book deals with the next question raised by most readers - how to improve the reception of the messages by the use of external, antennas, amplifiers and tuners?

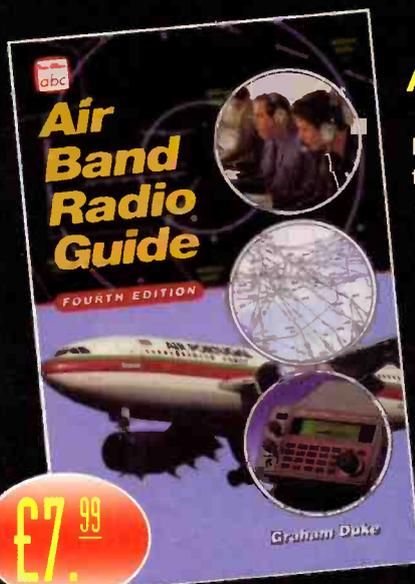
Buying A Used Shortwave Receiver

This book is designed to provide the radio hobbyist with concise information on the value, features, specifications and performance of popular modern short wave radios. A key objective of this book is to help the reader make an informed choice when purchasing a modern used short wave receiver. Contained within this book is concise information on the 100 most commonly traded short wave receivers, including both portable and tabletop model.

All in all, this book provides the information you need to intelligently select the right short wave receiver at the right price. Order your copy for only



£5.⁹⁵



£7.⁹⁹

Air Band Radio Guide

Fully updated, this fourth edition of the *Air Band Radio Guide* is a comprehensive and essential handbook for the well-informed aviation enthusiast on the subject of air to ground radio. Topics include: the legal position; airband receivers; antenna systems; short wave (h.f.) radio; UK airfields; radio frequencies; weather broadcasts; datalink systems and 8.33kHz channel proposals.

This guide is aimed at those readers who simply wish to have some impartial advice on what air traffic control transmissions are

To order any of the titles mentioned on this page please use the Order Form in this issue or

Book Of The Month

Klingenfuss 1998/1999 Guide To World-Wide Weather Services

This new 18th edition - normally £23 - can be yours for **just £15 inc. P&P** (UK only). Overseas P&P rates apply.

Claimed to be the most comprehensive, reliable and up-to-date manual in existence. Chapters include: Internet locations, NAVTEX stations, Radiofax stations, Radiotelex stations, Meteorological data, satellite images, Weather charts and hundreds of sample charts, images and web pages. *Klingenfuss 1998/1999 Guide To World-Wide Weather Services* is recommended as a useful source of information to navigators, including ocean going yacht sailors.

TO ORDER THIS BOOK AT THE SPECIAL PRICE OF JUST £15, USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 84 OR CALL THE CREDIT CARD & ORDER HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930 AND QUOTE SWM08.

save
£8.00

ON4UN's Low-Band DXing

Thoroughly revised and updated, this third edition features: two brand new chapters on low-band DXing from a small loft and ON4UN's odyssey from low-band DXer to contester; nearly 650 figures, photos and tables, of which 350 are new; operating

guidelines for DX chasers and DXpeditioners; many new receiving antenna designs; a discussion of raised vs buried radials; details on the best performing arrays and

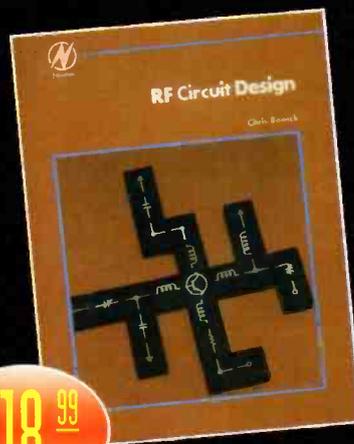
reduced size Yagis - and just about every other type of low-band antenna and much, much more.

This book is a *must* for DXers, contesters and casual operators who even occasionally venture onto the low bands.

RF Circuit Design

RF Circuit Design is written for those who desire a practical approach to the design of r.f. amplifiers, impedance, matching networks and filters. It is totally user oriented. If you are an individual who has little r.f. circuit design experience, you can use this book as a catalogue or circuits, using component values designed for your application. On the other hand, if you are interested in the theory behind the r.f. circuitry being designed, you can use the more detailed information that is provided for in-depth study.

An expert in the r.f. circuit



£18.99

design field will find this book to be an excellent reference manual, containing most of the commonly used circuit design formulas that are needed. However, an electrical engineering student will find this book to be a valuable bridge between classroom studies and the real world.

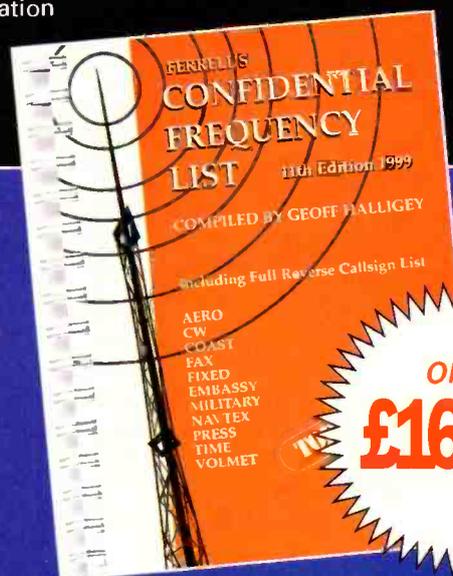
FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST

11TH EDITION

Spiral bound for easy use

Why settle for second-best when you can have the ultimate in utility frequency guides. *Ferrell's CFL* is produced by the Publishers of *SWM* and *PW*, PW Publishing Ltd. The 11th edition is the culmination of years of monitoring experience and loggings.

If you hear a station, you can be confident in discovering who, what and where with *Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List*, the definitive first choice. Now you can save £3 too. Don't hesitate, order yours now!



only
£16.95

Book
Profiles

telephone Michael or Shelagh on (01202) 659930.

Propagation Forecasts

How to use the Propagation Charts.

The charts contain three plots. The lower dashed line represents the lowest usable frequency (LUF), or ALF (Absorption Limiting Frequency). The chances of success below this frequency are very slim.

The middle line indicates the optimum working frequency (OWF) with a 90% probability of success for the particular path and time.

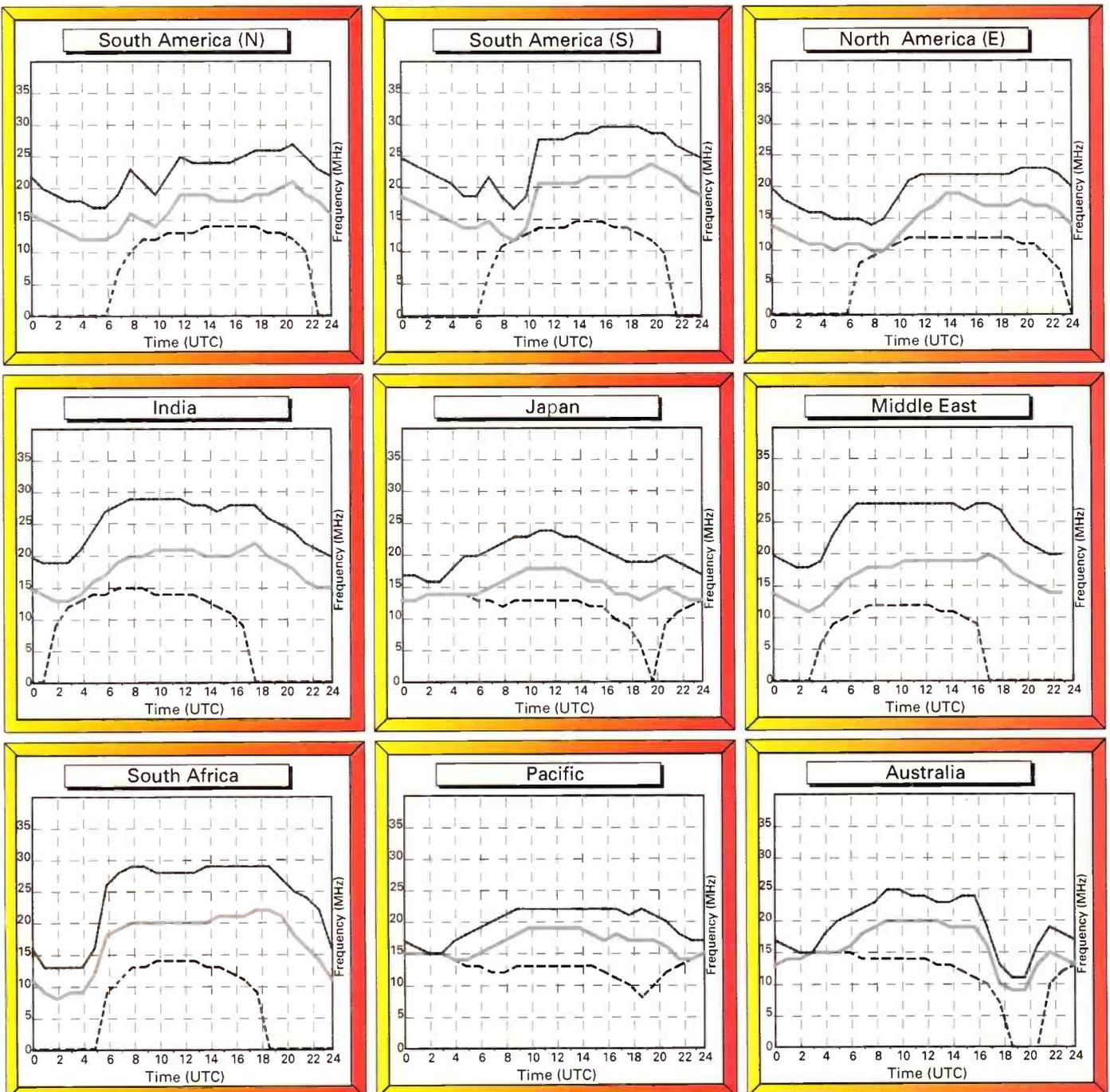
Lastly, the upper dashed line represents the maximum usable frequency (MUF), a 50%

probability of success for the path and time.

To make use of the charts you must select the chart most closely located to the region containing the station that you wish to hear. By selecting the time chosen for listening on the horizontal axis, the best frequencies for listening can be determined by the values of the intersections of the plots against frequency.

Good luck and happy listening.

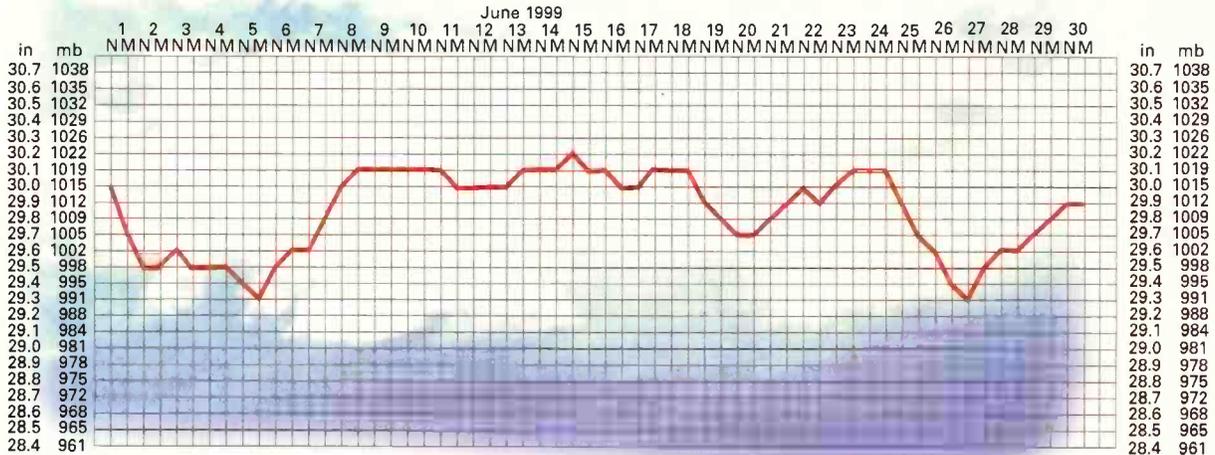
August 1999
Circuits to London



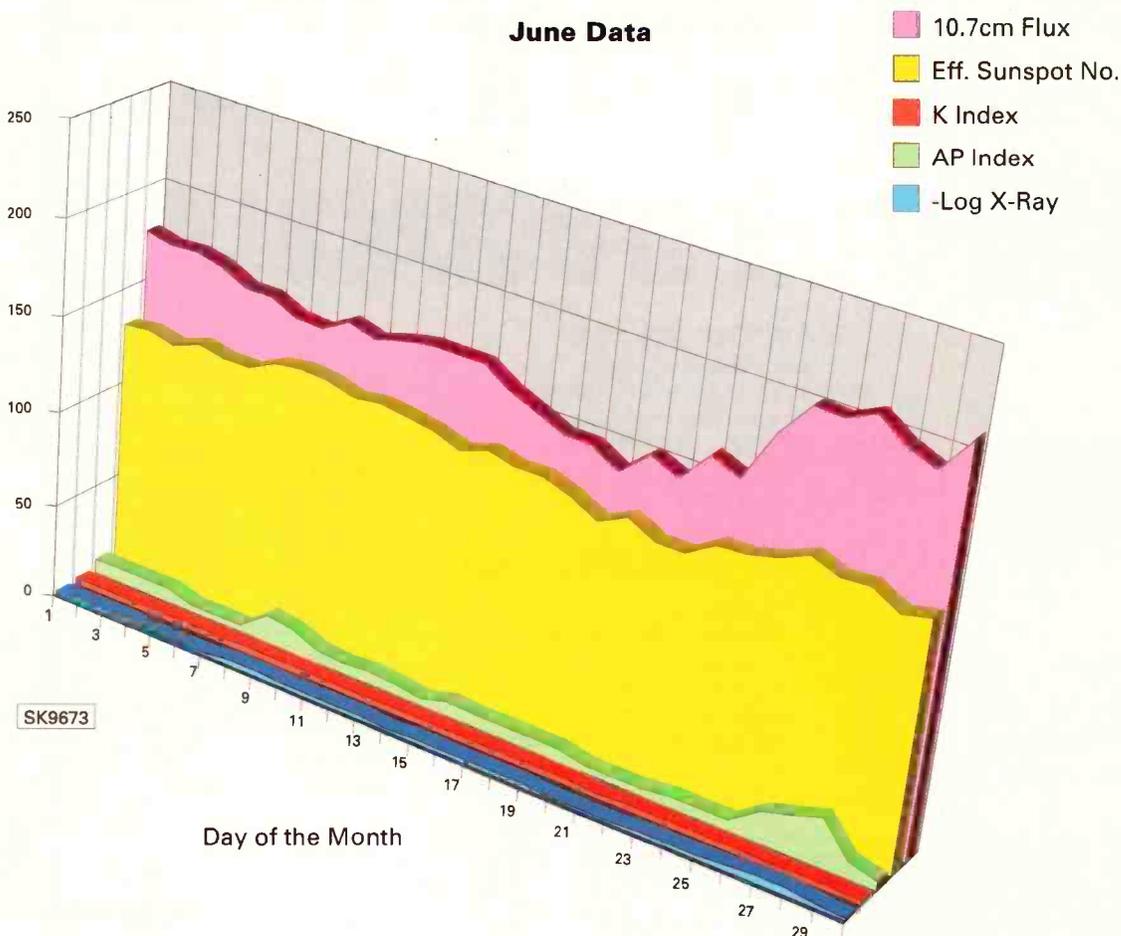
SK9672

Propagation Extra

Ron Ham's barometric pressure chart, taken at Storrington, W. Sussex, June 1999.



June Data



guide to the chart

The 10.7cm solar radio flux is used as an indicator of the general level of solar activity.

The K and AP indices are measures of geomagnetic activity.

The K index ranges from zero (very quiet) to nine (severely disturbed).

K values of five or greater correspond to geomagnetic storm conditions that can relate to poor propagation conditions.

The AP index ranges from 0 to 400. An AP of 30 is the threshold for geomagnetic storm conditions.

SRP TRADING

1686 Bristol Road South, Rednal, Birmingham B45 9TZ



**BEARCAT
UBC-220XLT**
£149.95
+ P&P



**BEARCAT
UBC-3000XLT**
£189.95
+ P&P



ICOM IC-R2
~~£139.00~~ + P&P

**YUPITERU
MVT-9000**
£319.95 + P&P



FREE
Wideband Preamp
worth £49.99
with most
hand-held
scanners



**AOR
AR-8200**
£349.95
+ P&P



**AOR
AR-8000**
£269.95 + P&P



**COMMTEL
COM-214**
£129.95
+ P&P



**YUPITERU
MVT-7100**
£199.95 + P&P

We don't just price match. We give you a better deal! Phone us last.

BASE STATION SPECTACULAR



**PRO-2037
Base Scanner**

200 channels AM/FM (switchable)
covers 66-1000MHz (with gaps).

~~£199.99~~ **£89.99** + P&P.



MAYCOM AR-108

• Full civil airband • Covers 108-136.975MHz (AM) & 136-180MHz (FM) • 99 memory channels • 5kHz, 10kHz, 12.5kHz, 15kHz, 25kHz & 1MHz steps • Dual channel watch • LCD display with signal meter

SPECIAL OFFER

PRICE **£69.95** + £5 P&P.

ALSO AVAILABLE

• PSU charger **£8.95** • Professional earpiece **£8.95** • Airbander micromag **£19.95** • In-car adaptor **£8.95** • BNC to SMA antenna adaptor **£5.00** • 2 AA nicads **£3.00**

AR-108 + all above accessories for £109.95 + £10 P&P



**PRO-2042
Base Scanner**

1000 channel AM/FM/WFM (switchable) scanner. Covers 25 to 520MHz and 760 to 1300MHz

~~£299.99~~ **£149.99** + P&P.

Opening times: Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.15pm. We are Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, & Alinco dealers.

Call Richard (G60RA) or Mary (M0BMH) on

TEL: 0121-460 1581, 0121-457 7788 FAX: 0121-457 9009

Amateur Bands

Last time round I commented that the rise in flux had at least temporarily come to a stop. *That Law* manifested itself - immediately I dropped the copy into the letterbox things picked up!

By now, I suppose most of you will have heard of proposed changes to amateur radio licences, which were read out on the GB2RS News script on May 23. GB2RS made it clear that these quite widespread improvements will be phased in over a period. The Morse requirement is built in to the ITU Regulations, and can't possibly disappear until the WRC in 2002, or maybe the one after that; so the present proposals are by way of an interim solution.

However, a proposed form of wording for ITU Regulation S25 has been approved by IARU Region 3 and Region 2, with Region 1 to discuss at Lillehammer in this autumn, so the world's national amateur radio societies will be united when the Morse comes up for discussion at ITU.

Summer is the time when amateur radio activities change. Amateurs go out on Field Days, at h.f., while at v.h.f. we see Sporadic-E, tropo and auroral effects. Summer is also the time when we can think of antenna work - at the very least of routine maintenance.

Safety

Which brings me to the question of safety. Firstly, if for any reason you use power tools outdoors or inside, be quite sure you have an RCD (Residual Current Detector) between the mains plug and the socket outlet. Such a device will knock off the current in a few milliseconds should it detect any unbalance in the currents on the two legs of the mains.

When using ladders, make quite sure they are stable. That implies the bottom is sitting fair and square on the ground, and preferably that the top is lashed. Even then, don't take needless risks with ladders. The usual reason for being aloft is reeving a halyard; while you've got things set up, why not reeve a spare? Keep the spare totally unstressed, then when the main one breaks, use the spare to haul a replacement halyard over without any need for more ladder work; and at the same time you can haul up a replacement spare ready for next time!

Nylon rope is 'stretchy', up to 20% extension or more, though it may take some time fully to recover. Terylene on the other hand is decidedly not stretchy; so nylon mast guys are very much a no-no, but terylene ones are OK. When you buy rope, watch how the chap pulls it off the coil.

If the salesman pulls a kink out, reject the rope instantly - where the kink is or has been, is forever after a weak spot in the rope. In an extreme case, you may even find such by way of a less flexible part, where the compression and stretching has been enough to cause fibres to actually melt and fuse!

Letters

Our first comes from the correspondent who prefers to remain anonymous - and for the record, I know and agree the reason is good. The letter brings up the question of 'intruders'. Firstly, we must make a clear distinction between legitimate but non-amateur signals on a shared band, for a historical example, one thinks of Top Band, shared between amateurs, 'fishbone' and Loran.

Today, looking at my BR68 (which is not quite up-to-date), I see sharing on Top Band, 3.5, 50, 70, 430MHz and higher. A non-amateur station on these bands may well have every right to be there. However, the non-amateur signals on 7.0-7.1MHz are intruders, as are the ones on 14MHz. Perhaps we can break these down even more.

For example, if a broadcast station harmonic suddenly appears on our bands; the owner will probably be highly chuffed to hear of the problem so he can by repair get all his r.f. out on his chosen frequency. On the other hand,

there are other, less legitimate operators. The military of this-or-that country for example, and aid organisations who often don't even know they are intruding - they've bought a network from a crook dealer who sells them amateur gear because he gets it cheap and sells expensive to them.

So - what do we do? If - and only if - you're convinced it's a wrong 'un in an exclusive amateur band, monitor it, log it's frequency and operating times as accurately as you can; if you have one, the beam heading; and as much other gen as you have, and let me know. I'll filter all such reports, and pass to the Monitoring Service.

Now we turn to **Paul Goodhall** in the Holywell area of Oxford. Running down the log from April 29, we see lots of VKs, EA7BA, G8PX's lunchtime session with K1UQV and KC1TX, YCs. VO1XC, 3V8BB, 9H1DE, something signing 'BI5D', TP50CE, W3DZZ, PR7CM, a raft of assorted Japanese, 4X4REM, HH2/N2APL, HL1AV, TT8GWH, 2C4BVJ, VE2RP, lots of stations on for the 'windmills' event, 2S3JIJ, VU2FOT and GB2PLY. It is interesting to note that Paul listens occasionally on c.w. which can't be bad!

Up in the far north of Scotland, **GM0EXN** writes to note that out of 622 contacts worked for the 'Wick Radio' commemorative, not one was Yugoslav. However, John came on with his 2S0EXN and found G0UBX/M in Canary Wharf London, when he was called by 4N1KT/1, perhaps not realising the significance of the 2S0 call.

GM0EXN of course sits right on the cliff looking out on to the Pentland Firth - turn right instead of left out of his shack door and you fall straight down into the sea! John has maximum licensed power up there, and a vertical fed against four above-ground quarter-wave radials and a couple of three-quarter wave ones. Incidentally, John has a B&B which I've sampled and can recommend, especially if you have hopes of seeing an aurora display.

It's a long way south from John O'Groats to Barnsley, where **Colin Dean** lives. Colin looked at 3.5MHz sideband for EX8M, VQ9AC, and 5Z4RL before moving to 7MHz and A41LD, A45XM, EK3GM, EZ8CQ, FT5ZJ, JA7EYK, a brace on UN8s VK4CYB, ZL1HY, ZS2JL, 3B9FR, 4L1DA, and 4S7BRG; at 14MHz we find AL7O, BV4OQ, DU8DJ, FR5ZQ/G, HS0/G0HHF, JT1CO and 5H3RK. Looking higher yet to 18MHz, PY7HW/MM was off EA8, JE1QBU, TA1AL, TU5IJ, UN7JX, VU2TRI, YB1AQU, YB7CIV, and 4S7BRG while at 21MHz AH6NJ, BV4KR, BV5GQ, DU1LKY, DU3NHK, DU1KGJ/4, D44BC, EP/RA6LGM, FR5ZQ/G, KH6/W7GMH, OD5VT, TN2FB, TU2DP, VU2SWS, V8GTW, 5A1A, 7Q7RM, 9K2/SQ5DAK, 9M2TO, 9V1RH and 9V1YC, leaving us on 28MHz FR5ZQ/G, VQ9CV and 7Q7RM.

In Birmingham, **John Collins** sent three letters this time. In the first, John seems to have had a daytime session on 7MHz, which brought in 2C3RYE, a 2A0BQI, GW0SSB, GD4SXW, 2C0ABL (nice to know Dewi can still get on the bands occasionally), 3A50R, TM20H and a couple of EIs, not forgetting GM3KHH celebrating 38th anniversary of the Royal Signals ARS - this one knocked John's 'S'-meter up to 60dB over...which just goes to show how untrustworthy 'S'-meters are (at 6dB per 'S'-point and a start at 1mV across 50Ω, we'd be looking at about 1700V at the receiver input which just might cause an overload!).

Later in the evening, John found T98UFB, LX1UN, FR5ZQ/G, GM0WED, OX1RN (an ex-G settles in OX-landHC8N, FM5DX, TI2CC, with an eight-element quad, CO9JEE a club station, R1FJL whose cards should go to UA3HGS. **Fritz VP2EY** who can be sent cards to **PO Box 685, Island of Anguilla**.

On a different tack, John was interested in the BBC2 TV programme *The Planets* from 2100 - sadly at the time I'm at the local club meetings. Now to the third letter, John notes TM0H on IOTA EU-48, with cards to F5RRW 7MHz conditions around mid-month were, John says 'amazing' with for example Belize in Central America at 57/58 shortly after midnight. Incidentally, John for all his listening, uses a DV27 CB dipole up at about eight metres, in the back garden.

Finis

That's it again. Input please to **Box 4 Newtown, Powys SY16 1ZZ** as usual by the first of the month. We've had to start early this month, so any late arrivals will be taken in next time around.

LEICESTER AMATEUR RADIO SHOW COMMITTEE PRESENTS

28th LEICESTER AMATEUR RADIO SHOW

at

**THE INTERNATIONAL
EXHIBITION CENTRE,
DONINGTON PARK,
N. W. LEICESTERSHIRE**

on

**Friday 24th & Saturday 25th
September, 1999**

All these great features:-

- 150 stands all major radio dealers, RSGB, PW, SWM, *Radio Today*
- Clubland - special interest groups meetings and stands
- All on one level - disabled parking right outside
- Bring & Buy
- Convention
- Flea Market
- Cafeteria, snack bar, licensed bar & restaurant
- Free camping and caravanning on site
- Free shuttle bus from East Midlands Airport to convention, show and around the park
- Meeting room (booking essential - contact organisers)
- QSL corner (bring your QSL card) - meet your friends
- Free parking immediately outside hall
- Free show and convention guide
- Morse tests
- Prize draws & raffles
- Rig testing
- Demonstration HF station
- Talk-in on 145.55 & 433.55MHz
- Discount admission to British Superbikes and The Donington Collection

Convention programme:-

Friday: Internet and Amateur Radio, Getting Started on LF and Progressive Licensing.

Saturday: Repeaters, The Magic of 6 Metres and the Spratly Islands Dxpediton.

Stands as well as Flea Market spaces are going fast so for availability contact asap

John Theodorson, G4MTP.

Tel/fax: 0701 0701 330,

E-mail:- g4mtp@lars.org.uk

Other queries including advance tickets contact

Geoff Dover, G4AFJ, QTHR.

Tel: (01455) 823344. Fax: (01455) 828273

E-mail g4afj@argonet.co.uk

For the latest information on the show and details of how to get there and accommodation in the area see our web site: <http://www.lars.org.uk>

ADMISSION PRICES

One day ticket: **£3.00.** Two day ticket: **£5.00**

Advance tickets **£2.50** and **£4.00**

Senior Citizens (OAP) and under 16: **£2.50**

Advance tickets **£2.00**

Under 14 free when accompanied by an adult. Half price admission on production of last year's programme or ticket. Advance party bookings **£2.00** each (12 minimum)

■ FARIS RAOUF c/o EDITORIAL OFFICES, BROADSTONE

■ E-MAIL: scanning@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

Scanning

Ladies and gentlemen, I have a confession to make. It's a secret I've held close to my heart, and one that, until now, only my wife has known about. But, because of the inhuman knack tabloid newspapers seem to have of digging the dirt up on people then plastering the sordid details of their personal life all over the front page, I thought I'd better pre-empt them and come clean right now. Fellow scanning enthusiasts, the fact is that, for the past year or so, I've been a closet Spice Girls fan.

Yes, I know, this is a truly shocking revelation, but now that it's out in the open, I feel much happier, and hope that you won't judge me too harshly for my taste in music. It also means that I can reveal, without fear of any repercussions, that the Spice Girls are scanner users! Well, perhaps that's being a little economical with the truth, and unforgivably tabloid, because the Spice Girls themselves almost certainly don't actually know what a scanner is, let alone how to use one.

But, if you watched a recent Channel 4 documentary, which followed their 'fly on the wall' style on their first post-Gerry (Ginger Spice) tour of America, you'll have seen a glimpse or two of a scanner being used by their sound crew to monitor their radio microphones. The scanner in question, incidentally, was an Icom PCR1000, connected to a notebook PC for portability's sake.

They even showed a close up of the notebook's screen, so I can reveal, for the first time in print anywhere in the world, that Spice Girl Mel C's radio microphone frequency is 790MHz, wide f.m. This is Radio Mic Channel 67 in the US, so tuning up or down in 25kHz steps would seem likely to find the other band members.

Don't bother trying to find them on these frequencies in the UK though, as all you are likely to hear is the audio component of Irish television channels. Do try listening to any frequencies between 854.75 and 860.725MHz in this country, though, as these are commonly used UK radio microphone frequencies.

You'll have to get quite close in order to hear anything, as the powers used by radio mics are quite low, but I would imagine if you live next door to the likes of the Wembley Arena in London or the G-MEX in Manchester, you'll stand a good chance of hearing something quite interesting.

Unfortunately, if you do actually hear anything on the frequencies I mentioned, you'll be committing a criminal act. In fact, you can't legally listen to anything much other than general broadcast radio, TV and amateur radio transmissions. This isn't the case in, for example, the US or Australia, where you can listen to just about anything you want, with the exception of 'private' conversations such as those conducted on cellular 'phones.

The question I ask myself, over and over again, is if they can, why can't we? It isn't as though we are living in a third-world dictatorship. What does the Government have to hide? Slipshod RT procedures on the part of ambulance personnel? Swearing by the odd Police unit when trying to arrest a violent suspect?

Now I know that the use of scanners by criminals is a problem for the Police. And, undoubtedly, there are also other types of user out there who would rather not have their radio conversations overheard, for reasons of national, or at least governmental, security. Being a law-abiding kind of person, I'm 100% in favour of preventing criminals and other anti-social types from getting their hands on information that could help them do their evil deeds. So I'd like to see the powers that be simply encrypting really sensitive transmissions, but leaving more mundane users and their routine transmissions in clear.

I know it costs a little more to add such capabilities to a radio system, but surely not that much? I'd be interested to know what you think on this subject, and how you might solve the problem of letting innocent scanner users enjoy their hobby while at the same time preventing criminal use of scanners. Drop me a line, either by post or by E-mail, and let me know.

Specific Matters

On to more specific matters now. I've received an E-mail from **Edward Attwell**, giving some interesting details in response to **Paul Wade's** query about G-HEMS, the London Air Ambulance, a couple of months back. Edward tells me that 166.425MHz (f.m.) is the frequency for HEMS (Helicopter Emergency Medical Service)

Operations, located at the London Ambulance Service HQ near Waterloo. He says you'll normally hear the doctor from the helicopter on this frequency, callsign Medic One, giving updates on the patient's condition.

Edward also goes on to say that 122.950MHz (a.m. this time), is the frequency for the radio link between the helicopter's control room at the Royal London Hospital, callsign Mike Sierra, and the helicopter itself.

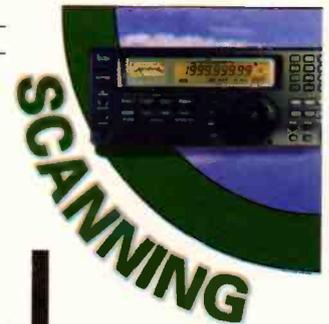
AOR Mailing List

Are you an AOR AR8200 owner? If so, you might like to know that there's a mailing list just for you, where fellow owners can pass information between themselves, and get answers to those burning problems or queries your dealer never seems to know how to sort out. I'm told there are currently over 400 users subscribed to the group, including AOR UK! To subscribe to the list, send an E-mail to ar8200-subscribe@onelist.com or visit <http://www.onelist.com/subscribe.cgi/ar8200>

Repeater News

I've had a very informative E-mail from **Simon Kennedy G0FCU**, regarding A. Lincoln's inability to hear anything from his local 70cm repeater, GB3HN. Simon tells me that the real problem is that it was shut down some time ago. The repeater was apparently sited in Weston, near Stevenage, at a scout activity centre. Unfortunately, the benevolent owner of the site died, and the inheritors of the estate got stricter with regard to the mast that had been erected for the repeater's antenna, forcing it to be taken down. Simon does point out that he has moved out of the area, so it is possible that the repeater has been re-sited and re-activated. Can anybody tell us for sure?

Simon goes on to say that GB3PI is a 2m (145.750MHz output) repeater, located near Royston, and was still going strong the last time he heard. But its 70cm relation, GB3PY (433.200MHz output), is located at Madingley near Cambridge, and it is possible that reception in Letchworth is not that good unless a high gain antenna is used.



Where's Your Letters?

Well, that's all I have room for this month. Your letters and E-mails have dried up of late, which I think is a shame, and can't be down to nobody having any questions they need answering, or comments (good or bad) about the column. So please get writing again, and don't be afraid to criticise if need be.

FIRST In Amateur Radio

Waters & Stanton PLC

22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS



Fax 01702 205843
Enquiries 01702 206835
01702 204965

For the very latest Bargains & Secondhand Listings,
Visit: Our large Web Site www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk

Secure e-mail order: sales@wsplc.demon.co.uk
General e-mail: Info@wsplc.demon.co.uk

Retail Mon. - Sat.
9.00am - 5.30pm



Orders only
FreePhone 0500 73 73 88

For The Very Latest Deals

www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk

Check our end of lines, special offers, second hand list etc. Our Web customers **SAVE MONEY!**

ICOM IC-R75 Receiver

30kHz - 60MHz



NEW £629

FREE AC PSU & DSP Unit

The IC-R75 has received rave reviews in the Amateur Radio Press. It's a very serious short wave receiver with coverage right up to the exciting 6m Ham Band. Features include USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM * 101 Memories * Super High Dynamic Range * Synchronous AM detection * Twin Pass band Tuning * Digital Signal Processing * Automatic Notch Filter * 101 Alphanumeric Memories * RF Gain/Squelch * Clock * Numeric keypad * Attenuator * 2-level Pre-Amp * Scanning.

AOR-5000 Receiver

10kHz - 2.6GHz



£1299

Covering an extremely wide frequency range and offering USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM. It features 1,000 Alphanumeric Memories * 45 Channels per sec Scan Speed * 2,100 programmable Pass Frequencies * DTMF Decoder * RS-232 Port * 1Hz tuning steps * 6 switchable bandwidths * Pre-amplifier * Duplex monitoring *

ICOM ICR-8500 Receiver

100kHz - 1.99GHz



£1495

ICOM's wide range receiver has all the performance and engineering qualities you expect from this company. Features include USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, WFM * Wide dynamic range * RS-232C interface * 1000 alphanumeric memory channels * Comprehensive scanning * Sleep function and Timer * IF Shift control * 3 Antenna connectors * Voice synthesizer option * Keypad frequency entry * Analogue S-meter * Large LCD readout etc. Send for brochure.

YAESU FRG-100 Receiver

50kHz - 30MHz



Phone For DEAL!

The FRG-100 has stood the test of time. It offers full coverage of the short wave bands plus long wave and medium wave. It features, * USB, LSB, AM, CW,

* 50 memories * 2 stage attenuator * Noise Blanker * Band Scanning * Memory Scanning * Dual Speed AGC * High and low impedance antenna inputs * Programmable steps from 10Hz - 1kHz * Optional Narrow Filters * BFO reverse for CW * Twin Clocks. Ask for leaflet.

AOR-3000A Receiver

100kHz - 2036MHz



£699

The AOR-3000A goes on and on. It offers a wide frequency range at a very competitive price. Features include USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM * Fast 50 channels per sec search, * GaAsFET RF amplifier * Wide range of tuning steps from 50kHz * RS-232 port * 400 memory channels * Built-in clock * Channel pass feature * Back illumination * Rear whip antenna etc. Ask for leaflet.

Fairhaven RD-500VX

20kHz - 1.75GHz



£799

This very wide range receiver offers a complete listener station in one package. Features

include USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, Video out * 5Hz step accuracy * Over 13,000 memories with 20 Alphanumeric Characters * Noise Blanker * Text Search * Pass Band Tuning * Stereo CW Reception * Notch & Peak Filter etc.

AKD HF-3S Receiver

30kHz - 30MHz



£159

A budget class receiver that is an ideal beginners receiver offering complete coverage of the short wave, medium and long wave bands. It will resolve USB, LSB and AM signals. 10 memories allow you to store your favourite channels. Although the receiver operates from 12V, we include a Free AC adapter. All you need to do is to add an antenna. Then just tune into the world!

AOR-7030 Receiver

0kHz - 32MHz



£849

Needing little introduction, this receiver has become a classic of design. Features

USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, * 100 Memories * Dual VFOs * Resolution to 10Hz * Clock and Timer * Variable Bandwidth * Wide Dynamic Range * Seamless Tuning using Single Loop DDS * Clear LCD Readout * Infrared Remote Controller * AC Power Supply. Send for leaflet.

NRD-545 DSP Receiver

100kHz - 30MHz



Phone

The NRD-545 is a high quality short wave receiver, built by one of the finest communications in Japan. DSP filtering is carried out at IF level permitting bandwidth control for 10kHz down to 40Hz!

The same system offers noise and notch filtering. And to store all your favourite frequencies, there are 1,000 memories. Send for leaflet.

We will **BEAT** Competitor's Prices

By up to £100



Offer limited to
Orders totalling
£50 or more.

On Genuine UK Stock

Plus a FREE £9.95
Calculator Mouse Mat

With any item listed on these two
pages when quoting this advert.

Yupiteru MVT-9000EU 100kHz - 1.99GHz

Special This Month

Here's your chance to purchase the latest scanning receiver from Yupiteru at an unbelievable price. Covering the complete radio spectrum from long wave to UHF, you have a complete station in your pocket. Features include NFM, WFM, NAM, WAM, LSB, USB, CW, * 7 Frequency steps * 1,000 Memories in 20 banks * 500 Pass memories * 10 Priority channels, * Band Scope display * Duplex receive function lets you hear both sides of the conversation * Fast tune function, * Built-in AM antenna * Dual frequency display * Fast keypad entry. * Rechargeable batteries, AC charger and helical antenna.



£269

Yupiteru MVT-7100EU 100kHz - 1.65GHz

Probably the best value for money, it has stood the test of time and is very sensitive. Offers USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, WFM, * 1,000 memories * 500 Pass channels * 12 Tuning steps * Fast scan speed * Rechargeable batteries, AC charger and telescopic antenna.



£199

Yupiteru MVT-7000EX 100kHz - 1.3GHz

The ideal scanner for those who are mainly interested in VHF and UHF listening. Features include, FM, WFM, AM reception * 200 memories in 10 banks * 20 steps per sec scanning * 6 Tuning steps * Good sensitivity * Supplied with rechargeable ni-cads and AC charger. Telescopic antenna included.



£179

AOR-8200 500kHz - 2040MHz

This wide range scanner is fitted with a data port for computer control. Features include USB, LSB, CW, FM, WFM * Programmable steps * 1000 memories in 20 banks * Alphanumeric display * Built-in AM antenna * 8.33kHz steps for air band * Rechargeable ni-cads, AC charger and helical antenna.



£379

ICOM IC-R10E 500kHz - 1300MHz

USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, WFM * 1,000 Memories * Bandscope * Noise Blanker * Wide range of tuning steps * alphanumeric Display * Real Time Band Scope * Voice scan feature * Data output port * Programmable scanning * Ni-cad pack, AC charger and helical antenna.



£259

ICOM IC-R2 500kHz - 1309MHz

This palm size handy offers great performance. Offers FM, WFM and AM * Auto squelch * 400 Memories * 11 Tuning steps * CTCSS decode * Duplex monitoring feature * PC Programmable * Built-in attenuator * Priority watch * Needs 2 x AA cells (extra). Antenna included.



£139

Yupiteru MVT-3300EU 100kHz - 1.99GHz

The new slimmed down version of the MVT-9000 from Yupiteru offers a high specification at a low price. Features AM, FM * 5 Channel Steps * 200 Memories * 10 Priority Channels * Duplex reception * Descrambler * 100 pass channels * Integral desk stand, low battery warning * 4 x AA cells required. Helical included.



£149

Yupiteru VT-125 II 108MHz - 142MHz

This dedicated AM VHF airband scanner offers the ultimate in sensitivity. Features 30 memory channels * Signal Strength meter * Channel Pass * Priority Function * Key Lock * Fast scanning speed * BNC antenna socket (antenna supplied) * Includes, ni-cads, Antenna and AC charger and cigar lead



£169

Yupiteru VT-225 108MHz - 391MHz

The VT-225 is a dedicated AM Civil and Military airband scanner. It offers the ultimate in sensitivity. Features AM, FM * 100 Memories * Programmable Steps * Priority Channel * Pass Function * High Sensitivity * Signal strength meter * Ni-cads, Antenna and AC charger.



£229

MVT-8000 100kHz - 1300MHz

This scanner is designed for desktop operation and covers the most popular frequency range. The large speaker offers superior audio. Includes FM, WFM, AM * 200 Memories * Choice of 6 steps * AC adaptor and Set Top whip included.



£349

Super Searcher Auto Tunes Your Receiver

This frequency counter covers 10Hz - 3GHz and has the added ability to auto tune receivers with data ports. It will work with AOR 8200 and IC-R10 models. As soon as it finds a signal it tunes the receiver in a flash. Can also be used as a stand-alone unit. Supplied with ni-cads, charger and antenna.



£99.95

Hunter Frequency Counter 10MHz - 3GHz

This is one of our most popular counters - and rightly so at the price! Supplied with rechargeable battery pack, AC charger and telescopic antenna. It has a range of several hundred feet (for handhelds) and sniffs out any local transmission, displaying the exact frequency. You then simply key that frequency into your scanner.



£59.95

FC-130 Frequency Counter 1MHz - 3GHz

This frequency counter functions in a similar way to the "Hunter" above. However, it offers a wider frequency range down to 1MHz and has a 10 digit display. It also offers a 16 digit bargraph field strength meter. Supplied with ni-cad pack, AC charger and antenna

£79.95

WAB-10 Airband Receiver

This receiver is ideal for the air band enthusiast. It offers proper AM reception of the complete VHF airband and has 10 memory channels. The digital display offers exact, rock-steady tuning. Needs AA cells. Includes VHF FM stereo (using headphones)



£39.95

YB-400LE Yacht Boy Short Wave Receiver 520kHz - 30MHz

This compact portable offers AM and SSB reception and has 40 memory channels. A large clear LCD plus telescopic antenna make this a desirable portable.



£159.95

Reviewed SWM August 99

ICOM PCR-1000 Computer controlled Receiver 10kHz - 1300MHz

Connect this up to your PC and enjoy high quality reception with an amazing station data base and memory log. Can be used remotely from PC. Requires PC not included.



£249.95

Improve Reception Watson Scanning Antennas

These antennas will dramatically improve your reception. They replace the factory supplied models and have BNC fittings.

- W-801 Regular Gainer Rubber Duck 21cms long £12.95
- W-901 VHF / UHF Airband Rubber Duck £19.95
- W881 Super Gainer Rubber Duck 40cms long £19.95
- W-889 Telegainer Telescopic scanner whip £14.95

Global AT-2000 Rx ATU Short Wave ATU with Q-switch

This antenna tuner covers the complete short wave spectrum. It matches your antenna to your receiver, thus ensuring maximum signal strength. The 3-stage Q-switch provides improved front-end selectivity that will dramatically improve reception on crowded bands, reducing noise and making signals clearer.



£89.95

MFJ-956 Scanner Short Wave Matcher



Improve your scanner's short wave reception. Place the unit between a wire antenna and scanner and hear signals jump out of the noise! Turns your scanner into a decent short wave receiver.

£39.95

W-MM1 Data Decoder Scanner Short Wave Matcher



This decoder is connected between PC serial socket and receiver audio socket. It is self powered. Supplied with software, it will decode data signals on your PC including Packet, AMTOR, SSTV, Fax, RTTY, CW, NAVTEX, SYNOP. Now you can read those strange noises!

£69.95

■ GRAHAM TANNER, 64 ATTLEE ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX UB4 9JE

■ E-MAIL: ssb.utils@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

SSB Utilities

NavAids

In the February edition of *SWM* I mentioned an enquiry from **Paul Churchill** about NavAids from around the world. Paul wanted to be able to find the position of various navigation aids around the world, so that he could plot their positions as he heard them on h.f. **Bill Amer** sent an E-mail with details of how to get help from an unexpected direction - the flight simulator community that exists on Internet.

Although the pastime is 'virtual', the participants should not be dismissed as nerds and anoraks. Many are involved in real-world aviation and some are pilots or ex-pilots. Very often flight scenarios are set realistically and include aircraft, airfields, scenery and NavAids as accurate as the software will allow.

A small group of ultra-enthusiasts actually 'run' airlines by undertaking 'virtual' flights, with regular schedules and to set destinations. This level of realism might very well extend to accuracy in NavAids. A good place to start looking is the Flight Simulator forum/conference on Compuserve, or the microsoft.public.simulators.newsgroup.

As is often the case in the forums and newsgroups, the level of expertise available is considerable, and every one is very helpful. If you can't get an answer directly, it's very likely that you'll get pointed in the right direction.

Royal Tournament

The 1999 Royal Tournament is being held at Earls Court in London between Wednesday 21st July and Monday 2nd August. As this issue of *SWM* will reach most of you within that period, the following information will be useful to you.

For the past few years, the Air Training Corps (ATC) have been arranging for various civil airliners and military aircraft to call-in to the ATC h.f. station during the course of the show. These contacts are usually reported by listeners, with the inevitable question what was all that about?

1999 is no different, and there are already plans to repeat the exercise this year. Numerous airlines and the RAF have been contacted and given details of how to contact the ATC station. A major difference this year is that you can now QSL the ATC station at Earls Court. As this is supposed to be the final Royal Tournament (in its present form and location), this is your last chance!

Headquarters Air cadets have given their permission that during the Royal Tournament special event station, they will be able to QSL with short wave listeners. An ATC Officer, who also happens to be a radio amateur, so understands the process, has been assigned to handle all the QSL requests.

Daily radio schedules are from 1100 local to 2100 local using the callsign MRV92, from Wednesday 21st July until Monday 2nd August. Unfortunately, I cannot tell you the exact frequency that they will be using, but I can give you some clues as to its whereabouts!

If you tune slowly through the 5MHz band and miss-out the Aeronautical Band between 5.480-5.730MHz, you should find them! You can send-in a QSL for either hearing MRV92 working an aircraft, or MRV92 to other ATC stations, but don't forget to include the date and time, frequency and both callsigns.

To get your QSL card you must send details of your loggings and a stamped s.a.e. or International Reply

Coupon (IRC) to **D. Horsley, 5 Edwards Gardens, Swanley, Kent BR8 8HP, United Kingdom**. If all goes well, its something that will continue for some future special events involving the ATC and their h.f. stations.

Mystery Callsigns

Darren Bell wrote to ask about a callsign that he heard during May, and asks if I can provide any information about what he heard. The callsign 'Spaceage' was heard giving a '30 character message' on 11.267MHz and he was talking quietly, almost whispering, as though he didn't want someone at his QTH overhearing. Darren says that it was obviously US military, but wants to know who!

Well Darren, that particular callsign is one which is changed every day, usually at midnight, and is generally considered to be an aircraft flying somewhere in the USA. These aircraft are usually E-6B Mercury radio-communications aircraft, yet another variant of the Boeing 707 aircraft, or possibly an E-4B aircraft, a military variant of the Boeing 747 Jumbo Jet.

The 30 character message is a coded message, and I am not aware of anyone who has managed to break into these codes. These messages are generally considered to be messages to the US nuclear forces, and probably include some dummy or un-decipherable messages, designed to confuse anyone trying to decode them. The messages are broken down into a 60-character prefix followed by a variable message which can be anything from ten characters to strings including hundreds of characters.

Robin Abrol writes to ask about some RAF broadcasts which he heard on 4.723MHz. Architect was working Topic 1 and Topic 3. Robin has checked these in an old callsign list, which says that these should be Harrier GR.7s. However, Topic 1 reported that they had 45 people on board (POB), so was obviously not a Harrier!

Well Robin, these callsigns were a pair of RAF Chinook helicopters operating in south-western Scotland for a military exercise called Corsican Lanyard. This exercise took place in the second half of May, and included a number of C-130 Hercules of the Lyneham Transport Wing (LTW), RAF Lyneham and eight Chinook helicopters of the Support Helicopter Force (SHF), RAF Odiham.

The idea behind this exercise was a Joint Rapid Reaction Force deployment on a UN mandate, a short duration intervention to restore political stability. During the early stages of the exercise, a Forward Operation Base (FOB) was seized by parachute assault, and during the following days troops were moved forward by Hercules and Chinook. The Chinooks were using the Topic callsign throughout the exercise.

RAF Mountain Rescue Teams

Alpine 20/Alpine Hotel
Alpine 21/Alpine Victor
Alpine 22/Alpine Lima
Alpine 23/Alpine Kilo
Alpine 24/Alpine Tango
Alpine 95/Alpine Sierra

RAF Stafford, Staffordshire
RAF Valley, Anglesey
RAF Leuchars, Fife
RAF Kinloss, Grampian
RAF Leeming, N Yorks
RAF St. Athan, S Wales

Alpine

Stuart McMurtie wrote asking for a list of Alpine callsigns used by the Mountain Rescue Teams around the UK. I have included a list of the regularly reported callsigns elsewhere on this page. The list contains details of where each MRT is based, which should give you an idea of which mountain or hill areas they cover.

A good time to hear these callsigns is early in the morning at weekends, as each unit usually tries to make contact with Kinloss Rescue. Each unit has two callsigns, but I am not really sure why or when they would use the numeric callsign or the phonetic letter callsign. Does anyone know why?

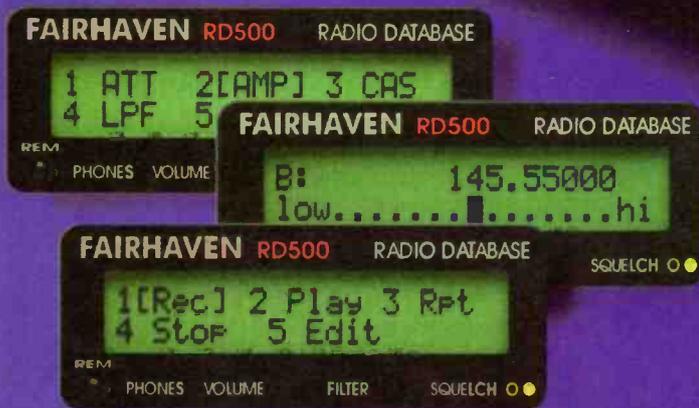
...bring your scanning directories to life!

With 2 Megabytes of Memory

**FAIRHAVEN RD500VX
RADIO DATABASE**



The **RD500VX** is a new kind of wideband receiver with sleek, robust styling, ...only 8 inches wide!



Its massive memory can store information equivalent to several scanning directory books. Any word such as "Fire", "Air", "Voice Of America", or even your local town can be searched for. It can hold 54,682 entries, each with 20 characters of text, mode, and frequency. A 45 key TV style remote is provided for text entry and control, and a PC keyboard can be plugged into the receiver.

...No more thumbing through scanning directories, and no PC needed!

The **RD500VX** gives wideband coverage with auto memory, skip list, priority channel, pause/hold, AFC, world time clock, and S.meter, and its HF performance is complemented with pass band shift, notch and peak filter, noise blanker, and smooth 5Hz tuning steps.

Modes include USB/LSB, AM, sync AM, stereo CW, NBFM/WBFM and stereo FM, with TV sound and video output as standard.

We include Windows software to make it easy to gather information from document scanners, the Internet and other sources. The **RD500VX** can be linked to your PC to backup or download information, and a database is loaded into the receiver before shipping.

It also has a built in digital sound recorder and editor so a news flash or rare DX can be recorded. Up to 4 minutes of sound can be permanently stored!



Specifications:
Sensitivity (10dB S/N) HF SSB 0.2uV. IP3 +10dBm.
VHF/UHF NBFM 0.3uV. Scan speed 50/second.
Frequency range 0 - 1750MHz
Collins filters available.

Please make cheques payable to Fairhaven Electronics Limited
Phone +44(0)1332 670707 Fax +44(0)87 00 55 88 99
<http://www.fair-radio.demon.co.uk>
47 Dale Road, Spondon, Derby DE21 7DG

**Price £799
inc postage**

**FAIRHAVEN
RADIO**

Includes software, PSU, remote and 2 year guarantee.

■ MIKE RICHARDS G4WNC, PO BOX 1863, RINGWOOD, HANTS BH24 3XD

■ E-MAIL: decode@pwpublishing.ltd.uk ■ Web: <http://www.btinternet.com/~mikespage>

Decode

I recently had the chance to play with the full version of this excellent program, along with a ready-built Multiscan interface unit and thought you would be interested to hear about an alternative to the usual *JVFAX*, etc. If you've been around the decoding scene for a while, you will know that the *MSCAN* range of programs have been on the market in various guises for a number of years now.

The original *MSCAN* programs featured both Slow Scan TV and FAX modes, and being aimed squarely at the amateur market, supported both reception and transmission of images. Although both modes were included, the programs were probably best known for their SSTV support.

Up until fairly recently, the *MSCAN* range were all DOS based, mainly due to the complexities of trying to operate a real-time data processing system in a *Windows* multi-tasking environment. The problem stems from the fact that the FAX system used over radio is in fact an analogue system, and the signal is constantly changing.

Using a conventional 'comparator' interface means the computer has to continuously monitor the input and carry out its conversion algorithm. Any breaks in this process, e.g. to service other programs, would cause a gap in the received image. The only way around this problem is to use some form of interface between the radio and the computer. Let's take a quick look at this process in a bit more detail.

has to use an algorithm to work out the frequency of the signal. To do this, it has to repeatedly measure the time between zero crossings of the signal. This is a very time consuming task on its own, and requires the program to have total access to the PC's processor.

There is also a need for the program to directly address the hardware rather than use the normal conventions. These are the reasons why programs using the simple interface don't work properly under *Windows*. Anyway, once the program has worked-out the frequency of the signal, it can then decide what shade to allocate that part of the image.

As well as calculating the frequency and converting the image, the processor also has to keep a lookout for start and stop tones within the signal so that it can run the automatic reception facilities. So you can see that, in a system that uses a comparator interface, the computer is kept exceptionally busy!

The alternative to this approach is to employ some external circuitry to do some of the work and take the load off the computer. This also has the advantage of letting the program use standard vector address and routines when accessing the hardware. So, how is this done?

The most common way is to carry out the basic signal analysis outside the PC. In essence, this means designing some circuitry that will recognise the frequency of the incoming signal and assign it a digital value that can then be turned into a shade of grey on the screen by the computer.

There are lots of ways to do this, but one of the most common, and the system used in the Combi-Tech Multiscan interface, is the phase locked loop. This is an ingenious system where a phase detector is used to compare the received signal with that of an internal oscillator. If there is a frequency difference, the detector sends a control voltage to the internal oscillator to change its frequency.

Once the frequencies are matched, the control voltage is used to make sure the internal oscillator stays exactly in-line with the incoming signal. Clearly all this has to happen very quickly, and the design of the control circuitry is the really special part of any Phase Locked Loop.

If you haven't twigged already, it's the control voltage that's the really important bit as once the signal and internal oscillators are locked, the control voltage is directly proportional to the frequency changes in the signal. That's precisely what we started out trying to achieve.

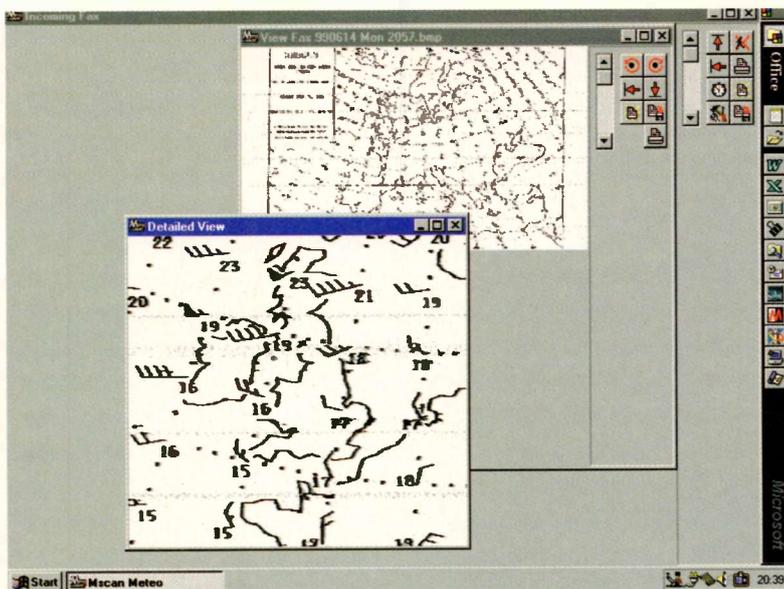
In the case of our FAX signal, we now have a precision controlled voltage available that's following the changes between black and white. However, before we can apply this signal to the computer, there's just one more step.

We need to convert the control voltage into a digital signal. This is done in much the same way as a digital voltmeter, where we use a process called quantisation to sample the voltage at regular intervals and assign the measured voltage one of 256 possible values. If this is then created as a binary number, we end up with an eight-bit number that can be sent to the PC.

Sending this number can either be done as two, four bit words through the serial port, or as a conventional serial signal, again through the serial port. By sending the data in this way, the computer can use its built-in buffering to temporarily hold this data until its ready to process the FAX data. This simple fact allows the FAX program to deal with operation in a multi-tasking environment like *Windows*.

MSCAN Meteo

So, having dealt with the relative advantages of a more sophisticated interface, let's take a look at how the Multiscan interface works with the new *MSCAN Meteo* FAX



MSCAN Meteo with Detail Display Active.

Inside Interface!

The signal coming from a receiver that's properly tuned into an h.f. FAX station comprises an audio tone that can vary between around 1500 and 2300Hz. It's not so much the actual frequency, as the frequency range that's important. The range between 1500 and 2300Hz is used to represent an infinite number of shades between pure black at the lower frequency (1500Hz), and white at the higher frequency (2300Hz).

In a comparator interface, the incoming audio tone is limited by the internal op-amp to produce a square wave at the same frequency as the signal from the receiver. This is done simply to bring the signal up to the sort of voltages the computer can handle.

In order to make sense of this signal, the computer first

program. *MSCAN* has been around for many years as a combined FAX and SSTV system with some of the earlier versions even including RTTY and AMTOR facilities. This latest version, known as *MSCAN Meteo*, has been designed solely to receive weather FAX images, so all the controls have been optimised for this mode.

For the review, AMDAT also supplied one of the matching Multiscan interfaces so I could see the program working at its best. As this is a new program, it's no surprise to find that it's been written to operate with *Windows 95/98* and requires a Pentium based PC.

Installation followed the usual *Windows* convention to ensure the program was properly registered. Although the main program files only take up a couple of Mb of disk space, the received image files are big at around 3Mb each, so you will need a bare minimum of about 30Mb of spare disk space for a workable installation.

With the software installation complete, the next step is to make the connection with interface and the receiver. This is done using a standard serial lead between the chosen port on the PC and the connector on the Multiscan interface. The final connection to the receiver being via a screened audio lead terminating in a 3.5mm jack for the receiver's line-out or external speaker socket.

With all this done, you can start *MSCAN Meteo* and run through the initial configuration. Choosing the interface is the first step as the program supports the PTC-II and HariFax 1, 2 & 3 interfaces as well as the Multiscan unit. Next comes some basic calibration to help make sure you receive high quality images.

If you're using a ready built Multiscan, you just have to enter the high and low calibration factors that were supplied with the interface. If you don't have this information, then you need to calibrate the interface with some external tones. If you're fortunate like me, you can just connect-up an audio oscillator and fire-in the 1500 and 2300Hz tones when requested.

If you don't have a suitable signal source, life gets a bit trickier, but the help screen contained a number of useful suggestions to get through this. The second area for adjustment is the receive clock, but this can only be done once you've received your first FAX picture.

To help get you started, the appendix of the help file contains some useful frequencies for UK based listeners. Getting a decent FAX image is really quite simple, but you do have to be careful to get the tuning right. To help with this, *MSCAN Meteo* has a handy built-in tuning display that shows the spectrum between 1 and 2.4kHz with blue markers at the main tuning points of 1.5 and 2.3kHz. All you have to do is tune your receiver so that the signal spreads between the two markers.

If the station is already running through a FAX chart, you just have to hit the Up Arrow to start reception. When you do this, you miss the initial synchronisation process, so you will usually find that the edge of the image ends up in the middle of the screen. Putting this right is dead easy - you just click the left arrow and move the cursor to the appropriate point in the image and the program swings it around to the edge of the screen. This is one of the best sync correction systems I've seen.

Once you've received the first picture, you will probably find that it's slanted one way or the other. This is because of slight errors in your PC's internal clock and is very easily corrected through *MSCAN Meteo's* calibration menu. You can either drag the slider to give the required correction, or just mark the top and bottom corners of the image and the program does the rest!

With the set-up complete, you can get on and enjoy using the program, which was a real doddle. The reception was set-up to be completely automatic as the program could recognise all the standard start and stop sequences, so producing perfectly synchronised images with no operator intervention.

Whilst receiving a picture, you can hit the left mouse button to display a detailed view of the image. This can be moved to any part of the image and was very useful to check the quality of the image. The high level of automation built into the program makes it ideal for those new to FAX reception and particularly attractive to those who just want the weather data without having a particular interest in the technicalities.

As well as automating the reception process, the program also stores the received images to the hard disk. Although this is a great feature, you do need to watch the amount of disk space used if you monitor over extended periods. As each image is around 3Mb you can see that disk space could be consumed at an alarming rate. To help with this the program does include an automated feature to delete files older than a pre-set period.

As well as the reception facilities, the program also included viewing facilities along with options to make changes to the orientation of the displayed image. Overall, *MSCAN Meteo* turned out to be a very effective FAX program as you can see from the pictures. The image quality was up among the best I have seen and the automation made FAX reception simplicity itself.

If you want more information or to buy a copy, AMDAT in Bristol are the UK agents. They can be contacted at **AMDAT, 4 Northville Road, Northville, Bristol BS7 0RG, Tel 0117-969 9352**. They also have a very good Web site at: <http://www.amdat.bristol-uk.com> *MSCAN Meteo* is priced at £35 and the Multiscan interface is available ready built at £99.00 or in kit form at £39.00. My thanks to AMDAT for the loan of the review model.

Klingenfuss World Wide Weather Services

This publication changes significantly over the years I've been involved in utility work. In the early days, this was really just a list of FAX stations with a selection of sample images and station schedules. This latest 19th edition is a very different animal with its range extended to include Radiotelex, NAVTEX, Internet as well as the FAX data.

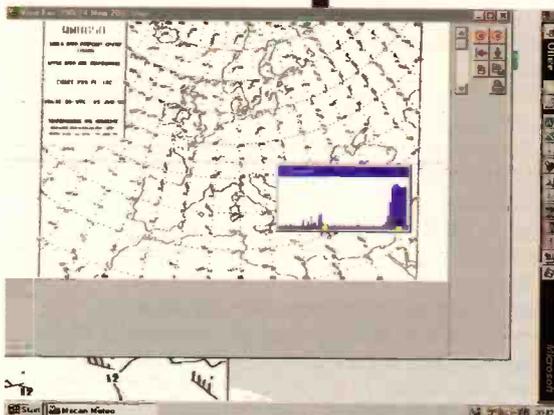
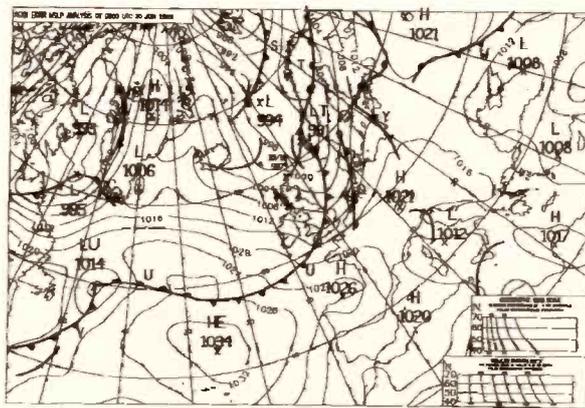
The inclusion of Internet data is particularly relevant, as many of the charts we struggle to get over the air are available at the click of a mouse on the Web. Probably the most useful section of the book is the main country listing. This provides a summary of all the weather sources grouped together by country. In here you will find the Web addresses, chart schedules and frequencies for all the countries major stations.

Next on the list of important data comes the straightforward frequency listing. This is getting shorter as the years go by, but there are still plenty of stations to monitor. Another great source of local weather data is the regular NAVTEX broadcasts on 518kHz. The Guide to World Wide Weather Services covered this area very thoroughly with a full international listing of station identifiers and transmission schedules.

To supplement all this useful data, there were sections containing sample pages so that you can see what you should be receiving! All in all this is an essential publication for anyone with an interest in receiving weather data. The guide is available from the SWM Book Service, priced at £23.00.

28 JUN '99 08:22 FROM MET ITOPS BRACKNELL TO 4986

PAGE: 001



MSCAN Meteo with Spectrum Display.

All At Sea

Satellite Navigation Systems

The wide acceptance of man-made satellites first came into public awareness on 4th October 1957 when the Soviet Union launched the very first man-made satellite, *Sputnik 1*, into close orbit around the Earth. This small satellite, by present day standards, weighing some 65kg, was placed into Earth orbit with an apogee (the farthest point from the Earth) of 936km and a perigee (the nearest point to the Earth) of 229km. Circling the Earth every 96 minutes, *Sputnik 1* stayed in orbit until early 1958, when it fell back and burned in the Earth's atmosphere. The so-called 'Space Age' had begun.

During the orbiting phase of *Sputnik 1*, scientists noted that the transmissions from the onboard radio transmitter, when received at a fixed point on the Earth's surface, exhibited a very pronounced Doppler shift. It did not take very long for certain American geodetic scientists to reason that, by using a number of dedicated orbiting satellites in a 'birdcage framework' around the Earth, this Doppler effect could be refined and developed into producing the basis for an accurate Satellite Navigation System.

In 1964 the United States military (US Navy Astronautics Department) began a launch programme with the aim of providing an in orbit satellite constellation with the capabilities of being used for world-wide precise maritime and terrestrial navigation. This embryo system was called NAVSAT (Navy NAVigation SATellite system). A US Presidential decree in 1967 stated that civilians could now use the developed system.

By the late 1970s, with the developing NAVSTAR, a Global Positioning System (or GPS for short) became a working reality. With the same objectives in view, that of providing a world-wide satellite based navigation system, the Soviet Union military authorities started to launch in 1982, a constellation of satellites dedicated to that purpose.

By September 1993, under a decree from the President of the Russian Federation, the satellite constellation was declared to be fully operational. This system is known as the Global'naya Navigatsionnaya Sputnikova Sistema or the GLOBal NAVigation Satellite System (or GLONASS).

The major components were now in place from a dedicated satellite navigation system providing global, 24 hours-a-day, all weather access to precise position, velocity and time information to a properly equipped user.

The NAVSTAR Global Positioning System (GPS)

NAVSTAR GPS is a military satellite navigation system that is owned and operated by the United States Department of Defence. The space segment of this system consists of 24 operational satellites evenly distributed between six orbital planes with an inclination to the horizon of 55° to the Equator and altitudes of 20200km (10900nm).

This configuration ensures that a minimum of four satellites with suitable elevations is visible to a receiver anywhere on the Earth's surface at any time. GPS will therefore provide continuous world-wide position fixing. The complete constellation is in place and the US

authorities have declared initial operational capability.

However, GPS users are cautioned that signal availability and accuracy are subject to change without warning. System integrity is also unreliable because of the current lack of real-time warning to users when satellites malfunction. The US policy is that GPS satellites transmit signals, which are intended primarily for military purposes, and are subject to change without prior notice.

The use of GPS signals for positioning, navigation, time transfer or any other purpose will be at the users risk. A recent announcement by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs in Washington DC USA stated that two new civilian signals will be provided by the US Global Positioning System (GPS). The second signal to be made available by the year 2005 will have public safety applications, particularly in international aviation, land transportation and maritime uses.

A lead-time of several years is needed because the new signal capability will have to be built into the next generation of GPS replacement satellites. The addition of a second signal will greatly enhance the accuracy, reliability and robustness of civilian GPS receivers by enabling them to make more effective corrections for the distorting effects of the Earth's atmosphere on signals from space.

The addition of a third frequency will be of particular benefit to scientific users and surveyors, adding to the speed with which users can obtain GPS positions and timings and improving the overall accuracy and reliability of the system. One of the new signals will be located in the frequency of the current GPS L2 signals, which previously has been used for military purposes.

Separate military and civilian signals can co-exist on this frequency as they already do on the GPS L1 frequency. The frequency for the third civilian signal remains to be defined. In consultation with many international users, one of the key questions that is to be resolved will be which of the new frequencies will receive the international frequency allocation and protection needed to enable it to meet safety of life requirements.

The Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS)

GLONASS is similar to GPS in that it is a space-based navigation system providing global, 24 hours-a-day, all weather access to precise position, velocity and time information to a properly equipped user. The system became fully operational in January 1996 and consists of 24 satellites in three orbital planes at 19100km altitude, corresponding to an 11 h 15 min orbital period. Orbital inclination is 64.8° as opposed to the 55° of GPS, this has a significant impact on operations at high altitudes.

Each GLONASS satellite continuously broadcasts its own precise position as well as less precise position information for the entire constellation, but the transmitted data is in the form of Earth Centred Earth Fixed (ECEF) co-ordinates and extrapolation terms, as opposed to Keplerian parameters as is the case for GPS. The user segment consists of the equipment necessary to track the GLONASS satellites and derive position, velocity and time from the satellite data and measurements.

Next Month

How NAVSTAR and GLONASS actually function will be covered in the next article. Full guidance and explanations are contained in *Admiralty List of Radio Signals, Volume 8, Satellite Navigation Systems*.

C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

www.howes-comms.demon.co.uk

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,
Northants. NN11 3PT
☎ 01327 260178



SSB & CW Filter - £29.80!

Clean up your reception!

- Reduce noise and interference! • Sharp SSB/ Speech filter with faster roll-off than IF crystal filters!
- 300Hz bandwidth CW filter • Printed and punched front panel • All aluminium case • Simply connects between radio and external 'speaker or 'phones
- Suits all general coverage receivers & transceivers
- ASL5 Kit plus HA50R hardware: £29.80



DC2000 built in HA22R hardware option

HOWES DC2000 Electronics kit: £22.90
(includes either standard 80M, or your choice of band module).
HA22R Hardware (pictured): £18.90
Extra band module kits: £7.90 each.

SSB/CW RECEIVER KIT

HOWES DC2000 Kit - only £22.90!

The ease of construction, the sensitivity and the low quiescent current consumption make this a great little receiver for both the first time builder and for holiday and portable use! It covers a single band at a time, but uses interchangeable band modules to give the choice of any HF band on a simple plug-in basis. Choose from 160, 80, 40, 30, 20, 15 & 10M amateur bands. Also suitable for BM11 and BM54 HF air-band modules. The DC2000 can interlink with many of our other kits including digital counters, "S meter", sharp CW filtering, and TX2000 transmitter. There are many reasons why building the DC2000 is a great way to start your station!

Matching Transmitter/Hardware



Great Projects for Home and Holiday!



Multiband SSB/CW Receiver Kit

The DXR20 covers 20, 40 & 80M bands as standard. You can add any other SW band with optional plug-in band modules (same type as DC2000). Versatile and popular!

DXR20 Kit: £39.90. DCS2 "S meter" Kit: £10.90. HA20R hardware pack: £28.90



TOP VALUE RECEIVING ATUs

CTU8. Covers 500kHz to 30MHz. Matches antenna impedance and helps reduce spurious signals and interference with extra front-end filtering for the receiver. SO239 sockets. For coax fed and longwire antennas. Built: £49.90. Kit (inc. hardware): £29.90.

CTU9. As CTU8 plus balun, bypass switch and terminal posts. The fully featured Rx ATU! Built: £69.90. CTU9 Kit (inc. hardware): £39.90.

Please add £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics kits without hardware.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets, or you can browse this information on our Internet Website (address at top). UK delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

RX ACCESSORY KITS

CSL4	Internal SSB & CW Filter for our RXs	£10.50
DCS2	"S Meter" for direct conversion RXs	£10.90
SPA4	Scanner Preamp. 4 to 1300MHz	£15.90
RA30	HF RX Rotary Attenuator 0/15/30dB	£3.90

ACTIVE ANTENNA KITS

AA2	150kHz to 30MHz active ant. amplifier	£8.90
AA4	25 to 1300MHz wideband, compact	£19.90
AB118	DX reception on VHF air-band	£18.80
MB156	DX reception on VHF Marine	£18.50

DIGITAL READ-OUT KITS

CBA2	Counter Buffer (fit to Rx to feed DFD5)	£5.90
DFD4	Add-on Digital Readout for superhets	£49.90
DFD5	Digital Frequency Counter/Readout	£54.90
PMB4	Adds 5 extra frequency offsets to DFD4	£9.90

TRANSMITTER KITS

AT160	80 & 160M AM/DSB/CW 10W PEP	£39.90
TX2000	QRP CW with plug-in band module	£24.90
LM2000	Links DC2000/TX2000 for transceive	£16.30

Most kits can also be supplied as assembled PCB modules. Optional hardware packs are also available for most kits - please see our website or send for more details.



Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

We're here to put it right. ✓

ASA Ltd., 2 Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HW

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

Short Wave Magazine, August 1999

PHOTAVIA PRESS

★ NEW AIRWAVES 99 ★ NEW

THE SIXTH EDITION OF THE UK'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE AND UP TO DATE HF/VHF/UHF AVIATION FREQUENCY DIRECTORY
PUBLISHED APRIL 99 - THE NEW LOOK 1999 EDITION OF AIRWAVES

HAS BEEN FULLY UPDATED AND ENLARGED TO 146 PAGES

TOWER - APPROACH - RADAR - GROUND - AIR TO AIR - RANGES - ATIS - GCI SQUADRON OPS - AIR REFUELLING - VOLMET - AIRLINE OPS - AWACS - SAR AIR DEFENCE RADAR (UK & EUROPE) - GROUND OPS - AEROBATIC TEAMS UK/EUROPEAN CIVIL & MILITARY AREA RADAR - MILITARY AIRFIELD STUDS FOUR LETTER AIRFIELD CODES - UK BASED MILITARY UNITS

MAPS OF - UK TRANSMITTER SITES AND FREQUENCIES - MILITARY TACAN ROUTES LOW ALTITUDE AND AIR REFUELLING AREAS - UK RADAR SECTORS AND FREQUENCIES UK PRIMARY AIRWAYS AND REPORTING POINTS - UK SUPERSONIC ROUTES UK OCEANIC ROUTES AND FREQUENCIES - MAJOR WORLD AIR ROUTE HF AREAS

MILITARY AND CIVIL HF DIRECTORY - (INCLUDES MANY DISCRETE FREQUENCIES AND CHANNEL DESIGNATORS) - RAF/ROYAL NAVY - WORLDWIDE/NATO MILITARY AIR-ARMS UN - US MILITARY GLOBAL HF NET - MYSTIC STAR - US NAVY - US COAST GUARD HURRICANE HUNTERS - VOLMET - SEARCH AND RESCUE - SPACE SHUTTLE - MAJOR WORLD AIR ROUTES - AIRLINE OPS - LONG DISTANCE OPERATIONS CONTROL - DOMESTIC CIVIL HF

PLUS AN UPDATE SHEET WITH THE LATEST AIRBAND INFORMATION
UK PRICE £9.95 INCLUDING FREE P&P / EIRE & EEC ADD £1

CALLSIGN 99

THE FIFTH EDITION OF OUR
CIVIL AND MILITARY
AVIATION CALLSIGN DIRECTORY

PUBLISHED MARCH 1999
OVER 2800 CHANGES
A5 SIZE - 168 PAGES
WIRE SPIRAL BOUND
OVER 8750 MILITARY & CIVIL
AVIATION CALLSIGNS

MILITARY DIRECTORY - CALLSIGNS ARE LISTED BOTH ALPHABETICALLY AND BY AIRARM & SQUADRON - INFORMATION INCLUDES: CALLSIGN AIRCRAFT TYPE - CODE - UNIT/SQUADRON - HOME BASE - REMARKS
CIVIL DIRECTORY - CIVIL CALLSIGNS FROM OVER 180 COUNTRIES ARE LISTED ALPHABETICALLY AND ALSO BY THREE LETTER AIR TRAFFIC PREFIX
INFORMATION INCLUDES: CALLSIGN - THREE LETTER ATC PREFIX AIRLINE OR OPERATOR - COUNTRY OF ORIGIN - REGISTRATION PREFIX

UK £9.95 INCLUDING FREE P&P / EIRE & EEC ADD £1

(SORRY - NO CREDIT CARDS) CHEQUES/EUROCHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS/PAYABLE TO:

PHOTAVIA PRESS (DEPT SW) - SUNRISE BREAK
CHISELDON FARM - SOUTHDOWN HILL - BRIXHAM
DEVON - TQ5 0AE - UK Tel: 01803 855599

Timestep



PROsat for Windows is used by most leading weather satellite enthusiasts. They have grown up using Timestep products and now rely on the superior image quality and ease of use provided by PROsat for Windows. Features such as real time reception, auto-scheduling, temperature readout, totally automatic reception of all NOAA's and Soviet satellites and automatic animation have made PROsat the preferred package. Satellite profiles allow individual adjustment of synchronisation and input levels, giving unrivalled automatic or manual reception of even "difficult" satellites. Geostationary satellites are well covered and include METEOSAT, GOES, GOMS, GMS and even INSAT. All images can be in colour and because this is a full 32 bit Windows application it will work perfectly on Windows 95-98-NT4.

Our receivers are known throughout the world, 2,500 users cannot be wrong! We can provide a single part or a complete system. Timestep are regarded by EUMETSAT and NOAA as prime suppliers of equipment and we have USA FCC approval as well as European CE approval. As a testament to our quality we are, we believe, the only weather satellite manufacturer who has the prestigious ISO9002 quality award.

We supply APT, WEFAX, PDUS and HRPT systems to the world, right from SWM readers to the Military and Super Yachts. Ask us for a full set of colour brochures.

Timestep PO Box 2001 Newmarket CB8 8XB England
Tel: 01440 820040 Fax: 01440 820281
e-mail Sales@Time-step.com

Radio Frequencies



North Atlantic Flight Communications

New 2nd edition

Plot trans Atlantic flights with your HF radio and computer. Enter the flight details and watch in real time as the program plots the flight's progress across the North Atlantic on high resolution charts. The accompanying large book clearly explains all the procedures from filing the flight plan right through to landing at the destination and describes the radio communications system in depth. Software requires IBM/PC and runs on Windows95 & 98.

Price: £16.50 + £1.50 UK post. Europe add £2.25 or £5.00 airmail elsewhere.z



World Airline Fleet and SELCAL Directory

For the radio enthusiast monitoring the aircraft bands on HF or VHF over 5,170 confirmed 'current' Selcal codes are listed with details of the aircraft. In addition there is an extensive guide to all HF aviation communications from around the globe. Covering the world's top airlines, it lists over 10,000 aircraft detailing the types owned by each airline, when they were built, who owned them previously, their exact model number and serial number so you will easily be able to identify the aircraft heard while monitoring their radio communications. This is the most comprehensive and accurate guide published.

Price: £16.00 + £2.75 UK postage. Europe add £3.60 or £8.25 elsewhere.

Scanner Busters 2	£5.00
Monitoring the War in Kosovo	£5.00
Scanning The Maritime Bands	£9.75
UK Scanning Chart	£3.00
Short Wave Maritime Communications	£15.50
Short Wave Eavesdropper CD ROM	£16.50
Fax, Satellite and RTTY Weather Reports	£11.50
Weather Reports from Radio Sources	£7.50
Mobile Phones - The Tricks of the Trade	£18.75

THE ABOVE BOOKS INCLUDE UK POSTAGE



Ask for free catalogue. Allow 14 days delivery



INTERPRODUCTS (SW89)
8 Abbot Street, Perth PH2 0EB, Scotland
Tel: (01738) 441199 Fax: (01738) 626953
E-mail: interproducts@ukf.net

MILITARY WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

The "SEM 35" is a West German army manpack/vehicle Tx/Rx. Similar to the AN/PRC77. Fully transistorised. Frequency range 26mc/s to 69.5mc/s. 50Kc/s channel spacing. Digital (mechanical) readout. The unit operates from either an external 2-4V supply or from ordinary D cells internally fitted. The transmitter output power is switchable for either 1 watt or 150MW with BNC socket for the aerial section. Size approx 15" x 10" x 5". Weight approx 10Kg. Robust olive green case. Supplied in good condition with handset and 35 page manual (German). **£77.00** each unit. Carriage £16.

NEW BOOKS

Top Secret Exchange. By David Zimmerman. The Tizzard Mission and the Scientific War. This new book tells the exciting story of the exchange between Britain and the USA in WWII of their military technical secrets including British radar, the Magnetron, etc. 252 pages with photos. Invaluable to anyone interested in early radar. Published at £18.99. Our price **£11.50** P&P £2.50.

The Guinness Book of Espionage by Lloyd Mark. This unique book shines a revealing light in the furtive clandestine business of the art of spying and traces the technical development of spying with particular emphasis on WWII. Includes photos and details of spy sets, Enigma equipment and clandestine devices. 256 pages **£12.50** P&P £3.50.

MILITARY MANUALS

Facsimile reprints, Large Format, Circuits. Notes and Data.

R1155 Receiver Data 47 pages **£11.75** including P&P.

T1154 Series Transmitter Manual 54 pages **£14.75** including P&P.

Wireless Set (Canadian) No. 19 Mk3 Technical Manual 62 pages **£12.50** including P&P.

Secret Warfare. The Battle of Codes and Ciphers. An outstanding book with emphasis on code-breaking, particularly in WWII. Extensive use of diagrams. 187 pages. **£5.95** incl postage.

The Ultra-Magic Deals by B F Smith. A well researched book on Ultra codebreaking operations providing a fascinating study of the technologies, personalities and politics of Britain and America's most mysterious secret - the pooling of their cryptological intelligence against Germany and Japan. Includes recently released details of Bletchley Park operations and is one of the few books published on cryptanalytic operations. 276 pages. Published at £17.95. Our price **£11.50** P&P £2.75.

VALVES GALORE!

Most valves available at low prices from stock otherwise obtained. Amateur radio, vintage audio and military. Phone or SAE for quote.

Interested in vintage wireless or military radio?

Why not subscribe to *The Vintage Wireless Trader*. Published approx every six weeks. Contains 100s of out of print old and collectable wireless books, magazines, ephemera, vintage communication and domestic receivers, government surplus military equipment, valves and components etc. at affordable prices as well as subscribers wants and sales. Send £8 for the next eight issues.

(Dept SW) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD.

157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU
 Tel: (01253) 751858. Fax: (01253) 302979.



E-mail: chevett@globalnet.co.uk TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED.



■ LAWRENCE HARRIS, 5 BURNHAM PARK ROAD, PEVERELL, PLYMOUTH, DEVON PL3 5QB

■ E-MAIL: info.orbit@pwpublishing.ltd.uk ■ WEB SITE: http://www.itchycor-park.freeserve.co.uk

Info in Orbit

Luxury is - a new mast! I met a former school friend of mine some time ago, and discovered that he runs his own amateur radio shop just a few miles away! I currently have a QFH, METEOSAT Yagi (for GOES reception), and log periodic antenna all waiting for semi-permanent mounting, so I asked him about having a mast fitted. A few days later he arrived with steel pole, welding equipment and antenna clamps. The pole was cut to fit, and a bracket welded to the metal washing post. A support clamp was then added. I now have a mast that can be lowered by rope, hinged down to ground level and can carry each antenna! Get to know your local radio shop proprietor - he or she may be one of your best contacts. My grateful thanks to **Frank Russell** (of Maggie's CB radio in Keyham, Plymouth) for solving a long-running problem.

The QFH Arrives!

With the interest in the quadrifilar helix antenna that has arisen in recent months, I had made some attempts to gather the necessary materials together. My aim was to build the unit originally described by Bill Sykes and Bob Cobey in their three-page feature. An E-mail from a *SWM* reader mentioned that he had recently bought a hand-made version of this unit from a friend, and he kindly passed contact details. I contacted **Paul Hayes** by E-mail who immediately agreed to provide me with a unit for testing. It was delivered just a few days later.

The first ground test was made after fixing the unit to a wooden support just 1m above the ground. From this position, although the view from south-east to west is fairly good, north-east from my yard is non-existent, and other areas are somewhat limited by obstructions - roofs and buildings.

Despite these limitations, the antenna provided better signals from WXSATs in the east than I have seen for some years. My roof antenna has developed a problem (probably damp getting in the connector and cable), but replacement requires that a proven WXSAT antenna should be available - hence the tests. Within 24 hours it was evident that the QFH was ready for the job.

The antenna consists of standard 15mm bore copper pipe, carefully cut and soldered following the original plans. **Figure 1** shows six views of the antenna: an overall view, the view from below (seen looking at the supporting pipe), the cable feed connector and three close-ups. The feed to the receiver is connected via a connecting block - see **Fig. 2**; the signal (central) core is screwed to the right-hand side, with the outer braid (earth) being fitted to the left terminal. For ground tests I did not fit protective water-proofing covering to the antenna.

In the tests completed during a few days in May, and then repeated in early June, all high passes were received to perfection - see **Figs. 3, 4 and 5**. During the afternoon, *METEOR 3-5* made a 22° maximum elevation pass to the west; despite a

neighbour's roof cutting off a portion of the pass, I obtained the longest sweep seen in some years.

The antenna was supplied complete, ready for mounting on a suitable 22mm pole. Insulation is provided by a 22mm plastic connector. After installation, silicon sealant or similar should be applied around the top of the antenna and the connection assembly, and perhaps self amalgamating tape around the 22mm plastic connector to help stop the effects of UV radiation.

Contact Point

Paul Hayes can be contacted via E-mail at: paul@hayes06.freeserve.co.uk Paul is having discussions with the Remote Imaging Group concerning the sale and distribution of his antenna and anticipates completing an arrangement shortly. Details will be given in this column when known.

Current WXSATs

Hopefully, the new OKEAN oceanographic satellite - scheduled for launch in late June - will be operational, so expect to hear transmissions from the new satellite on 137.40MHz, the same as previous OKEAN satellites. Consequently, for a positive identification, check your satellite tracking program has the latest Kepler elements.

For newcomers to this specialist hobby, transmissions from OKEAN and *SICH-1* (both on 137.40MHz) usually last no more than a few minutes. The picture content can be totally different from WXSATs. The spacecraft carries a scanner for visible-light images, and radar and microwave sounders, and the downlink may carry any combination of spectral images; keep listening!

Remember that overnight passes from NOAA, *METEOR* and *RESURS* WXSATs include some visible-light imagery during the summer months. The north pole is in summer sunshine, so these images show a significant portion of the polar regions. If you do leave your scanner set to receive images overnight, remember to turn the volume off so that others are not disturbed when the satellite comes over the horizon!

Correspondence

Graham Powell of Aberdare, South Wales, is a regular reader of this column and recently added an Icom PCR1000 receiver to his station. Using a crossed dipole and reflector to obtain WXSAT signals, he then uses the program *wxsat* on his Pentium 350MHz for decoding the weather pictures. He sent in a picture decoded on 27 May during the morning pass from *NOAA-15* (at 0815UTC). This



Fig. 1: QFH antenna.



Fig. 2: Feeder connection.

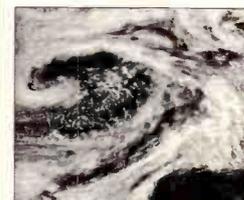


Fig. 3: *RESURS 01-N4* on 1124UTC 4 June using the QFH.



Fig. 4: *METEOR 3-5* 1300UTC 4 June using the QFH.



MULTICOMM 2000



WORLD WIDE MAIL ORDER LARGE SHOWROOM
FINANCING AVAILABLE



★ ★ ★ RECEIVERS ★ ★ ★



JRC NRD-545 G

The ultimate short wave receiver.
OUR VERY SPECIAL PRICE

£1199.00

or 36 months @ £43.34

DSP ALL MODE DETECTION DSP DIGITAL IF FILTER DSP PASS BAND SHIFT DSP AGC
DSP NOISE REDUCTION DSP BEAT CANCELLER DSP NOISE BLANKER DSP NOTCH FILTER
DSP SQUELCH DSP TONE CONTROL DSP S METER DSP BFO DSP RF GAIN

★ WIDE BAND CONVERTER UNIT £199.00 ★ NVA-319 SPEAKER £139.00 ★

JRC NRD-345

This smart little set is JRC's entry point into the receiver market. It features synchronous detection as well as all mode. Good value for money!!

OUR PRICE £499.00

or 36 mths @ £18.04



**FINANCE
ARRANGED**

**APR
19.5%**



YAESU FRG-100

GREAT beginner's receiver. Easy to operate. GREAT VALUE for money. 50 memories. 50kHz-30MHz.

OUR PRICE £369.00

or 36 mths @ £13.34

AOR AR7030

The receiver you LIKE or DISLIKE. We don't consider this to be a beginner's receiver. Plenty 2nd hand units available.

OUR PRICE £669.00

or 36 mths @ £24.18



DRAKE R8B

The "BEST" American receiver ever made. Still in high demand with many fabulous features.

OUR PRICE £959.00

or 36 mths @ £34.67

ROBERTS R-861

All mode, short wave plus VHF portable receiver. RDS. AM narrow filter. stereo.

OUR PRICE £139.00

**VISIT OUR
"NEW"
WEBSITE**



ICOM IC-R75

£679 or 36 mths @ £25.27

**ICOM'S LATEST HF RECEIVER.
IN STOCK NOW!**

WE HAVE MOVED



ICOM IC-R72E

WE HAVE 7 USED RECEIVERS
AVAILABLE IN A1
CONDITION. GREAT VALUE.

From **£375.00**



SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770

NO DEPOSIT FINANCING AVAILABLE
USED EQUIPMENT URGENTLY WANTED!



★★★ SCANNERS ★★★



ICOM IC-R8500

100kHz-2GHz continuous. All mode. No gaps. 1000 memories. 4 IF band widths. Alpha numeric display. Probably the best all round set in its class. Direct PC interface. Keypad entry.

OUR SPECIAL PRICE
£1075.00

or 36 mths @ £38.86

PRICES
INCLUDE VAT

AOR AR5000

10kHz-2.6GHz. All mode. 1000 memories DTMF decoder. Direct PC connection. 45 channel per sec scan speed. This receiver has it all in one.

OUR SPECIAL PRICE
£999.00

or 36 mths @ £36.11



PRICES DO NOT
INCLUDE P&P



BEARCAT 9000XLT

An amazing receiver at an amazing price. 25-1300MHz. 500 memories. Alpha numeric display. 100 channels per sec scan speed. Auto store AM/FM selectable.

OUR SPECIAL PRICE
£229.00 or 36 mths @ £8.28

AOR AR3000A

A great value for money receiver covering 100kHz-2036MHz. 400 memory channels. Multimode. Direct PC connection. The full frequency spectrum coverage.

LIMITED OFFER £550.00
or 36 mths @ £19.88



FAIRHAVEN RD-500 VX+

This unit is an "UNBELIEVABLE" full range scanner. All mode. voice record, data base, TV module and alpha numeric display to name just a few features.

OUR SPECIAL PRICE £795.00
or 36 mths @ £28.02

NO DEPOSIT
FINANCE

NO DEPOSIT
FINANCE

NEW MODEL

★★★ HAND-HELDS ★★★



YUPITERU MVT-9000

The best full range all mode hand-held scanner ever produced.

OUR PRICE
£299.00

or 36 mths @ £10.81



TRIDENT TXR-100

Superb NEW wide-band scanner, PC controlled. 5-2000MHz.

OUR PRICE
£189.00



LIMITED STOCK

YUPITERU MVT-7100

The greatest value for money scanner ever produced.

OUR PRICE
£179.00



AOR AR3000

Special bargain price on a limited quantity.

OUR PRICE
£225.00



ALINCO DJX-10

Our favourite. All mode full frequency coverage scanner. 100kHz-2000MHz.

OUR PRICE
£259.00

or 36 mths @ £9.36



AOR AR3200

AOR's latest release. NEW & USED UNITS AVAILABLE

NEW PRICE
£349.00

or 36 mths @ £12.62

WE HAVE MOVED

UNIT 4, 17E LITTLE END ROAD
EATON SOCON, CAMBS PE19 3JH

WEBSITE: <http://www.multicomm2000.com>

E-MAIL: Sales@multicomm2000.com FAX: 01480 216456

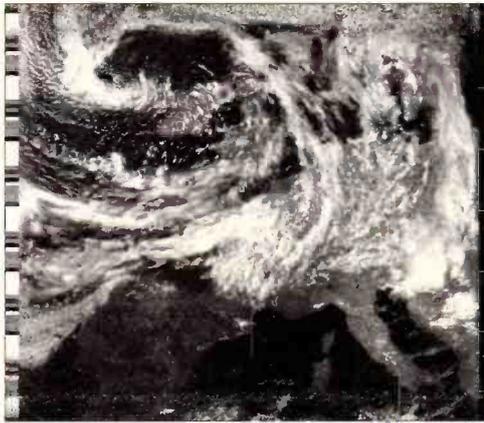


Fig. 5: NOAA-14 1431UTC 4 June using the QFH.

image shows the weather system to the south west of Cornwall, responsible for terrific thunder storms experienced in South Wales later that evening. These caused over 50000 homes in the South Wales valleys to lose their electricity supply for many hours. Graham is also the External Representative of the British DX Club, a club devoted to Broadcast Station reception.

For background information for beginners, I would like to clarify a few points that arise here. I don't know the exact specification of the Icom PCR1000, though from Graham's picture, I wondered whether it included a setting to cope with the unusually wide intermediate frequency bandwidth required for successful WXSAT decoding. Most conventional scanners have n.b.f.m. (narrow-band f.m.) and w.b.f.m. (wide-band f.m.) options - neither of which is suitable for the (approximately) 35-40kHz required for decoding WXSAT signals. I contacted Graham and he confirmed that his receiver has an adjustable i.f. which he set to 50kHz.

Secondly, SWM is regularly using colour for image reproduction - so I should remind beginners that WXSAT images are transmitted in black-and-white. Software often provides a facility for the artificial addition of colour.

A large amount of recent correspondence has concerned queries about whether specific (non-WXSAT) receivers can be used for obtaining pictures. In most cases, I have not been able to answer the questions without knowing the specification of the receiver.

In general terms, best results are usually obtained from a purpose-built WXSAT receiver that can be left collecting images all day. Those interested in experimenting with a general purpose receiver can try optimising settings, but they should be aware that poor results are likely to follow if the antenna or receiver is inappropriate. Those using the 'right stuff' usually get good results - as seen regularly in this column.

HRPT From Antarctica

There are a few UK companies utilising NOAA high resolution imaging (h.r.p.t.) hardware in the commercial environment. Dartcom, based in Postbridge near Plymouth, sent me a CD-ROM containing a large number of images

obtained by a project 'down under'. **Dave Wright**, a partner at Dartcom, told me that the company is active in the commercial and education weather satellite business, having taken the decision some years ago to concentrate on these fields. They recently supplied marine h.r.p.t. systems to the British Antarctic Survey for use on their Research Ships, RRS *Bransfield* and RRS *James Clark Ross*. They also have an h.r.p.t. system at the British Antarctic Survey base at Halley, Antarctica, that specialises in atmospheric research.

Figure 8 shows the building at Halley Base, situated on the flat, snow-covered ground. The antenna is an active-stabilised flat panel, radome enclosed unit, seen in **Fig. 9**, positioned about half-



way along the length of the building. The radome consists of low-loss material and houses the 0.46m flat panel antenna that is actively stabilised with solid state gyros and computerised drift control.

The region of Halley - based near longitude 26°W and latitude 75°S - was captured in **Fig. 10**, one of many high resolution images on the CD showing ice sheets and individual icebergs.

Chinese Imaging Satellite Developments

With China taking an active role in communications via the Internet, I took the opportunity to contact **Liu Jianqiang** of the National Research Centre for Marine Environmental Forecasts, in Beijing. The first Chinese Ocean Colour Satellite (*HaiYang-1*) will be launched in 2000. The spacecraft will operate in a near sun-synchronous, near-polar orbit at an altitude of 798km. Installed on the satellite will be two sensors - one having 10 bands for ocean colour,

METEOSAT-6 & The Eclipse

Plymouth, south Devon and south-west Cornwall are gearing up for the total eclipse of the sun on 11 August 1999. EUMETSAT has decided to use its in-orbit stand-by satellite METEOSAT-6, positioned at longitude 9°W, to observe the shadow of the moon on the Earth's (or cloud) surface using a special scanning mode. Instead of scanning the full Earth disc in half-hourly intervals, a large part of the northern hemisphere will be scanned in 10-minute intervals. This allows for a more rapid observation sequence of the movement of the moon's shadow across the surface. All images will be rectified as if they had been made from 0° longitude and will be made available from EUMETSAT's web server.

Fig. 6: NOAA-15 0815UTC on 27 May from Graham Powell.

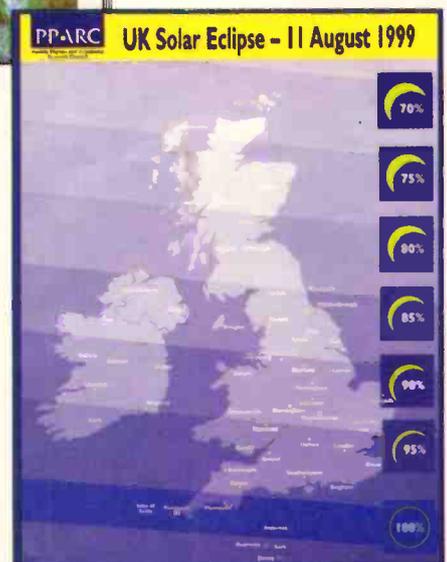


Fig. 7: Total eclipse 11 August 1999 - path of totality across Europe.

and a temperature scanner with a spatial resolution of 1.1km, the other having four bands CCD coastal zone imager with the spatial resolution of 250m. The satellite is designed to detect some of the marine environmental parameters of the China Seas. It is believed that the satellite will play an important role in monitoring the marine environment and coastal zones, and studying global environmental changes.

METEOSAT Primary Data

Images from the far side of planet earth are routinely re-transmitted from *METEOSAT-7* in both WEFAX and PD formats. For beginners, I will expand that opening sentence a little! *METEOSAT-7* is the European geo-stationary WXSAT that transmits low resolution WEFAX images (requiring a fairly basic, inexpensive system for reception) and high resolution Primary Data images (requiring a relatively expensive receiving and decoding system). Both types of data are transmitted separately on 1691.0MHz, with the main WEFAX sequences transmitted on 1694.50MHz. Previous articles have included more detailed descriptions of the required hardware.

Our 'early hours' is someone else's afternoon; images originating from *GOES-W* (positioned at longitude 135°W) and transmitted at 0150UTC (infra-red) and 0152UTC (visible) show early afternoon solar illumination over the eastern Pacific ocean.

For several weeks there has been unseasonably stormy weather in America, particularly that coming in from the western coast. America has its hurricane season usually starting around July. This year there have been virtually daily announcements of vigorous systems arriving from the north Pacific ocean. **Figure 11** shows the latest image, the Pacific having reverted to a more pacified region. No doubt Mother Nature has more surprises in store.

Following these GOES images, the sequence reverts to a WEFAX transmission (from *GMS-5* near Japan), and then the half-hourly encrypted images. The next clear images are two from *INDOEX (METEOSAT-5)* at 0222 and 0224UTC - infra-red and visible. A break, then more encrypted images follow - and then the test pattern is repeated. At 0254UTC, more *INDOEX* images complete the normal sequence of three spectral channels.

Shuttle Launch Schedule

STS-93 *Columbia* - Payload Chandra X-ray Observatory. Launch scheduled no earlier than 20 July at 1736UTC into a 28.45° inclination orbit.

STS-99 *Endeavour* - Payload RADAR Topography Mission (SRTM). Launch scheduled 16 September 1347UTC into a 57° inclination orbit. Note that orbital inclinations around 50° bring the Shuttle over Britain.

MIR Orbit Changes

Russia's *MIR* station has had its orbit raised. Current plans are for it to remain manned until August, after which it will be 'left' until February when its orbit will decay. The Russian Space Agency hopes that a last-minute funding reprieve might save the station. NASA wants *MIR* de-

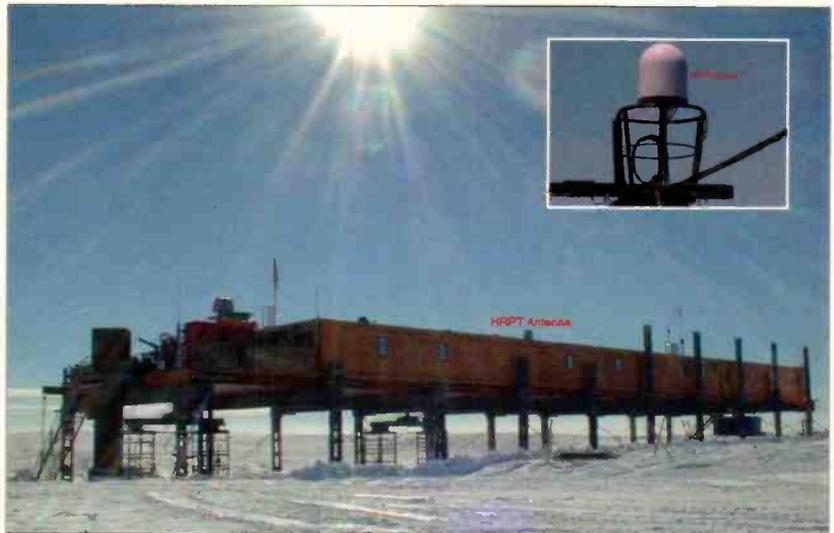


Fig. 8: Halley Base.

Fig. 9 (insert): HRPT antenna number two.

orbited so that Russia can use its meagre resources to complete its contribution to the International Space Station.

Next month I am looking at **David Taylor's SatSignal** program. It uses 'wav' files (a.p.t. sound files recorded with a sound-card), and produces perfectly synchronised images - from *METEOR* and *RESURS*.

Finally, congratulations to **Dave Cawley and Jill Cutts of Timestep Weather Systems**, Cambridge, who married on 17 July.

Fig. 10: Antarctica 2 January 1726UTC.

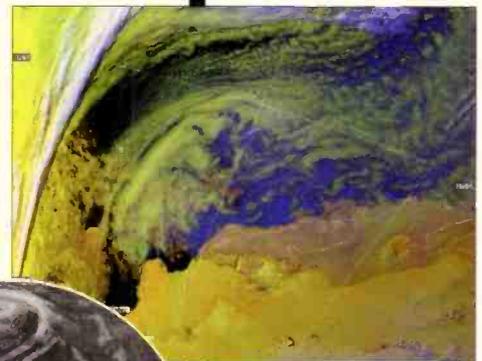


Fig. 11: GOES-W visible-light image (from *METEOSAT-7*) at 0152UTC 13 June.

Reader Offer

A comprehensive listing of all Shuttle flights and payloads, together with associated information is available from me at the address at the head of the column as the *Shuttle Pack*. Please include £1.50 and stamped s.a.e. for the A4 booklet.

Frequencies

NOAA-14 transmits a.p.t. on 137.62MHz.

NOAA-12 and *NOAA-15* transmit a.p.t. on 137.50MHz.

NOAAs transmit beacon data on 137.77 or 136.77MHz.

METEOR 3-5 uses 137.30MHz.

OKEAN-4 and *SICH-1* use 137.40MHz.

RESURS 01#4 transmits a.p.t. on 137.85MHz.

METEOSAT-7 (geostationary) uses 1691 and 1694.5MHz for WEFAX.

GOES-8 (western horizon) uses 1691MHz for WEFAX.

MIR (Russian space station) uses 143.625MHz for voice and 145.985MHz for amateur radio.

ISS (Zarya module) uses 634MHz for beacon.



MULTICOMM 2000



LARGE SHOWROOM BEST PRICES



★ ★ ★ ACCESSORIES ★ ★ ★



MFJ-784B
DSP £169



MFJ-956 £32
Short wave, medium wave and long wave pre-selector tuner. Boost stations that are weak while rejecting images, intermod, etc. Frequency coverage .15 to 30MHz.

NEW PRODUCT



NCT CLEAR SPEECH SPEAKER
Superb DSP speaker unit guaranteed to improve clarity and intelligibility of any receiver or scanner. £99



ICOM PCR-100
£189



QEP-400
£10



DESK STAND
£18



ICOM PCR-1000
£259



ICOM IC-R10
HI-SPEC SCANNING RECEIVER
£249



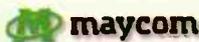
GRUNDIG YB-500
SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE
£110



I-M-WAVE DSP-599ZX DSP
£299



SGC POWER CLEAR
DSP + SPEAKER £259



AR-108
Civil airband receiver
£68



SCANMASTER LP-1300
Log periodic antenna
£95



SCANMASTER SW-2
Complete antenna system HF/VHF/UHF
£24



Opto Mini Scout
£145.00



Techtoyz counter
£78.00



MFJ 112 clock
£22.00



QS-400 bracket
£10.00



Scanmaster SP-55
£59.00



Kenwood HS-5
£59.00

USED EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED!



WE HAVE MOVED

UK'S LARGEST HAM RADIO SHOWROOM





SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770



NO DEPOSIT FINANCING AVAILABLE USED EQUIPMENT URGENTLY WANTED!



★ ★ ★ USED EQUIPMENT ★ ★ ★



OPENING HOURS

Monday - Friday 9.00-5.00pm.
Saturday 9.00-2.00pm.
Closed Sundays.

PART EXCHANGE

We urgently require your treasured set. We buy outright for cash. Alternatively, use your old equipment as a deposit on finance for a new or used set.

FINANCE

WE NOW CAN OFFER YOU A COMPETITIVE FINANCE PACKAGE WITH NO DEPOSIT. Multicomm 2000 is a licensed credit broker. Written quotations are available upon request.



Lowe HF-225
Several to choose from.
£210.00



Realistic Pro-2006
Four to choose from.
From £139.00



JRC NRD-535
Brilliant receiver.
£799.00
or 36 months @ £28.88



AOR AR5000
Top of the range.
£995.00
or 36 months @ £35.97



Kenwood R5000 + VHF
One only, in great condition.
£525.00
or 36 months @ £18.98



Icom IC-R71E
Great short wave receiver.
£499.00
or 36 months @ £18.04



Icom IC-R72
Fine performer. As new.
Great value
£399.00



JRC NRD-525
Boxed, mint. Great value.
£599.00
or 36 months @ £21.65

3, 6 & 12 MONTH WARRANTY ON MOST OF OUR USED EQUIPMENT



WE NEED YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

TOP PRICES PAID...GUARANTEED!!!



LET US SELL YOUR EQUIPMENT FOR YOU.

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

AOR AR-7030 PLUS "MINT" (BOXED)	£485
AOR AR-7030 PLUS "MINT" (BOXED)	£440
DRAKE R8E "MINT" (TOP OF THE RANGE)	£699
DRAKE R8E SUPERB CONDITION (BOXED)	£699
ICOM ICR-71E (BOXED) SUPERB SET	£469
ICOM ICR-71E GREAT CONDITION	£465
ICOM ICR-71E FULLY LOADED AS NEW	£589
ICOM ICR-72E "AS NEW"	£399
ICOM ICR-72E "AS NEW"	£349
JRC NRD-525 + NVA 88 "AS NEW" (BOXED)	£629
JRC NRD-535 + B/W + LOWE MODS	£675
JRC NRD-545 EX DISPLAY MODEL NEW	£925
KENWOOD R-1000 "GREAT SET"	£195
KENWOOD R-2000 PLUS VHF, IMMACULATE CONDITION	£325
KENWOOD R-5000 + VHF (UNBOXED)	£530
LOWE HF-150 GREAT BEGINNER'S SET	£210
LOWE HF-225 GOOD BEGINNER'S RECEIVER	£215
ROBERTS RC-818 PORTABLE	£90
SONY 2001 "GREAT SET"	£110
SONY ICF-7600D "AS NEW" PORTABLE	£65
SONY SW-77 "AS NEW"	£199
SONY SW-77 BOKED MINT PORTABLE	£199
TARGET HF-3 "AS NEW"	£79
TARGET HF-3 "AS NEW"	£90
TRIO JR-310 PLUS SPEAKER	£100
WIN RADIO DELUXE PC RX "LATEST SOFTWARE"	£335
YAESU FRG-100 PLUS FM BOXED MINT	£310
YAESU FRG-7700 "GREAT CONDITION"	£199
YAESU FRG-7700 "GREAT CONDITION"	£239
YAESU FRSDX-400 "AS NEW" +6 +2	£125

SCANNERS

AOR AR-2800 MOBILE	£160
AOR AR-5000 (FANTASTIC SET)	£950
AOR AR-5000+3 (EX-DISPLAY)	£1,125
ICOM ICR-10 "MINT"	£199
ICOM ICR-100 "RARE" GREAT SCANNER	£369
MS-1000 BASE SCANNER, GREAT VALUE	£140
SIGNAL R-532 DELUXE CIVIL AIRBAND	£169

WIN-108 CIVIL AIRBAND HANDHELD	£90
YAESU FRG-9600 + HF CONVERTER	£239
YAESU FRG-9600 MOXED MINT	£225
YUPITERU MVT-8000 MOBILE SCANNER	£169
YUPITERU MVT-8000 MOBILE SCANNER	£149
YUPITERU VT-225 AIRBAND (BOXED) "AS NEW"	£140

ACCESSORIES

AOR SDU-5000 SPECTRUM DISPLAY UNIT	£399
ASTION 50-A PSU	£89
DATONG FL-2 AUDIO FILTER	£39
DATONG FL-3 "MINT" AUDIO FILTER	£65
GRE SCANNER PRE-AMP	£35
ICOM SP-21 SPEAKER	£49
JIM SX-75 SCANNER PRE AMP	£35
JRC ACCESSORIES "MOST IN STOCK"	£???
LAKE TU-1 RECEIVING ATU	£49
MALDOL HS-260 HF/VHF SWR + POWER METER	£30
MIJ NOISE BRIDGE	£36
MICROWAVE MODULES MML 144/30VLS HANDHELD LINEAR	£49
MINOREG 500MA BENCH PSU 0-25V	£25
PACCOMM TNC-220 TNC UNIT	£59
PATCOMM TINY-2+ TX "COMPLETE PACKET STATION"	£145
PM 2000 AUTO SWR / PWR METER	£35
QRP TUNER TU4 QRP ATU	£45
RF SYSTEMS HF ANTENNA "COST £460"	£259
SCANMASTER SP-55 SCANNER PRE AMP	£40
SEM HF CONVERTER	£20
TIMEWAVE DSP59+ DSP FILTER	£159
TRIO SP-5DS SPEAKER	£15
VARIOUS FILTERS FROM	£20
VECTRONICS AT-100 ACTIVE ANTENNA/PRESELECTOR	£49
YAESU FRV-7700 VHF CONVERTOR	£55

G5RV DIPOLE

HIGH QUALITY FLEXIWEAVE SHORT WAVE ANTENNA

1/2 size
(5'1")
£29.00

Full size
(10'2")
£36.00

MULTICOMM DISCONE £40



MULTICOMM DESKTOP £41



USED EQUIPMENT NEEDED NOW!

FINANCE EXAMPLE

Cash Price	No deposit	Balance for finance	36 months @	Total finance price
£289.00	£00.00	£289.00	£10.45	£376.20

We especially need your Drake or Collins equipment 01480 406770

UNIT 4, 17E LITTLE END ROAD EATON SOCON, CAMBS PE19 3JH

WEBSITE: <http://www.multicomm2000.com>

E-MAIL: Sales@multicomm2000.com FAX: 01480 216456

Airband

Airliner manufacturers turn over large sums of money yet often extract relatively small profit margins. Like their products, the companies seem to get bigger too! This often happens due to mergers. Recently, Boeing took over the civil airliner business of McDonnell-Douglas.

What is the Boeing 717? On seeing a photo of one in the press, I realised that this was just a new name for the latest DC-9 derivative (MD-80 series), under changed ownership. But, did you know that the KC-135 tanker, itself derived from the B.707, at one time was going to be called B.717?

Aerial Cricket

In July's 'Airband' I mentioned seeing an airship in Goodyear markings. Well, Chris took me to Northampton to watch South Africa (one of her favourite teams) play Sri Lanka in the World Cup. I won't comment on the result (as a good friend of mine comes from a cricket-mad Sri Lankan family, and I'll make sure they get to read this!) but there was an aeronautical/radio aspect.

An airship was stationed overhead, wearing markings advertising the cricket match and its sponsors. Registered N112P (Zeppelin?) it looked like the Goodyear type, unducted propellers were visible.

On a platform in the ground, alongside the TV cameras, was an operator with what was probably a hand-steerable antenna mounted on a tripod. Dutifully ignoring the play, he'd follow the position of the airship, pointing the long, white, cylindrical radome at it. At the base of the radome was a circular shape, perhaps a dish. The operator also had a hand-held transceiver. Mounted to the front of the airship's gondola was a camera pod. I imagine the steerable antenna was to receive a video signal direct from the airship.

In The Air

Ex-aircraft avionics fitter **Ian Johnson** (St. Albans, Hertfordshire) sees northbound high-level traffic over his house each afternoon. Sometimes aircraft appear in pairs but they might be separated by at least 1000ft vertically, not obvious from the ground. I don't know if they're destined for oceanic airspace, the entry points are indeed often west of Scotland of course.

Reference to the usual radio-navigation charts and *Supplements* reveals UA20 and UH52, controlled on 127.425, 128.425 & 134.45MHz.

Paul Fineman (Orpington) wants me to identify some call signs. Referring to *ICAO Doc 8585* Bjet could be Bizjet Ltd. Sabre is a UK airline operating from Gatwick and Manchester but Sabre is Egyptian which is confusing. Monarch's G-SMAN is Airbus A330-243 (construction no. 261). Monarch 346 routes Gatwick-Varadero, Cuba. A useful source is *Flight Routings*, updated each year and sold through the *SWM Book Store*.

Actually, more on the ground (but receivable in the air) are n.d.b.s. **M.C. Darke** (Reading) recommends the Amateur LF Band Ferrite Antenna for these, but in which issue of *SWM* did you see it, Mr. Darke? I can identify some beacons for you (all kHz). CWL = Cranwell 423, FOS = Fair Oaks 348, GY = Gatwick 365, NN = Northampton 378.5 and SSD = Stansted 429. I can provide more information if you ask for what you want to know, meanwhile a look in the *British Isles & North Atlantic En-Route Supplement* from the RAF will enable beacon IDs to be deciphered.

How do you buy *Supplements* and charts by mail order? First, send a self-addressed pre-paid reply envelope (to hold two A4 sheets) to the Broadstone Editorial Offices (not to me, I don't have a photocopier!). Ask for *Airband Factsheet*. This tells you how to order from the RAF, Aerad, etc.

Receiver Hardware

The letter from **Derrick Hine** (Andover), as mentioned in June 'Scanning,' hasn't reached me from Faris Raouf yet, but I'll briefly answer Derrick's question on 8.33kHz channel spacing. I imagine that transmissions will be narrow bandwidth and so you will need a scanner that gets close to the nominal centre frequency. Some months ago a suitable scanner was advertised, but I've heard no more about it, so the only remaining contender that I know of is the AR8200 as suggested by Faris.

It will be some time before these narrow channels are in use in UK airspace. Perhaps that explains why other manufacturers haven't yet offered anything suitable, they might be waiting for sufficient demand. Only time will tell.

I've had an interesting report on the AR8200 from **James MacKenzie** (Leigh) who finds less pager interference compared to the MVT-9000. The fact that co-channel offset transmissions can only be received on the wide a.m. setting is a good sign that perhaps the narrow filter really is effective. Try switching back to narrow a.m. and tuning a few kHz either side of nominal frequency, James.

Also, James was disappointed with the weak antenna socket that needed soldering back when it broke. The battery contacts also needed making secure as they slipped. Both are a shame on

Abbreviations

AIC	Aeronautical Information Circular
a.m.	amplitude modulation
B.	Boeing
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
DC-	Douglas Commercial
d.m.e.	distance measuring equipment
FL	flight level
ft	feet
h.f.	high frequency
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organisation
i.l.s.	instrument landing system
kHz	kilohertz
LF	Low Frequency
MHz	megahertz
n.d.b.	non-directional beacon
nm	nautical miles
STAR	Standard Terminal Arrival Route



Piper Warrior II.

Christine Mlynck.

a radio that isn't cheap. You mention high battery consumption, James, but relative to what? You might like to try the new rechargeable alkaline cells advertised variously in *SWM*.

A long-wire antenna (or, more properly, the random lengths we are likely to be able to string up in our own gardens) is likely to be counter-productive when feeding a wideband scanner tuned to the h.f. bands. **Chris Jordan** (Poole) found that a d.i.y. active antenna kit improved the situation when connected to the Yupiteru MVT-7200. Could you tell us which make of antenna this is, Chris? I previously mentioned receiver hardware subjects in May, page 78.

Jodel D117A.

Christine Mlynck.



Airband

Continued from page 73.

Radio Procedures

For the first time, specific phrases have been agreed in connection with ACAS, the Airborne Collision Avoidance System (A/C 54/1999 from the CAA). This system makes use of secondary radar returns to locate nearby aircraft. The pilot is warned by the on-board ACAS receiver if another aircraft could be on collision course. All avoidance action is vertical, never by change of direction.

During such a manoeuvre, the pilot might need to breach the instructions given by Air Traffic Control. This is permitted if the immediate safety of the flight demands it, but the controller must be told as soon as possible.

Pilots state any (or a combination of) "TCAS climb/descent/returning to (whatever clearance has already been assigned/TCAS climb (or descent) completed." The controller can do little else except acknowledge with "Roger" and may then issue a revised clearance. If the system warns the pilot that a given clearance could risk collision, the pilot will tell the controller "Unable to comply, TCAS RA" (where RA is a Resolution Advisory, avoiding potential collision rather than taking action to prevent an immediate threat).

ACAS (originally TCAS where T stands for Traffic) sounds great, but can generate false alarms. If two aircraft approach head-on, one climbing and the other descending, the system cannot know that the pilots will level out when still 1000ft apart.

When entering Shanwick trans-oceanic airspace, it is essential to be at the correct cruising level. Shanwick clearances are separate from mainland airspace clearances. Pilots will be careful to contact Shanwick specially prior to entry in order to assure that the correct level is being flown (A/C 59/1999).

The North Atlantic airspace is quite crowded. Pilots say that navigation failure doesn't matter, they could follow the vapour trail of the preceding aircraft! There's no radar so separation is procedural. Aircraft enter the system at set times and fly fixed speeds. That way, they don't get too close to each other. A/C 58/1999 explains that, from now on, Shanwick clearances will specify the time of entry into oceanic airspace.

Frequency & Operational News

More information from **Martin Sutton** and A/C 56/1999 (both from CAA). Aerodromes first. Edinburgh arrivals from L602 route via STARs TWEED 1D or EDN 1D (see HAVEN reporting point, below). Glasgow's new STAR from L602 is LANAK 1D. Henlow gets ICAO designator EGWE. Near Newcastle, Bolam Lake is a new Reference Point for visual traffic.

New beacons are at Manston with i.l.s./d.m.e. ident I MSN. There's also a locator n.d.b. MTN. If I find out the frequencies I'll let you know.

New danger areas are D061 Woodbury Common and D442 Bellerby.

Now, radar. Brize Norton no longer provides Middle Airspace Service (defined as FL100-245). Within 25nm of Colerne, below FL100, secondary surveillance 'squawk' codes 4576 and 4577 are available. Hawarden traffic is allocated 6330-6337.

New reporting points next. BOMBO is close to RAF Henlow and is an inbound en-route hold for London City (ALKIN STARs from north and west), Luton (LOREL STARs from the north) and Stansted (LOREL STARs from the north). HAVEN is east of the Talla beacon on L602 and appears in Edinburgh STARs. ODIMI, close to RAF Odiham, is part of Farnborough procedures.

If you need more details on any of the above operational changes, write in (stating in which issue you saw the information). Next month I'll list some aviation web sites, courtesy of **Len Woolley**.

All other letters received up to June 9 have been answered. The next three deadlines (for topical information) are August 2, September 7 and October 11. Replies always appear in this column and it is regretted that no direct correspondence is possible.

DX Television

The long-awaited Sporadic-E season finally kicked off during mid-May. The first real mega-opening occurred on the 16th with a deluge of signals from Spain, Italy and central Europe. The m.u.f. (maximum usable frequency) even reached Band II frequencies during the early evening. The 19th and 24th were also highly productive days. Most European countries were soon identified and a few mysteries were notched up. Tropospheric reception, notably around the 27th, produced Belgium, the Netherlands, Germany and Denmark, all at u.h.f.

Readers' Reports

Peter Barclay (Sunderland) comments that last year Switzerland (DRS SF-1) was quite a rarity, but it has already been spotted several times in just a couple of weeks. The 19th commenced with a colour-bar test pattern from the Ukraine on Channel R2 at 1148, followed by programmes at 1219. Italian and Swiss signals filled most of the afternoon, with football from Germany (ARD) at 1912. From 1737, Hungary (RTL KLUB) was monitored on R2 with programmes and commercials. Slovenia and Croatia were present until around 2100.

Richard Reynolds (Guildford) is using a rotatable Band I dipole feeding a Roadstar TVM7003 receiver. On the 24th, Spanish and Italian signals were present from 1000UTC until well into the afternoon. Reception was described as 'local' quality at times, complete with sound. Lithuania was identified on Channel R2 on the 26th at 1607UTC. Note that this station may now show an 'LRT' logo rather than the previous interlocked 'LTV' logo.

Peter Barber (Coventry) advises that the Italian private station TVA (TV Napoli) is now using a vision carrier frequency of 54.095MHz. This is quite a large offset from the nominal Channel IA vision frequency of 53.75MHz.

During an opening on the 17th, Peter logged Moldova (tvm) on Channel R2 at 1711. This was in addition to a football match from the Czech Republic (TV Nova), also on R2.

David Hamilton (Cumnock, Ayrshire) could not resist the temptation of DXTV any longer. During the first week of May, a Norwegian test card with music was received for ten minutes. Russian broadcasts appeared later in the day. During one prolonged opening, a football match from Spain or Portugal was received but, annoyingly, the signals faded during the last few minutes of the match. David adds that he finds this column very helpful. Please keep the compliments rolling in!



Fig. 1: Start of Russian News programme received in northern India via Sporadic-E by Lt. Col. Rana Roy.

Fig. 2: Egyptian News programme on Channel E2 received in northern India.



Stop Press

Leicester's first RSL TV station went on-air on May 27th. Known as 'MATV Channel 6', it broadcasts on Channel 68.

■ KEITH HAMER & GARRY SMITH, 17 COLLINGHAM GARDENS, DERBY DE22 4FS

May DXTV Log

This month's collective log is supplied by Peter Barber (Coventry), **Stephen Michie** (Bristol), **Simon Hockenhull** (Bristol), **Tom Crane** (Hawkehill), Peter Barclay (Sunderland), Richard Reynolds (Guildford) and **Vincent Richardson** (Dolgarrog). All reception is via Sporadic-E unless otherwise stated.

Day Log

7	Unidentified ice hockey with '11' logo (similar in appearance to Portugal's but smaller) between 1905 and 1916UTC.
9	Denmark (DR-TV) E3; Italy (VIDEO) E2; Italy (TVA) IA.
14	Spain (TVE-1) E4
16	Spain E2, E3 and E4; Portugal (RTP-1) E3; Italy (RAI UNO) IA; Italy (TVA) IA; Russia (OT-1) R2; Hungary (RTL KLUB) R2; Rumania (TVR-1) R2; Austria (ORF-1) E2a; Norway (NRK-1) E3; Ukraine (YT-2) R2; Unidentified signal on R2 with '11' logo.
17	Italy (RAI UNO) IA and IB; Italy (VIDEO) E2; Italy (TVA) IA; Ukraine (YT-1) R2; Slovenia (SLO-1); Czech Republic (TV NOVA) R2; Moldova (TVM) R2.
18	Italy (RAI UNO) IB; Italy (TVA) IA; Unidentified '11' logo (suspected to be Ukraine).
19	Ukraine (YT-1) R2; Germany (ARD) E4; Switzerland (DRS SF-1) E2 and E3; Italy (RAI UNO) IA and IB; Italy (TVA) IA; Spain E3; Portugal (RTP-1) E3; Hungary (MTV-1) R1; Hungary (RTL KLUB) R2; Ukraine (YT-1) R2; Slovenia E3; Croatia (HRT) E4; Estonia (ETV) R2; Norway E2 and E4; Sweden (SVT-1) E3 and E4.
20	Spain E2, E3 and E4; Italy (RAI UNO) IA and IB.
21	Spain E2, E3 and E4; Portugal E2 and E3; Italy (RAI UNO) IA.
22	Portugal E3; Spain E3.
23	Italy (TVA) IA; Italy (VIDEO) E2; Italy (RAI UNO) IA and IB; Hungary (RTL KLUB) R2; Slovenia E3; Ukraine (YT-2) R2; Unidentified station between E2 and R2.
24	Italy (RAI UNO) IA and IB; Italy (TVA) IA; Italy (VIDEO) E2; Spain E2, E3 and E4; Corsica (Canal Plus) L2 and L4; France (Canal Plus) L3; Portugal E3; Spain E2, E3 and E4; Switzerland E2 and E3; Germany (ARD) E2; Slovenia E3; Hungary (RTL KLUB) R2; Czech Republic (TV NOVA) R1; Ukraine (YT-2) R2; Croatia E4; Austria E2a.
25	Spain E2.
26	Italy (TVA) IA; Italy (VIDEO) E2; Italy (RAI UNO) IA and IB; Spain E2 and E4; Lithuania (LTV) R2; Hungary (MTV-1) R2.
29	Italy (RAI UNO) IA; Italy (TVA) IA; Portugal E3; Spain E2, E3 and E4.
30	Portugal E3; Spain E2, E3 and E4.
31	Italy (RAI UNO) IA.

Mysteries

Tom Crane (Hawkehill, Essex) queries a logo on Channel R2 resembling a double number one in the top-right of the screen. This is a long-standing mystery and the signal is thought to originate in the Ukraine.

We have had reports of MTV-1 (Hungary) on Channels R1 and R2. The Pecs outlet on R2 is supposedly the only remaining Band I transmitter active in Hungary and this radiates RTL KLUB. Can anyone account for the MTV sightings?

Another mystery is the emergence of a programme between Channels E3 and R2 on 57.75MHz during an opening to the Ukraine. Stephen Michie (Bristol) witnessed this on the 23rd at 2130UTC and suggests this could be some form of harmonic. This channel has been received in Derby several times and its programme content differed to R1 and R2. The language sounded similar to Russian.

One enthusiast reports a type of 'test card' on Channel E3 with 'Ceuta and Melilla' inside the centre circle, towards the end of a Spanish opening. Unfortunately for DXers, these Spanish enclaves broadcast only at Band III and u.h.f., relaying TVE-1 and TVE-2 programmes.

The Far Eastern 525-line R-channel mystery rears its delightful head once again! During last September and October there were several sightings by **Lt. Col. Rana Roy** in northern India via TEP (Trans-Equatorial Propagation).

On September 26th, south-east Asian signals (possibly Thailand) were visible on Channels E2 and E3 between 1400 and 1630 (local time). From 1400 until 1530, 525-line pictures were resolved on R2! Between October 20th and 26th, 525-line pictures appeared on R1. Rana feels that the 525-line signals could have originated in Vietnam. Myanmar (formerly Burma) recently established an outlet of reasonable ERP on Channel A4 (67.25MHz).

During the last F2 peak, there were several sightings in the United Kingdom and Australia of 525-line signals on Channel R1. Usually an electronically-generated crosshatch pattern (white grid) was resolved, switching off at approximately 0900UTC. It was assumed to be some sort of jamming signal.

Japanese DXers have confirmed that such a grid was used in South Korea to prevent citizens from watching North Korean propaganda broadcasts. However, Rana's reception came from the south-east. The situation looks extremely interesting and could pave the way for some intriguing DX during the next F2 peak.

In northern India, recent Sporadic-E reception has provided good-quality images from Russia, Egypt and China (see **Figs. 1, 2 and 3**). An unidentified station called 'KIBC' (Kababayan International Broadcasting Corporation) was resolved on Channel E2 at 1350 (local time) on April 26th (**Fig. 4**).

If anyone can help solve any of these mysteries then please don't hesitate to write. There are enthusiasts out there who must know the answers!

Overhaul

Having missed two Sporadic-E seasons due to corroded antenna connections, Vincent Richardson advises anyone who has not checked their arrays to do so without delay. Peter Barber confirms that cleaning all connections using glass paper (or better still, a soap-filled pad) can produce a worthwhile improvement in gain. Replacing the coaxial downleads with satellite grade cable is also recommended, even at Band I frequencies.

Clear Band I

A recent holiday down in Sidmouth made Simon Hockenhull (Bristol) appreciate the lack of destructive interference normally present throughout Band I. There were no interfering computers, leaky cable systems, illegal 49MHz cordless 'phones and baby monitors. Whilst down there, Simon logged bursts of TVE-1 on 48.25MHz and RAI UNO on 53.75MHz. Back at his Bristol QTH, Channels E2 and R1 are impossible to clear even using notch filters.

Keep On Writing!

Please send your DXTV and f.m. reception reports, news and information to arrive by the first of the month to: **Garry Smith, 17 Collingham Gardens, Derby DE22 4FS**. Pictures may be sent on a PC disk if preferred.



Fig. 3: Chinese TV programme schedules seen on Channel R1.



Fig. 4: Unidentified KIBC globe logo received on Channel E2 by Lt. Col. Rana Roy.



Fig. 5: Identification caption, featuring butterflies, radiated by Syrian TV.

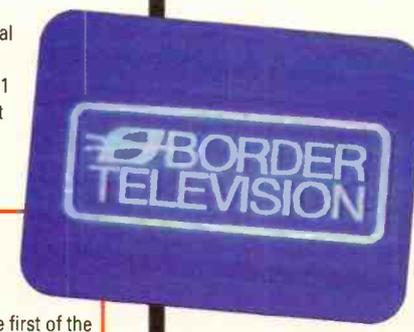


Fig. 6: This month's delve into the archives in the 'Down Memory Lane' spot features an early logo used by Border TV.

■ PETER BOND c/o EDITORIAL OFFICES, BROADSTONE

■ E-MAIL: milair@pwpublishing.ltd.uk

MilAir

Kosovo - The End?

After much heartache, many homeless, and too much blood spilled, thanks to joint efforts of the NATO countries, the occupation of Kosovo by the Serbs has been ended. But I have to ask at what cost and for what reason - Milosevic has achieved absolutely nothing. In the end he has had his country bombed, his people killed and now, as the people of Kosovo flood back into the country, the Serbs are leaving fearing reprisals. So his actions have caused a completely negative result. If ever I saw a lesson that this form of dictatorship will never work in the modern Europe, then this was it. Now that the combined NATO air-arms have jointly flexed their muscles, let us hope that this will be the deterrent to stop such a conflict happening again around the periphery of Europe.

With the NATO ground forces now deployed within Kosovo, many aircraft have returned home or are planned to do so in the near future. Unfortunately, it is too late to save many Air Shows around Europe. As I write this, I have heard that Culdrose and Yeovilton have both been cancelled. The good news is that the RIAT '99 at Fairford is definitely going to take place. (And may actually be in progress by the time you read this).

Brize Norton

In addition to the intensive activity at Fairford, neighbouring Brize Norton also saw a fair bit of activity during the Kosovo operations. From May, the base was home to twelve USAF Air National Guard Tankers, under control of the newly formed 106th Expeditionary Air Refuelling Squadron. It included aircraft from the 117th ARW Alabama National Guard, (callsign 'DIXIE') and the 128th ARW, Wisconsin National Guard, (callsign 'UPSET'). Kosovo mission callsigns in the currency series started with 'BAHT', then during the month moved on to 'DRACHMA' and then 'YEN'. Incidentally, Brize has changed its primary v.h.f. Tower frequency from 126.5 to the radar frequency 123.725.

Cottesmore

As noted in previous columns, 3 and 4 Squadrons are now ensconced at RAF Cottesmore, 3 Squadron being the second unit to arrive on the 11th May '99. One local correspondent reports that the last Tornado to depart was flown by the base Commander and left on the 8th April for Lossiemouth. The aircraft used the callsign 'COT 01' and ended almost 19 years of TTTE Tornado operations from the base. The based Harriers have been using callsigns regularly noted in use at Laarbruch, so at present there appears to be no changes.

I have received several reports regarding the Operations frequencies in use by 3/4 squadrons since their arrival. The information I have so far is as follows:

3 SQN

Stud 14 344.75 Cockertree Ops
Stud 15 260.95 Air/Air
Stud 16 368.275 Air/Air

4 SQN

Stud 14 255.85 Skeleton Ops
Stud 15 245.25 Air/Air
Stud 16 365.025 Air/Air

The frequencies 255.85 and 344.75 were both previously known Cottesmore Air to Air frequencies, plus 260.95, 365.025 and 368.275 are all frequencies transferred from use at Laarbruch. The one problem is 245.25, this was included in one E-mail as a definite Air to Air, but I have reports from two reliable sources that is still a London Military Special Tasks. (Noted Feb and Mar '99). Has it changed? Any comments would be welcome. Don't forget you can E-mail me - address at top of page.

Wyton

As a precursor to the September return of aircraft to Wyton in the form of two University Air squadrons, the airfield is to officially re-open to Air Traffic on the 28th June 1999. The frequencies are as follows: TOWER 122.1, 357.3, APPROACH 134.05, 375.125, GROUND 249.0, plus the usual NATO Common frequencies.

Despite the fact that the residents will be operating the Grob Tutor training aircraft, the full 8200 foot concrete runway is available for use. Consequently, it is possible that the airfield may see some practice diversions, overshoots and visitors. Isn't it pleasant to be able to comment on an airfield re-opening after the many closures of the past decade!

MilAir Scout

Dave L. from Cromer has written to me asking if an Optoelectronics Scout is going to be of use to his MilAir listening. He was advised that they only work in the close proximity of the transmitter and therefore may be of little use at an airfield, especially if you are located away from the actual transmitter site.

Well yes, the advice generally is fairly sound, but all is not lost. Subject to the power of the transmission, my experience is that the Scout normally has to be less than 100m from the subject and the distance is also dependant on the band on which the transmission is made. I have certainly found that on some f.m. transmissions the distance from target needs to be well under 50m.

Having said that, I have used mine on the a.m. v.h.f./u.h.f. airband with some success and particularly on v.h.f. up to about 400m. For example, sitting on the end of Runway 11 at Mildenhall, I have managed to receive transmissions from landing aircraft as they have touched down or been sitting at the holding point.

From the same location I have also locked onto aircraft passing overhead landing on Runway 06 at Lakenheath. So, the answer is yes it can be used with some success, more so on v.h.f. rather than u.h.f. In both of these instances, the distance was about 150 and 400m respectively.

But don't expect too much of the Scout on the airbands unless you regularly get as close to the action as possible. In many airfield scenarios that just isn't possible. Remember, the sensitivity of the Scout has to be fairly low otherwise it would spend all its time receiving f.m. broadcast transmissions.

Big Brother

I recently received some rather unusual and slightly ominous news. I have been made aware of two members of Aviation & Communication newsgroups on the Internet who during the recent conflict have been visited by 'official sources'. Specifically, because of the content of their postings onto the Net.

To my eyes the information concerned did not seem to be a particular threat to national security, in fact, it was similar to that carried in some of the enthusiasts magazines. The moral being that if you belong to one of the associated newsgroups or mailing lists, the information you post is quite likely to be monitored by the 'Men In Black', especially during times of heightened national security.



Something different and a bit of nostalgia - an Israeli Air force C-130 circa 1983.



AIR SUPPLY

97 HIGH STREET, YEADON, LEEDS LS19 7TA

For personal and friendly advice, consult the Airband Experts.
Phone Ken on 0113-250 9581. Fax 0113-250 0119.

Send for our new 1999, A4, catalogue £1.50 (refundable).
NEW SHOP OPEN on sales concourse at Leeds Bradford Airport
OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK TILL 7PM
also at Yorkshire Aero Club, airport southside.

Web site: www.airsupply.co.uk E-mail: ken@airsupply.co.uk
Yeadon shop hours: 10am to 5pm Tuesday to Saturday.

The **SHORTWAVE** Shop

18 FAIRMILE ROAD, CHRISTCHURCH, DORSET BH23 2LJ
Phone/Fax 01202 490099 SHORTWAVE HOTLINE: 07000 CQDXCQ (273927)

THE COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS

Receivers - Scanners - Transceivers

Call & discuss which part of the radio spectrum you wish to operate and we will advise you on the most cost effective way achieving it.

● Full range of new & secondhand equipment available.

● We stock all leading brands:-
Airband Amateur CB, Marine Shortwave

Web site: <http://www.shortwave.co.uk>

4 MILES FROM BOURNEMOUTH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT ON B3073
300 YARDS FROM CHRISTCHURCH RAILWAY STATION. FORECOURT PARKING FOR DISABLED

FLIGHTDECK

AVIATION EMPORIUM

Scanners, Books, Models, Videos, Charts, Apparel, Software and more.

Send £2.00 (credited against order) for our illustrated catalogue or visit our web site at:
www.flightdeck.co.uk

Flightdeck, Dept SW, 252A Finney Lane
Heald Green, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 3QD
Tel: 0161-499 9350. Fax: 0161-499 9349
E-mail: FlightDek@aol.com

RadioCom

Integrated RS-232 Radio Control & Decoding using your PC & sound card

Key features

- RS-232 control of many popular radios
- Multi-mode decoding of RTTY, NAVTEX, CW, HF-FAX, SSTV & DCF-77
- Tune direct from included database
- Real time DSP audio filtering using your PC sound card
- Real time audio power spectrum display with filter overlays

Simon Collings
46 St. Michaels Road
Cheltenham
Gloucestershire GL51 5RR
Answering service: 01242 514429

Radios supported with the RC-SWL interface supplied are: AOR AR3000A, AR3030, AR5000, AR7030, AR8200; Yaesu FRG-100, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-767GX, FT-840, FT-847, FT-890, FR-980, FT-990, FT-1000 (all with CAT feature); Lowe HF-150, HF-225, HF-250; JRC NRD-525, NRD-535, NRD-545; Kenwood R-5000, TS-440, TS-450, TS-690, TS-790, TS-850, TS-950; Skanti TRP-7/8/9000; Icom PCR-1000, IC-xxxx (with CT-17 interface); IC-M710.

RadioCom is just £130.00

Plus £2.50 P&P (UK) or £5.00 (Airmail)

Send for more information or request a free catalogue

DEMODULATORS FOR JVFAX HAMCOMM SKYSPY RADIORAFT DL4SAW & POCASAG

THE ORIGINAL RECEIVE ONLY with 25 way 'D' type £16.99

POCASAG RECEIVE version (as above, with variable hysteresis) £19.99

TRANSMIT version (Pocsag Rx + Fax/SSTV/HamComm Tx) £24.99

Adaptors 25/9 £3.00. 25m/25m £3.00. 4 way RS232 Switch Box £17.50
1m 25 way cable £6.00 Shareware on 3.5" HD Disks JVFAX7 + HamComm 3.1 + Pktmon12 + Pocsag (PD2.04) + Wxgraph + Freqs £2.50 RADIORAFT V3.0 £2.50
DLSAW SSTV (V1.2) £2.50 JVCComm32 (2 disk) £3.50

REGISTERED VERSIONS OF SOFTWARE INCLUDING LATEST RADIORAFT VERSION 3.0

- NEW ● RadioRaft V3.0 £24.99 ● DL4SAW/GSHPC SSTV (V2.3) £34.99
 - HamComm3.1 £19.99 SkySpy V1.5 £24.99 Pocsag (PD2.04) £19.99
 - JVCComm32 £49.99 Creative SB16 SoundCard for JVCComm £24.99
- All prices UK/Eire inc VAT + P&P. For non-EU deduct 17.5% VAT
All products (except software) carry a full money back guarantee.
Minimum credit card order £15.00. Outside British Isles add £2.00

Pervisell Ltd, 8 Temple End, High Wycombe Bucks HP13 5DR

Tel: (01494) 443033 Fax: (01494) 448236

www.pervisell.com e-mail: ham@pervisell.com



JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD

20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife, Scotland KY7 5DF

Tel: (01592) 756962 • Fax No. (01592) 610451

Opening hours: Tues-Fri 9am to 5pm. Sat 9am to 4pm. Closed Sun & Mon.

KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS

A good stock of new and secondhand equipment always in stock.

Check out our web site. See our secondhand list that is regularly updated.

<http://members.aol.com/jayceecom>

NORTHERN SHORTWAVE CENTRE

BLACKDYKE RD, KINGSTOWN IND EST., CARLISLE, CUMBRIA CA3 0PJ

Phone/Fax: 01228 590011

David Brown G4KFN

New and used short wave receivers, scanning radios, amateur radio equipment and accessories plus books and magazines.

IMPROVE YOUR RECEPTION



CT400

Antenna coupler
(Basic Magnetic Balun)
£6.75 + £1 P&P



LWC4

Antenna coupler
(Magnetic Balun)
£19.50 + £1 P&P



NRF2

Noise reduction filter.
Enhances SSB & AM
£16.50 + £1 P&P



TU3

Antenna tuner
£54.00 ready built
£44.00 (kit) + £4 P&P

SEND SSAE FOR BROCHURE OR PHONE 0115-938 2509 (callers by appointment only)



LAKE ELECTRONICS

7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Notts NG16 1BX



The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

SWM Book Store

LISTENING GUIDES

Airband

	Pages	Price
Abc BRITISH AIRPORTS (6th Edition) A. Wright	112	£8.99
Abc CIVIL AIRCRAFT MARKINGS 1999. A. Wright	352	£6.99
Abc MILITARY AIRCRAFT MARKINGS 1999. A. Wright	192	£6.99
Abc AIRBAND RADIO GUIDE 4th Edition. G. Duke	96	£7.99
AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 6th Edition. David J. Smith	192	£9.99
AIRCRAFT RADIO FREQUENCIES & GUIDE BOOK 2nd Edition	96	£5.99
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL 7th Edition. Graham Duke	112	£8.99
AIRWAVES 99	134	£9.95
CALLSIGN 99	168	£9.95
FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1999. Williams	160	£7.95
NORTH ATLANTIC FLIGHT COMMUNICATIONS 2nd Edition (Inc. software)	172	£16.50
UNDERSTANDING ACARS		
3rd Edition. Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System. Ed Flynn	80	£9.95
VHF/UHF AIRBAND FREQUENCY & CALLSIGN GUIDE. July 1998 Edition	308	£12.50
WORLD AIRLINE FLEET & SELCAL DIRECTORY	300	£16.00
WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY 2nd Edition. Robert E. Evans	260	£19.95

Datamodes

FAX & RTTY WEATHER REPORTS. Philip Mitchell	88	£11.50
GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS 1999. 17th Edition. Joerg Klengenfuss	580	£30.00
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE WEATHERFAX SERVICES. 18th Edition Joerg Klengenfuss	436	£23.00
WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES. Philip Mitchell	32	£7.50
RADIO DATA CODE MANUAL. 16th Edition. Joerg Klengenfuss	788	£30.00
RADIOTELEX MESSAGES (25 Years of Monitoring Global Teleprinter & Data Communications, 1st Edition)	568	£20.00

DXTV

DXTV FOR BEGINNERS. Simon Hamer	31	£3.95
GUIDE TO DXTV. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith	36	£3.95
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TV TEST CARDS	80	£4.95
MASTS - PRACTICAL IDEAS FOR THE DXER. Hamer/Smith	36	£4.95
THIS IS BBC TV - FIRST 30YRS OF TV GRAPHICS. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith	38	£4.95
THE FIRST 30 YEARS OF BBC-2. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith	60	£4.95

Frequency Guides

1999 SHORTWAVE FREQUENCY GUIDE. Joerg Klengenfuss	564	£23.00
1999 SUPER FREQUENCY LIST CD-ROM. Joerg Klengenfuss	n/a	£23.00
FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST NEW 11th Edition	450	£19.95
GLOBAL RADIO GUIDE 1999	32	£3.95
PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1999	528	£15.50
RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1999	128	£4.95
RSGB IOTA DIRECTORY & YEARBOOK 1998/9 (A4 size)	112	£8.95
SHORTWAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY GUIDE	176	£12.95
VHF-UHF SCANNING FREQUENCY GUIDE. Bill Laver	192	£12.95
WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1999	640	£19.50

General

BUYING A USED SHORT WAVE RECEIVER NEW 4th Edition. F. Osterman	78	£5.95
GETTING ON TRACK WITH APRS. Stan Horzepa WA1LOU	165	£11.50
POP WENT THE PIRATES. Keith Skues	568	£16.95
RADIO SCIENCE OBSERVATION Volume 1 (inc. CD-ROM). Joe Carr	414	£26.95
SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS. Peter Rouse GU1DKD	187	£4.50
SHORT WAVE EAVESDROPPER CD-ROM		£16.50
SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS	174	£13.95
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS PAST & PRESENT (NEW 3rd Edition)	450	£25.95
SHORTWAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE. Ian Poole	192	£14.99
THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK New 5th Edition Andrew Yoder	410	£19.95

Maritime

ELECTRONICS AFLOAT. Tim Bartlett	92	£11.95
GMDSS EDITIONS MARINE SSB OPERATION. Michael Gale	96	£11.95
GMDSS FOR SMALL CRAFT. Alan Clemmetsen	94	£11.95
RADAR FOR SMALL CRAFT. Tim Bartlett	96	£11.95
SCANNING THE MARITIME BANDS. 2nd Edition	158	£9.75
SHORTWAVE MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS. B.E. Richardson	195	£16.50
SHIP TO SHORE RADIO FREQUENCIES. Ken Davies	95	£5.99
SIMPLE ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION. 2nd Edition. Mike Chenery	64	£8.95
SIMPLE GPS NAVIGATION. Mik Chinery	96	£10.95
THE VHF GMDSS HANDBOOK, New Edition, Michael Gale	64	£8.95
WATCHERS OF THE WAVES. Brian Faulkner	118	£13.50

Satellite

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326.F.A. Wilson	230	£5.95
ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY 4th Edition	150	£9.50
NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV. Derek Stephenson	371	£19.95
SATELLITE HANDBOOK (ARRL) New Edition		
Martin Davidoff K2UBC	370	£15.50
SATELLITE PROJECTS HANDBOOK. Lawrence Harris	174	£14.99
SATELLITE TELEVISION. A layman's guide. Peter Pearson	73	£1.00
WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK. 5th Edition. Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT	192	£15.50

Scanning

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311. I.D. Poole	152	£4.99
SCANNER BUSTERS 2. D.C. Poole	100	£6.00
SCANNERS 3 INTERNATIONAL. Peter Rouse GU1DKD	261	£10.95
SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE		
4th Revision. Peter Rouse	271	£10.95

	Pages	Price
SCANNING SECRETS. Mark Francis	280	£16.95
UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 6th Edition	540	£18.50

AMATEUR RADIO

Amateur Television

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR TELEVISION.		
Mike Wooding G6IQM & Trevor Brown G8CJS	156	£5.00
SLOW SCAN TELEVISION EXPLAINED. Mike Wooding G6IQM	156	£5.00
THE AMATEUR TV COMPENDIUM. Mike Wooding G6IQM	104	£3.50

Antennas & Transmission Lines

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125. E.M. Noll	63	£1.95
25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136. E.M. Noll	50	£1.75
25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145. E.M. Noll	54	£1.75
ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL). Wilfred N. Caron	195	£15.50
ANTENNA TOOLKIT (inc. CD-ROM). Joseph J. Carr	214	£25.00
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 18th Edition	732	£24.00
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK ON CD-ROM	n/a	£28.00
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One	175	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two	208	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three. Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD	236	£11.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four	204	£16.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Five	200	£16.50
ARRL VERTICAL ANTENNA CLASSICS. R. Schetzen	130	£11.50
BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	268	£8.95
BUILDING & USING BALUNS. Jerry Sevicik	125	£18.95
CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition. William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX	110	£8.95
EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278. H.C. Wright	70	£3.50
G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK		
Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GW0LNQ	155	£7.25
HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB). Edited by Erwin David G4LQI	233	£10.99
HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB). Les Moxon G6XN	322	£14.65
MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP)	112	£6.95
"ON4UN'S" LOW BAND DXING (ARRL). J. Devoldere		£23.00
PHYSICAL DESIGN OF YAGI ANTENNAS (ARRL)		£15.50
PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES. John Heys G3BDQ	52	£6.30
PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 3rd Edition. (inc. software) Joseph J. Carr	580	£33.45
PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB. John Heys G3BDQ	100	£8.95
RADIO ANTENNAS & PROPAGATION. William Gosling	188	£19.99
RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	189	£8.50
RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK. Joe Carr	189	£17.50
SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS	224	£8.95
THE TRUTH ABOUT CB ANTENNAS. (Orr & Cowan) W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	188	£8.95
VERTICAL ANTENNAS. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX	192	£8.95
VERTICAL ANTENNA CLASSICS (ARRL). R. Schetzen	123	£11.50
W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB	123	£8.00
WIRE ANTENNA CLASSICS (ARRL)		£11.50
YOUR ANTENNA COMPANION. Paul Danzer	130	£7.50

Beginners (inc RAE)

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO - New Edition. Ian Poole G3YWX	150	£4.99
BASIC RADIO PRINCIPLES & TECHNOLOGY. Ian Poole G3YWX	262	£14.99
BASIC RADIO & ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS. Ray Petri G0OAT	160	£13.95
AN RAE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK. Bob Griffiths G7NHB	76	£6.95
HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)		
Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB	88	£8.75
PRACTICAL RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB). John Case GW4HWR	165	£12.50
THE NOVICE RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION HANDBOOK (BP375)		
Ian Poole G3YWX	150	£4.95
THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL.		
Fifth Edition. Ray Petri G0OAT	208	£13.95
RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION/END OF COURSE TEST PAPERS. Ray Petri G0OAT	104	£13.95
RAE MANUAL (RSGB). New Revised Edition. G.L. Benbow G3HB	127	£14.95
THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK. John Case GW4HWR	124	£5.00
SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS. Anita Louise McCormick KA8KGI	176	£14.95
TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)		
John Case GW4HWR	101	£6.75
YOUR FIRST AMATEUR STATION. (RSGB) Colin Redwood G6MXL	120	£5.75

Callbooks

JOINT INT/N AMERICAN CALLBOOK CD-ROM	n/a	£40.00
RSGB CALLSEEKER CD-ROM 1999	n/a	£14.50
RSGB YEARBOOK 1999 EDITION	432	£14.50

Computing

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORLDWIDE WEB FOR PC AND MAC USERS (BP390) D.C. & O. Bishop	148	£6.99
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320. R.A. Penfold	102	£3.99
E-MAIL ON THE INTERNET. BP420	156	£6.99
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PC HARD DISK BP280	90	£3.95
HOW TO EXPAND & UPGRADE YOUR PC BP450		
R. A. Penfold	170	£6.99
INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272. R. A. Penfold	86	£4.99
MS-OFFICE ONE STEP AT A TIME (BP402)	77	£5.95
MS WORKS FOR WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED BP405	175	£5.95
NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition.		
Michael Tooley	256	£12.95
PERSONAL COMPUTERS IN THE HAM SHACK (ARRL)	284	£11.50
THE INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB EXPLAINED. J. Shelley	130	£5.95
WINDOWS '98 ASSISTANT (BP454) I. Sinclair	160	£6.99
WINDOWS '98 EXPLAINED (BP456). N. Kantaris & P. Oliver	160	£6.99
WINDOWS '98 - HARD DISK & FILE MANAGEMENT. (BP455) J. Gately	160	£6.99

	Pages	Price
EMC		
ARRL RFI BOOK (Practical Cures For Radio Frequency Interference).....	15	£15.50
INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK, William R. Nelson WAFQG.....	250	£9.50
RSGB GUIDE TO EMC, 2nd Edition, Robin Page-Jones G3JWL.....	204	£18.50
Historical		
100 RADIO HOOK UPS, 2nd Edition (reprinted).....	48	£3.35
1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL, Edited by Hugo Gernsback.....	260	£11.85
COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS - THE VACUUM TUBE ERA, R.S. Moore.....	141	£17.95
HEATHKIT - A GUIDE TO AMATEUR RADIO PROJECTS, C. Penson.....	248	£21.95
HENLEYS 222 RADIO CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS (1924).....	271	£9.45
HOW TO BUILD YOUR FIRST VACUUM TUBE REGENERATIVE RECEIVER, T.J. Lindsay.....	127	£7.30
HOW TO BUILD YOUR RADIO RECEIVER (A4) (Popular Radio Handbook No. 1).....	100	£6.95
OLD TIME RADIOS - RESTORATION & REPAIR, J. Carr.....	256	£20.95
SECRETS OF HOMEBUILT REGENERATIVE RECEIVERS (Rockey).....	127	£7.95
SEEING BY WIRELESS - THE STORY OF BAIRD TELEVISION, Ray Herbert.....	27	£4.95
THOSE GREAT OLD HANDBOOK RECEIVERS (1929 + 1934).....	94	£6.95
VISION BY RADIO (1925) (Jenkin).....	140	£7.85
DOUBLE TESLA-QUIN COIL.....	24	£3.95
RADIO TESLA - THE SECRETS OF TESLA'S RADIO AND WIRELESS POWER.....	24	£5.30
TESLA COIL.....	24	£3.95
TESLA - THE LOST INVENTIONS.....	32	£4.75
TESLA: THE TRUE WIRELESS.....	16	£3.95
THE TESLA HIGH FREQUENCY COIL (1910).....	120	£6.95
Crystal Set Books (Xtal Set Society)		
THE XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER, Volume 1 & 2 Combined, Phil Anderson W0XI.....	96	£14.00
THE CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK & VOL. 3 XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER, Phil Anderson W0XI.....	134	£8.00
THE XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER, Volume 4, Phil Anderson W0XI.....	88	£7.00
CRYSTAL SETS, The Xtal Set Society Newsletter, Volume 5, Phil Anderson W0XI.....	88	£7.00
CRYSTAL SET BUILDING & MORE (Vol 6 & 7 of Xtal Set Society Newsletter).....	168	£11.00
CRYSTAL RADIO HISTORY, FUNDAMENTALS AND DESIGN, P.A. Kinzie.....	122	£8.00
CRYSTAL SET PROJECTS - 15 RADIO PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD, Phil Anderson.....	160	£10.00
CRYSTAL SET LOOPERS, A3 TUBER & MORE, Volume 8 Xtal Set Society Newsletter.....	128	£10.50
Maps & Log Books		
AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB).....	50	£3.75
AMATEUR RADIO WORLD ATLAS (A4 SIZE).....	20	£8.00
GREAT CIRCLE MAP 600mm x 600mm.....	n/a	£1.50
NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART.....	740 x 520mm	£8.50
QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE, New Edition.....	1080 x 680mm	£7.00
RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD, New Edition.....	980 x 680mm	£7.00
RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB).....	60	£3.75
RSGB 1998 PREFIX GUIDE.....	32	£6.95
Morse		
SECRETS OF LEARNING MORSE CODE Mark Francis.....	84	£6.95
Microwaves		
AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVES (BP312), F.A. Wilson.....	134	£3.95
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Various Authors.....	446	£15.50
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE PROJECT MANUAL VOL 2.....	160	£11.50
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVES PROJECT MANUAL (ARRL).....	352	£15.50
MICROWAVE & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY, Joseph J. Carr.....	436	£27.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - COMPONENTS & OPERATING VOL 1 (RSGB).....	110	£10.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - CONSTRUCTION & TESTING VOL 2 (RSGB).....	120	£15.75
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - BANDS & EQUIPMENT VOL 3 (RSGB).....	140	£15.75
Operating & Handbooks		
ALL ABOUT HAM RADIO, Harry Helms.....	290	£16.50
ARRL HANDBOOK 1999 76th Edition.....	380	£24.00
ARRL HANDBOOK 1999 ON CD-ROM.....	n/a	£33.00
ARRL OPERATING MANUAL NEW EDITION.....	420	£18.50
ARRL RADIO BUYERS SOURCEBOOK VOL 1 1 (QST Reviews 1981-1991).....	280	£11.50
ARRL RADIO BUYERS SOURCEBOOK VOL 1 2 (QST Reviews 1991-1993).....	240	£11.50
COMPLETE DX'ER, Bob Locher.....	204	£9.50
DISCOVERING DXING (2nd Edition), John Zondlo.....	90	£7.50
HAM RADIO MADE EASY (ARRL), Steve Ford.....	204	£11.50
HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR, Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk.....	129	£9.50
LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO (ARRL), Jim Kearman KR1S.....	124	£7.50
SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300, I.D. Poole.....	81	£3.95
TRANSMITTER HUNTING - RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SIMPLIFIED, Joseph D. Moell & Thomas N. Curlee.....	325	£24.95
Packet		
HF DIGITAL COMPANION, Steve Ford.....	120	£7.50
NOS INTRO: TCP/IP OVER PACKET RADIO, Ian Wade G3NRW.....	356	£11.50
PACKET RADIO PRIMER (RSGB), Dave Comber G8UYZ & Martyn Corft G8NZU.....	266	£8.95
PACKET, SPEED & MORE SPEED APPLICATIONS (ARRL).....	148	£10.50
PRACTICAL PACKET RADIO, Stan Horzapa.....	140	£10.50
YOUR PACKET COMPANION, Steve Ford WB8IMY.....	170	£7.50
Propagation		
AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293, J.G. Lee.....	116	£3.95
YOUR GUIDE TO PROPAGATION (RSGB) Ian Poole.....	88	£6.95
QRP		
ARRL LOWER POWER COMMUNICATIONS - THE ART & SCIENCE OF QRP, Richard Arland K7SZ.....	115	£11.50
QRP POWER (ARRL).....	188	£11.50
G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK, Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RJV.....	96	£9.00
INTRODUCING QRP, Dick Pascoe G0BPS.....	48	£6.95
W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL), 2nd Edition, Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	175	£8.00
Test Equipment		
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315, F.A. Wilson.....	122	£4.95
BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT, Davidson.....	285	£19.95
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239, R.A. Penfold.....	102	£2.95
HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES, Barry Ross.....	228	£20.95
HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267, R.A. Penfold.....	104	£3.50
MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249, R.A. Penfold.....	102	£3.50

	Pages	Price
MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265, R.A. Penfold.....	96	£2.95
OSCILLOSCOPES - HOW TO USE THEM/HOW THEY WORK, 4th edition, Ian Hickman.....	259	£17.99
PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES, John Case GW4HWR.....	126	£12.30
TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR, Clive Smith G4FZH.....	170	£10.95

VHF		
ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO, W. I. Orr W6SAI.....	163	£8.85
VHF/UHF HANDBOOK (RSGB), Dick Biddulph G8PDS.....	180	£19.95

ELECTRONICS

General		
BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285.....	166	£4.99
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321, R.A. Penfold.....	182	£4.95
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322, R.A. Penfold.....	214	£4.95
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (CD-ROM), Mike Tooley.....	n/a	£45.00
ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS, R. Penfold, (BP392).....	110	£4.95
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS Vol. 7.....	1128	£32.95
FAULT FINDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BP391.....	133	£4.99
GETTING STARTED IN PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BP345, Owen Bishop.....	198	£4.95
HOW ELECTRONIC THINGS WORK ... AND WHAT TO DO WHEN THEY DON'T, Goodman.....	326	£16.95
HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC.....	326	£16.95
NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK 3rd Edition, Vivian Capel.....	210	£14.95
PARTS GALLERY & ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS & COMPONENTS (CD-ROM), Mike Tooley/n/a.....	n/a	£35.00
PICTUTOR (CD-ROM), John Decker.....	n/a	£45.00
POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76, R.A. Penfold.....	89	£3.99
PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS FOR TECHNICIANS, Will Kimber.....	262	£12.99
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299, Owen Bishop.....	89	£4.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK, Ian Sinclair.....	439	£14.95
PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS BP393, A. Flind.....	136	£4.99
PREAMPLIFIER & FILTER CIRCUITS BP309, R.A. Penfold.....	92	£3.95
RADIO ENGINEERS FACTFINDER FOR WINDOWS (Floppy Disk) John Davies.....	n/a	£18.00
RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSISTORS, PRINCIPLES & PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS Dye/Granberg (Motorola), Hardback.....		£39.95
SCROGGIES - FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS & ELECTRONICS, 11th Edition.....	292	£19.99
TECHNICAL TOPICS SCRAPBOOK (RSGB), 1990-94, Pat Hawker.....	310	£13.50
TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248, R.A. Penfold.....	104	£3.99
THE ART OF SOLDERING BP324, R. Brewster.....	84	£3.99
UNDERSTANDING BASIC ELECTRONICS (ARRL).....	314	£15.50
UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY, F. Wilson, (BP376).....	110	£4.95
VALVE AMPLIFIERS, Morgan Jones.....	374	£25.00
VALVE & TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, John Lindsay Hood.....	310	19.95
W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL), Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	195	£8.00

Data		
ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK, Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	260	£8.95
ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST DATA BOOK BP396, R.A. Penfold.....	242	£5.95
LF SOURCE BOOK (RSGB) 2nd Edition, Peter Dodd.....	130	£8.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53, F.A. Wilson.....	249	£3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316, Owen Bishop.....	327	£5.99
PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK (2nd Edition), Ian Hickman.....	302	£18.99
RF CIRCUIT DESIGNS, Chris Bowick.....	176	£18.99
SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN, New Edition (Hardback) Joseph Carr.....	405	£41.95
SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (ARRL) Les Hayward W7ZOI & Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	256	£11.50
SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCE BOOK.....	320	£15.50
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL MOSPOWER & OTHER FET SELECTOR.....	140	£19.95
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR - UPDATE 5.....	476	£24.95
TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES (BP401).....	178	£5.95

Projects		
33 SIMPLE WEEKEND PROJECTS/CO.....	68	£7.95
35 OPTO-DISPLAY TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS BP140.....	104	£4.99
BUILD YOUR OWN INTELLIGENT AMATEUR RADIO TRANSCIVER, Randy L. Henderson.....	350	£25.95
COIL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160, B.B. Babani.....	106	£3.95
HOW TO DESIGN & MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121, R.A. Penfold.....	66	£2.50
MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192, R.A. Penfold.....	92	£2.95
POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS (A collection of innovative and practical design projects), Newnes 170.....	170	£10.95
PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS & SWLs BP304, R.A. Penfold.....	92	£3.95
RADIO RECEIVER PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD.....	312	£20.95
SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275, R.A. Penfold.....	88	£3.95

Valves/Tubes		
ELECTRON TUBE LOCATOR, George H. Fathauer.....	350	£21.95
ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS (TUBES & TRANSISTORS) (Original publishers General Electric) Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).....	475	£10.50
HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS60.....	60	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 1.....	54	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 2.....	42	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 3.....	40	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 4.....	48	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 5.....	44	£2.95
MASTER INDEX TO VALVE TYPES, BOOKS 1-5.....	150	£1.50
RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL (Original Publishers Radio Corporation Of America), Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).....	384	£10.50
RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES (Original Publisher Radio Corporation of America) Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).....	318	£10.50
TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK.....	150	£15.50

Check out our Website for a selected description of these books
www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk/books
Telephone
(01202) 659930
OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 84
Please note: Cash not accepted with mail orders.

Attention-123!

Daytime Monitoring

For many readers 'listening time' is at a premium and perhaps confined in the main to evenings or early mornings - the periods of most activity. If, however, you have the opportunity to listen during the W. European daytime hours (0700-1800UTC) there's still plenty to hear in the way of Numbers Stations. The following notes are intended to offer a sample of what you might hear, and are not intended as a comprehensive list. Remember that, unlike broadcast station news, we are unable to guarantee schedules and frequencies.

E3 (Lincolnshire Poacher)

Run by MI6 and transmitting from Cyprus (& Egypt?) this can be heard daily commencing at 1200 for 45 minutes each hour on 16.084, 15.682 and 14.487MHz in parallel. With accompanying jammers, transmissions are sent between 1400 and 2200 on the further frequencies of 16.475, 16.314, 13.375, 12.603, 11.545, 10.426, 9.251, 8.464, 7.755, 7.337, 6.959, 6.900, 6.485, 5.746 and 5.422MHz.

Its sister station E3A (formerly E4), known as 'Cherry Ripe' probably operates from the isle of Guam, and can be found Mon-Fri commencing on the hour for 45 minutes at 1000 on 20.474/23.461, at 1100 and 1200 on 23.461/17.499 and at 1300 on 22.108/17.499MHz.

M10E & S10E

These two stations are quite recent and probably originate in Slovakia. They operate a peculiar schedule which runs on a 28 day cycle. Always commencing on Thursday and running daily for the next five days - the next are due on 2nd and 30th September. All transmissions consist of four messages of around 20 groups, each using encrypted 5fig addressee numbers. Repeats are never overtly sent. M10E appears at 1000 on 5.020 and S10E (a Czech male voice) at 1300 and 10.642.

S17C

Staying in this part of the world, this station uses a Czech female voice and related format to the above and originates in the Czech Republic. It has been around since the Cold War days and can be heard daily at 1250 on 8.190/6.945 (best reception in Winter) - formerly 9.386/8.190, 5.027/4.485MHz and others. The Schedule Number is always 313, decode key always 42, group count always 05, although the 'text' consists of a single non-random 5-fig groups sent ten times. (Middle figure always 0, 1st usually 6-9, 4th usually 2 or 3).

M16 ('8BY')

This bogus callsign is operated by the inscrutable SDECE (French intelligence) and sends no text but merely addressee lists every hour of the day, indicating that messages await the listed agents, which are picked up by other means. Occasionally Z codes give further brief instructions, and **hand**-keying has been noted. The lists, always in a specific order, are repeated for 20 minutes commencing at 40 mins past the hour (H+40). Four parallel frequencies are used chosen from: 7.668, 10.248, 12.075, 12.170, 12.283, 14.433, 14.931, 18.415 and 20.946MHz.

E10

Many of these transmissions come from Israel, one of many schedules being EZI. E10 is one of very few stations that use letter

groups (read phonetically) instead of numbers. EZI can be heard daily commencing at 1100, 1130 and 1330 on 15.980/17.410, 1300 on 17.410/19.715 and 1430, 1500 and 1530 on either 19.715/17.410 or 13.533/11.565MHz. If no message is due, the call EZI-2 is sent for 5 mins and the station closes down until its next time slot.

M22 (4XZ)

Staying with Israel, the so-called 'Naval' transmissions from Haifa using the callsign 4XZ can be heard sending 5-fig groups 24 hours-a-day, in Morse, all over the h.f. bands - a most inefficient way of sending messages to ships at the end of the 20th century - but still the best way to control agents in the field! Using a legitimate callsign as cover is not that unusual - other examples are the Czech OLX and West German DEA47, DFC37 and DFD21.

Family Ia & b

This large family of stations belongs to Russian intelligence, whose transmissions appear at any time of day or night on almost any frequency. Operating Morse, Polytone and four languages (English, German, Russian and Spanish and possibly also Mandarin) one of these is often to be found somewhere, the busiest being the GRU's (family Ib) M12. Scheduling is complex, and it is impracticable to give details here.

However, the 'control' station S25 operates a long term schedule. It uses a non-text format and sends over a 40 minute period just four non-random groups, each in its own 10min slot. It now transmits on Mondays only, and always uses the schedule number 615, commencing at 0800 on 14.890, then at 0820 moving to 11.270MHz. The first and last frequencies of each group are selected from a fixed list of pairs, and throughout each transmission the same pair is used.

And That's Not All

Other stations **commonly** heard between 0700 and 1800 include E17z, E5, M3, M17, M7/M10, M39, E23/M4, M29/G4, M13, M8/V2, M23, M52, M56, E15, V13, MX (many continuously) and X6.

Another Mammoth GC

On Sat/Sun 5/6th June the only English schedule of the very active Family XV sent a record 360 group count at 2100 on 8.025 with the message number 138, finishing around 2250. (These were seemingly unscheduled transmissions, yet bore the same 307 schedule number). On the following Wed/Thur the usual schedule appeared with 74 groups - message No. 139. (E18 and G22 use a very odd mode received as I.s.b., but difficult to clearly resolve on any normal receiver, including a pair of RA17s/MA168/RA98 in dual-diversity. As with normal s.s.b., there appears to be no residual carrier).

GCs of over 300 are rare for any station, and this family typically sends around 23 groups, so somebody out there had a lot of work to do! ENIGMA's record group counts so far were both suspiciously the same: 401 - and both sent by the Russian S7, and were either different messages, or the same message but each sending based on a different 'one-time-pad' code. They were sent on different schedules, many months apart.

Contacting ENIGMA

In addition to our address at the top of this page, we can also be contacted by FAX on (01274) 779004, or via E-mail at enigma.box@centrenet.co.uk

Booklet Update

We've now completed both parts of the (long awaited!) ENIGMA booklet. We believe that it represents the most comprehensive document ever published on current European Numbers Stations. If you would like a copy, the cost is £5 (£7 outside UK) which includes postage. Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to ENIGMA. We will also send details of subscription to our Newsletter.

Letters

We must thank you all for the many letters and offers of help we have received. Our appeal for ex military Morse operators had a particularly promising response and we look forward to working together in this area. Again we'll make an appeal for any historical information on Cold War Numbers Stations, Stay-Behind networks technical material, site information, etc. This is an area of radio history, which although extremely important, has been neglected - largely due to the obsessive secrecy and official denial still surrounding the subject. Nowadays, far more useful historical information comes from the old East Germany than from anywhere - Britain least of all - in the West.

Lastly, are there any I.f. monitors out there? A possible numbers station sending 5-fig groups in Morse has recently been operating on 40.25kHz! Its complex preamble include 'QTC' meaning 'message for/to follow'. Can anyone throw any light on this. John (Kettering) asks what the random Morse letters sent on 640kHz are all about and does anyone know where the aeronautical NDB with the call 'DPH' (which operated on around 600kHz for a few days a while ago - strong in Lancs.) comes from? These are all mysteries to us, but perhaps somebody knows the answers.

That's all for now. Please keep on sending in your queries, information and logs.

■ ROGER BUNNEY, 35 GRAYLING MEAD, FISHLAKE, ROMSEY, HANTS SO51 7RU

Satellite TV News

The past four weeks have seen the ongoing NATO bombing campaign in the Balkans War, but as these lines are tapped out on the machine (June 10th), so the Serbians have signed on the dotted line for a withdrawal from Kosovo and NATO to occupy the former killing fields in the hope of the Kosovons returning to their homes. SNG feeds over this past month have slackened considerably with the lack of 'new' news, but the past two days has seen an upsurge in footage being satellited back to the UK and onwards to the US.

A quick scan over the 36°E *Eutelsat II F3* slot evening of June 9th revealed two new downlink frequencies, the 11.664GHz-H digital slot (SR5632; FEC 3/4) carried 'Starbird ENC-1' out of Pristina with local video of that night's bombing - or at least the Serbians anti-aircraft attempts at shooting down the invading aircraft! This as it transpired was the final night's bombing after nearly 10 weeks of NATO air activity since operations commenced March 24th.

Sunday 6th produced a little confusion over news feeds, again on 36°E lunchtime @ 11.097GHz-H was a SISLINK/ITN OB (outside broadcast), but the colour bars carried 'UKI-495 ch.2 Brize Norton' and 'UKI-494 ch.1 Skopje'. The ITN-Lyon link is normally seen on this frequency, the service ident flag carried 'SIS LINK/ITN.8MHz SDI' - very odd. Brize Norton is the RAF airfield where the embarking UK troops flew out to the Balkans for the occupation, on this day however the New Labour minister gave a press briefing - I presume the minister was at Brize Norton to bid farewell to the embarking troops.

Roy Carman (Dorking) found many digital feeds out of the Balkans, May 12 and on *New Skies K* (21.5°W) on both 11.581-V (SR 7030) and 11.498GHz-H (SR 5632, both FEC 3/4) midday from London with a caption "Hello this is NATO calling can someone please talk to us!". Pictures then followed of the NATO boss arriving at Skopje airport, Macedonia - red carpet, guard of honour, etc., etc.

Sufficient to say that Balkans feeds over the war have been mostly digital and most activity has passed over 36°E though other carriers were 18°, 5°W and 10°, 13°, 16° and 28.5°E with trans-Atlantic offerings via *New Skies K* those these have been mainly West bound ex Europe or the traditional White House press conference or reporter on the front lawn outside of the White House with just a few UN building in New York.

There were few analogue sightings and the past two to three months has given valuable experience in digital sat zapping and locating hidden feeds quickly. Good results have been achieved with dishes down to only 800mm - such as Dean Rogers in SE2 with his Humax digital receiver - and I feel that as satellite enthusiasts, we must all consider seriously that the move must be into digital.

There have been many analogue sightings this past month, but like it or loathe it, the move over the next year or two will be into digital and an increasing number of SNG/OB linkers are going with the digits. Fortunately, several manufacturers recognise the need for flexible, easy to use digital receivers for the enthusiast market.

The RSD ODM-300 auto setting RX that I use for instance, and new generation receivers are appearing on the market. The 'Sat-Cruiser DSR-101' is a truly flexible auto parameter setting unit that has gained good reviews in SE Asia and a European version is awaited for evaluation shortly.

The period has seen many varied and interesting programme circuits, for me the annual and dramatic Indianapolis 500 motor race was the sporting highlight on May 30th. *New Skies K* @ 21.5°W carried both digital and analogue feeds, the 11.525GHz-H analogue (NTSC) carried the original network feed for ABC Sports in the 'States, this included commentary and the various links and music stings/visuals in and out of their commercial

breaks plus in-race captions.

Meanwhile, the BTI digital lease at 11.550GHz-H (SR 5632; FEC 3/4) featured exactly the same footage, but with a two second delay over that of the analogue - the digital didn't opt into the commercial breaks - this was compulsive teatime viewing around 1800UTC and the quality of the on-car live camera pictures at speed were amazing.

The following week was the Italian Grand Prix for motor bikes, the main Mugello circuit OB output to Rome MCR was uplinked via 36°E (30 May from 0900UTC, 11.170GHz-H analogue) and with Italian distribution via 18°W. Again, amazing pictures from motor bike mounted cameras including a bike that crashed!

Football and Manchester United hit Espagne with their European Cup Final v. Bayern Munchen. The BBC arrived two days before the match and they appeared up on a Breakfast Show item, digital uplinked via the Spanish Retevisión E-19 truck on 36°E (11.580GHz-H, SR 5632; FEC 3/4) outside the Grand Hotel Sitges, Barcelona, interviewing English passersby.

The big day was May 26th and I found an analogue signal on *Intelsat 705* @ 18°W comprising the ITV Sports input to the UK with studio commentary, obby Charlton, interviews, etc. on 11.664GHz-H. A week later and it's Manchester City v. Gillingham's turn at Wembley and after a hard battle, Manchester were cheered the victors - this time analogue on 36°E with facilities provided by 'OB/SNG UKI-95 SIS-17'.

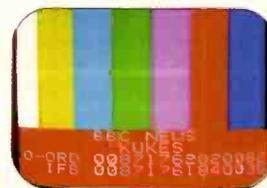
'Giro D'Italie 99' is the Italian equivalent of the *Tour de France* cycle experience and late May saw much coverage of the bikes as they powered up hill and down cliffs in really beautiful country and coast. The familiar helicopter visuals were tempered with several motor bike held cameras and the quality achieved from the machines without dropout was quite incredible.

Telecom 3°E carried the main OB feed into Rome MCR and again distribution around Italy was available on *Intelsat 705* @ 18°W (11.136GHz-V, both analogue). I suspect that the crewing for the cycling OB coverage were by French technicians, experienced over many *Tour de France* years! Interesting to see on one day the cyclists freewheeling into a hot seaside town and the next day standing in snow high up in the Italian Alps.

Another new facility seen by Cyril Willis (Norfolk) on a recent sports feed was 'International Sportsworld Communications', he saw a motor cross event coming in on *New Skies K* (21.5°W) in glorious clear PAL analogue at 11.615GHz-V, June 8th at 1830bst, the same weekend I also noted the same company caption on PanAmSat's *PAS-3R/6* @ 43°W, so they're a very active company across the globe.

It's been a rotten start to our UK summer and this was exemplified June 4th when the GMTV *Breakfast Show* unit - 'SIS4 GMTV' featured their morning weather forecasts - 0730, 0830 - from the seafront at Blackpool! It was really pouring and the earlier presentation was under an umbrella next to a Tandoori Hut, but by 0830 the rain had increased sufficient for the weather presenter to offer his wisdom sheltering inside of the actual SISLink truck itself, a shot of the sands showed wetness, a complete lack of holidaymakers - even the seagulls were sheltering. Once again it was our old friend *Eutelsat II F3* @ 36°E, 11.634GHz-H, audio 6.6-MHz.

I anticipate that the traditional *Big Breakfast* show will once more take to the beaches of Spain for the six weeks mid summer school holidays, previously SISLink have used the *Intelsat K/NSS* slot at 21.5°W in clear analogue, this year they might just opt into digital on the above mentioned two birds - I suspect Eutelsat are offering knock-down prices for short term hookups as there's lots of satellite capacity now in the European skies.



Balkans test card ex BBC showing the CO-ORDINATION and Interrupted FoldBack phone contact numbers.



SNG colour bars ex Serbia from SISLinks UK based truck. Note the service ident data flagged across the lower screen, the '151' relates to my receiver memory for this channel.



Variations on a colour bar pattern with humour from the war front. Note - all digital feeds via Eutelsat 36°E.



KFOR-TV relayed pictures from the heart of May 3rd tornadoes that swept across Texas and into Oklahoma city suburbs, via New Skies K @ 21.5°W (digital).



Another test card uplinked out of New York onto NSS/K.

Continued on page 82.

Continued from page 81.

A reader dropped a line and suggested checking out *Telecom 2B/2D* @ 5°W at 11.493GHz-H digital. Having thus tapped in the frequency into my RSD on 'auto' within a few seconds up popped 'found 11 new video channels' on the TV screen. Scrolling through the newly established memories, many were service identified with no activity, a few 'encrypted' and a couple with the Brookmans Park Teleport test card, it might be worth checking on this bouquet from time to time.

And check out the brand shining new *Arabsat-3A* @ 26°E for new signals, I found Saudi TV at 11.839GHz-H and colour bars 11.900GHz-V, both analogue and very strong (May 19th). **Hugh Cocks** (Algarve), early June, comments that the bird is rapidly filling up with signals though as yet no problems with adjacent slot interference from *Astra* 28.2°E.

Roy Carman (see the above Balkans sightings) in sunny Dorking, now using a Praxis analogue/digital combined receiver though with back-up from an Echosphere 8700, he feels that the past few weeks have seen an upsurge in analogue circuits across the Clarke Belt. May 12th and Roy tracked his dish to the West onto *Orion-Atlantic 1* @ 37.5°W and found a German domestic situation unfolding in the Hamburg suburbs.

A forensic team arrived at a sealed up house (no.4 Hadenbecht) - apparently the occupants, a doctor and his wife, had been murdered! It's very unusual for SNG domestic local news items to appear on this satellite as German material is usually despatched via the *Kopernikus-2* bird at 28.2°E (digital 11.481GHz-V, SR 8750; FEC 7/8).

A German news item that was transmitted via their *Kopernikus 2* satellite on May 26th (digital 12.674GHz-H, SR 6111; FEC 3/4) when the ZDF were reporting via the SNG truck 'AVT-DSNG' from the town of Passau, a pretty town on the River Ulm. There had been rain in the hills and the river level rose some 9.4m bursting the banks and flooding the township.

In neighbouring Austria, a major fire in a long mountain road tunnel May 29th killed several folk and again highlighted shortcomings in safety and despite warnings from experts and locals, the owners ignored advice, the news package in digital via *Eutelsat W2*, 16°E, 12.517GHz. SR 5632; FEC 3/4 and linked by UKI-490).

Another domestic incident a few days earlier was carried in a Turkish news feed via *Turksat 1C* @ 42°E, a fuel road tanker had crashed and burning fuel was everywhere, a JCB is driving about bulldozing earth over the fire attempting to out the flames (May 16th, 11.158GHz-V digital SR 4918; FEC 3/4). Such are the human tragedies and problems of modern life that creates the daily news.

Satellite News

The PR Department at Eutelsat have been very busy with news that at long last the differences between them and SES Astra have been patched up with agreements in their mutual co-existence in space and the utilisation of satellite capacity. In particular the disputed 28.2°, 28.5°E slot has been resolved. SES will use spectrum of 10.70-11.20 and 11.70-12.50GHz. Eutelsat will access 11.20-11.70 and 12.50-12.75GHz. SES will utilise capacity on *Kopernikus-2* (28.5°E) between 12.50-12.75GHz for activities outside of Europe.

With this settlement, Eutelsat can plan ahead and an immediate decision is to slot a new Eutelsat craft at 28.5°E carrying 24 transponders Autumn 2000. At a Cardiff meeting mid-May, Eutelsat will be opting into a full commercial operation and be privatised within the next two years (by July 2, 2001 or earlier).

Eutelsat will strengthen the new 'Atlantic Gate' slot at 12.5°W with the reslotted series *Il-F2* (ex 10°E) satellite and the placing of an order for a new 'Atlantic Bird 1' for launching Spring 2001, this a 20-Ku-band transponder satellite covering the Americas, N.Africa, all of Europe and parts of the Middle East.

Eutelsat's new bird *W3* went into service at 7°E May 16th and the incumbent *Il-F4* has moved to 10°E displacing *Il-F2* which has moved West to the Atlantic Gate slot. *W3* is a

more powerful craft with 24 Ku-band trdrs including a steerable spotbeam. Coverage is all of Europe, the Middle East, North Africa and into Central Asia.

Summer 2000 will see the Acatel *Europe*Star-1* slotted at 45°E after launch via *Ariane* to provide Ku-band coverage over Europe, Asia, Africa and the Middle East. 'Europe*2' will join the same slot with similar facilities summer 2002. The floating 'SeaLaunch' platform flew a commercial test flight end March from an Equator position 154°W Pacific Ocean and has a very full orderbook for upcoming rocket launches over the next three to four years.

The Indian *INSAT-2E* successfully launched in April into an 83°E slot. The C-band (4GHz) craft will provide TV and general communications across the continent via the 17 on-board transponders. In addition, there are several weather experiments carried on the craft. The future *INSAT-3* will have 3A-3E in the series, the first for launch in 2002.

Unfortunately, less success for the Cape Canaveral launch of the *Orion-3* satellite on May 5th, the 1st and 2nd stages fired OK but during the stage 2 burn something fizzled out and *Orion-3* is now in a low Earth orbit and useless, currently there is a think-tank considering methods of salvaging the ailing metalwork though pundits fear an expensive complete insurance write-off.

At the request of NATO, Eutelsat pulled the plug on the RTS-SAT analogue TV service from the 10°E slot late May on grounds that the programming included 'propaganda inciting genocide and racial hatred'.

The Indian government has delayed the processing of a new broadcasting bill that would have allowed the start of satellite DTH digital TV transmissions into India. Now all interested parties - which includes Rupert's IndiaSkyBroadcasting (ISKYB) from News Corporation - have at least a year's wait until decisions can be made.

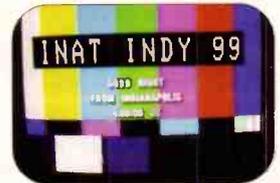
China have banned the use of domestic DTH satellite dishes following a massive audience swing away from the staple diet of culture and military bands on the National TV channels, folk preferring the more interesting fare of international satellite programming. The Phoenix cable system also has the international satellite feeds pulled off the network.

After much negotiation, Rupert Murdoch has eventually bought into the Italian 'Stream' digital package gaining a 35% share holding. There are currently about 175000 Stream subscribers compared with the larger 'Telepiu' PAY-TV digital bouquet that sports nearly 720000. Stream plans to relaunch the service with more channels, sport and films.

The French international channel TV-5 is at an advanced stage of planning 'TV5 Info' a 24-hour French language news channel. The new channel will draw on the news output from other French TV services plus the TV5 own news operation. No opening date has been given.

The rival news channel, 'Canal+ Info', will be launching November 4th next, the 15th anniversary of the Canal+ operation. Sony have successfully tendered to provide most of the news server equipment, essential for the live and rapid airing of edited material. And checkout 'SAT-TV' Bulgaria in the *Hot-Bird* 13°E slot in both analogue 11.095GHz-H and in digital 12.539GHz-H @ SR 27500; FEC 3/4.

And finally there's media talk concerning the occupation of the 47°W slot by Columbia's *TDRS-6* satellite, which is only operational in C-band (4GHz). Columbia makes no use of Ku-band (11-12GHz) from 47°W and envious commercial users are seeking to gain access to the slot being of extreme interest as a major trans-Atlantic orbital position that can 'see' both into the West US coast and most of Europe. Columbia will need to establish a service quickly to retain the Ku-slot (which is not airing a test card!) otherwise the ITU will re-allocate same to another user.



The classic Indianapolis 500 road race on May 30th provided fantastic pictures this year. Digital reception will provide either an excellent picture, freeze frame and pixellation at threshold or a blank (no noise) screen at lower level signals.

Two receivers taking the Indy 500, the upper screen was the digital feed via a BT lease on NSS/K, the lower (NTSC) the



analogue feed on the same satellite prior to sending output to the ABC Sports Network across the 'States.



Another sports feed, this time the PGA Tour ex Florida via *PAS-3R/6* @ 43°W.



The home teleport, the 1.2m distant dish uses a Chaparral dual band LNB some seven years old with ferrite polariser (and OK for digital!) but shortly a lower noise (0.5dB) Gardiner LNB and mechanical polariser will be fitted. The nearer dish is a 1.5m for C-band, both dishes are green to minimise visual impact and neighbour anguish.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

SEE OUR SUBSCRIPTION OFFER ON PAGE 18 TO SEE HOW YOU CAN SUBSCRIBE TO SWM IN THREE EASY INSTALMENTS.

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - 6 MONTHS

£17.50 (UK)

Please enquire for airmail rates

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - 1 YEAR

£33.00 (UK) £40.00 (Europe)

£44.00 (Rest of World Airmail) £50.00 (Rest of World Airmail)

SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH PRACTICAL WIRELESS (1 YEAR)

£55.00 (UK) £68.00 (Europe Airmail)

£74.00 (Rest of World Airmail)

£85.00 (Rest of World Airmail)

Please start my subscription with the.....issue.

MONITORING TIMES - 1 Year (12 issues)

£38 (UK) £43 (Europe Airmail)

£49 (Rest of World Airmail)

BINDERS

Please send meSWM Binders at **£6.50**£

Postal charges: £1 for one, £2 for two or more (overseas surface)

FREE P&P if you order two or more (UK only)£

Please send me the following books

.....£

.....£

.....£

Postal charges.

Overseas: £2.00 per item.....£

NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK)

(For orders received before noon) £4.50.....£

GRAND TOTAL£

Order Form

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN *SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE*

You can now order on-line.

See www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk/books/ for more information

Back issues at £2.99 inc. P&P.
Phone, FAX or E-mail for availability

TELEPHONE ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930
between the hours of 9.00am - 5.00pm. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answerphone

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

Or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your treasured copy!

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

PAYMENT DETAILS

Name

Address

.....Postcode

Telephone No.

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £

Or Charge to my MasterCard/Visa/Switch/AMEX Card the amount of £

Card No.



Valid fromto.....

SignatureTel:.....

Issue No:
Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. Please note: all payments must be made in Sterling. Cash not accepted.

TELEPHONE ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930
FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

Index to advertisers

Aerial Techniques41
Air Supply77
AOR (UK) Ltd28, 29
ASK Electronics32
C M Howes63
Celebrity Communications40
Chevet Supplies64
Computer Aided Technology72
Fairhaven Electronics59
Flightdeck77
Haydon Communications19, 20, 21
Icom (UK) LtdIBC
Interproducts64

Javiation72
Jaycee Electronics77
Klingenfuss Publications40
Lake Electronics77
Leciester ARC54
Lowe Electronics8, 9, OBC
Martin Lynch & Sons42, 43
Moonraker (UK) Ltd30
Multicomm 200066, 67, 70, 71
NevadaIFC, 1, 34, 35
Northern Short Wave Centre77
Opto Electronics22
Pervisell Ltd77

Photavia Press63
Practical Wireless18
RSGB72
Simon Collings77
SMC14
SRP Trading52
Timestep Weather Systems64
The Shortwave Shop77
Unicom41
Waters & Stanton56, 57
Wellbrook Communications40

PUBLISHED on the fourth Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Printed in England by Southernprint (Web Offset), Factory Road, Upton Industrial Estate, Poole, Dorset BH16 5SN. Tel: (01202) 622226. Distributed by Seymour, 86 Newman Street, London W1P 3LD. Tel: 0171-396 8000, Fax: 0171-396 8002. Web: <http://www.seymour.co.uk>. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa - Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £33, EUROPE £40, REST OF WORLD (Airmail) £44, REST OF WORLD (Airmail) £50 payable to SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not without the written consent of the publishers first have been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

IC-R2 & R10

Two happening receivers - one compact, one even more so...

IC-R2 - it may be little, but look at the spec!

- Wide frequency range easily receives 0.495~1309.995MHz
- Drip-resistant construction
- Economical to run - only 2 x AA (R6) alkaline or Ni-Cd batteries needed
- Ultra-compact body - 58(W)x86(H)x27(D)mm. Fits in your pocket
- Receives most AM, FM, TV broadcasting and public communications using the AM, FM and WFM modes
- 400 memories provided for storing operating frequencies and tuning steps etc. Also there are 50 channels, 25 pairs, for program scan edges
- Band-switching operation system for easy use
- Digital squelch for high-speed squelch attack and release
- Tone squelch for quiet operation
- Built-in 10dB attenuator
- LCD backlight with timer
- Power-save function
- Large internal loudspeaker gives excellent audio
- Very competitively priced

IC-R10 - big brother will look after you.

The ICOM R10 handheld receiver covers 0.5MHz~1300MHz in all-modes. It also boasts a real-time bandscope function, making it easy to find busy frequencies and observe the receiving frequency band conditions. Also, the passband width of the scope is selectable. Voice-scan function (VSC) pauses scan, but only when modulated signals are received.

Other R10 functions and features include;

Bank and memory functions plus new SIGNAVI function; this additional feature speeds up scanning and adds to the already impressive range of scan modes available in this power-packed ICOM handheld. Optional CS-R10 P.C. software allows you to edit and load memory data from your computer. The IC-R10 has proved that it has 'Rx appeal', so why not see for yourself just how appealing this handful can be!

2 great receivers - if the choice is too difficult, buy 'em both!

Icom (UK) Ltd

Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD. Telephone: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742
internet: www.icomuk.co.uk e-mail: info@icomuk.co.uk

Lowe Electronics Catalogue

NEW
EDITION

Setting up a short wave listening station?

Want to monitor the aircraft bands?

Interested in satellite navigation?

Want to build your own weather station?

Interested in amateur radio?



If you answered yes to any of the above, and whether you already know what you want, or need help in deciding, then you've come to the right place! Lowe Electronics have been established for many years. Our own radio receivers are renowned the world over for performance, quality and reliability. We travel the world to evaluate and sell other products that pass our rigorous tests for suitability and quality. We commission software and other products where we feel a capability is missing in the market place. All backed up by the most comprehensive spares, service and support organisation available anywhere in the world. And to make your initial product browsing easy, a new and up to date colour catalogue is available now, FREE. Just send postage of £1.00 and you can be enjoying our latest catalogue with the pick of the best products available in the world.

JUST SEND FOUR FIRST CLASS STAMPS
TOGETHER WITH YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS TO:

LOWE ELECTRONICS LTD

Chesterfield Road, Matlock,
Derbyshire, DE4 5LE

01629 580800

visit our web page <http://www.lowe.co.uk>
or email us at: info@lowe.co.uk